

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
Dated August 6, 2020

NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

RATINGS: Fitch – “AAA”
Moody’s – “Aaa”
S&P – “AAA”



(See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Bond Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds (defined below) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax. See "TAX MATTERS – Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds" for a discussion of the opinion of Bond Counsel.

Interest on the Taxable Bonds (defined below) is not excludable from gross income under section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes. See "TAX MATTERS – Taxable Bonds" herein

BEXAR COUNTY
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas)

\$26,365,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds,
Series 2020A

\$228,510,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds,
Taxable Series 2020B

\$59,255,000
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds,
Taxable Series 2020

Dated Date: August 15, 2020 (the "Dated Date")

Due: June 15, as shown on pages -ii-, -iii-, and -iv- herein

Bexar County, Texas (the "County") is issuing \$26,365,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds"), \$228,510,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020B (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds", together with the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, the "Limited Tax Bonds"), and \$59,255,000 Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020 (the "Flood Control Tax Bonds" and collectively with the Limited Tax Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are being issued as tax-exempt obligations. The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds and the Flood Control Tax Bonds are being issued as taxable obligations and are collectively referred to herein as the "Taxable Bonds". The Bonds are each issued under and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including, specifically, Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1207"), Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and pursuant to three separate orders (each an "Order" and collectively, the "Orders") adopted by the Commissioners Court (the "Court") of the County on July 16, 2020. In each Order, and as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1207, the Court delegated to certain County representatives the authority to execute three separate approval certificates (collectively, the "Approval Certificates") evidencing final terms of sale relating to each series of the Bonds. Each of the Approval Certificates was executed by an authorized County representative on August 6, 2020.

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Dated Date, will be payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2020 until stated maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Bonds will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository. Book-entry interests in the Bonds will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of Bonds representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, to Cede & Co., which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds will be used to (i) provide funds sufficient to currently refund for debt service savings a portion of the County's currently outstanding limited tax debt obligations, as identified in Schedule I attached hereto (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds will be used to (i) provide funds sufficient to advance refund for debt service savings a portion of the County's currently outstanding limited tax debt obligations, as identified in Schedule II attached hereto (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Flood Control Tax Bonds will be used to (i) provide funds sufficient to advance refund for debt service savings a portion of the County's currently outstanding flood control tax debt obligations, as identified in Schedule III attached hereto (the "Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations" and collectively with the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations and the Series 2020B Flood Control Tax Obligations, the "Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Flood Control Tax Bonds. See "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "PLAN OF FINANCING" herein.

FOR MATURITY SCHEDULE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE BONDS, SEE PAGES -ii-, -iii-, AND -iv- HEREIN

The Bonds are offered for delivery, when, as and if issued and received by the initial purchasers thereof named below (collectively the "Underwriters") and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Bracewell LLP, San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. See "APPENDIX D - Forms of Opinion of Bond Counsel" herein. Certain legal matters also will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP and Escamilla & Poneck, LLP, each of San Antonio, Texas. The Bonds are expected to be available for initial delivery through the services of DTC on or about August 26, 2020.

HilltopSecurities
Huntington Capital Markets

J.P. Morgan

Citigroup
Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC

UBS

**MATURITY SCHEDULE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES,
INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS**

**\$26,365,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020A**

CUSIP NO. PREFIX: 088281⁽¹⁾

Stated Maturity (June 15)	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP No. Suffix ⁽¹⁾
2021	1,430,000	5.000	0.140	L99
2022	1,325,000	5.000	0.160	M23
2023	405,000	4.000	0.200	M31
2024	385,000	4.000	0.250	M49
2025	360,000	4.000	0.320	M56
2026	1,300,000	5.000	0.410	M64

2032	3,470,000	5.000	0.950 ⁽²⁾	M72
2033	3,145,000	5.000	1.030 ⁽²⁾	M80
2034	4,910,000	4.000	1.180 ⁽²⁾	M98
2035	3,095,000	4.000	1.220 ⁽²⁾	N22
2036	3,225,000	3.000	1.470 ⁽²⁾	N30
2037	3,315,000	3.000	1.480 ⁽²⁾	N48

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date.)

The County reserves the right to redeem the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2032 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption Provisions of the Bonds – Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds" herein.

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Global Market Intelligence on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. None of the Underwriters, the County, or the Co-Financial Advisors is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

⁽²⁾ Yield calculated based on assumption that the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds denoted and sold at a premium will be redeemed on June 15, 2030, the first optional call date for the 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES,
INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS**

**\$228,510,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020B**

CUSIP NO. PREFIX: 088281⁽¹⁾

\$214,920,000 Serial Bonds

Stated Maturity (June 15)	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP No. Suffix ⁽¹⁾
2021	2,325,000	5.000	0.193	N55
2022	1,480,000	5.000	0.243	N63
2023	1,555,000	5.000	0.352	N71
2024	1,630,000	5.000	0.595	N89
2025	3,085,000	5.000	0.695	N97
2026	3,240,000	5.000	0.916	P20
2027	3,400,000	5.000	1.016	P38
2028	9,850,000	5.000	1.268	P46
2029	6,140,000	5.000	1.368	P53
2030	7,340,000	5.000	1.468	P61
2031	7,700,000	1.538	1.538	P79
2032	11,765,000	1.638	1.638	P87
2033	13,040,000	1.708	1.708	P95
2034	14,310,000	1.808	1.808	Q29
2035	16,565,000	1.938	1.938	Q37
2036	16,115,000	2.038	2.038	Q45
2037	16,445,000	2.088	2.088	Q52
2038	25,365,000	2.118	2.118	Q60
2039	25,895,000	2.136	2.136	Q78
2040	27,675,000	2.156	2.156	Q86

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date.)

\$13,590,000 Term Bonds

\$13,590,000 2.236% Term Bond Due June 15, 2043 Priced to Yield 2.236% CUSIP No. Suffix⁽¹⁾ Q94

The County reserves the right to redeem the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2031 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. See "THE BONDS-Optional Redemption Provisions of the Bonds – Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds" herein. In addition, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds maturing on June 15, 2043 (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Term Bonds") will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order authorizing the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Provisions of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds" herein.

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Global Market Intelligence on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. None of the Underwriters, the County, or the Co-Financial Advisors is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES,
INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS**

**\$59,255,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
FLOOD CONTROL TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020**

CUSIP NO. PREFIX: 088281⁽¹⁾

Stated Maturity (June 15)	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP No. Suffix ⁽¹⁾
2021	645,000	5.000	0.193	R28
2022	400,000	5.000	0.243	R36
2023	420,000	5.000	0.352	R44
2024	445,000	5.000	0.595	R51
2025	465,000	5.000	0.695	R69
2026	490,000	5.000	0.916	R77
2027	510,000	5.000	1.016	R85
2028	540,000	5.000	1.268	R93
2029	6,385,000	5.000	1.368	S27
2030	6,705,000	5.000	1.468	S35
2031	7,040,000	1.538	1.538	S43
2032	7,150,000	1.638	1.638	S50
2033	190,000	1.708	1.708	S68
2034	195,000	1.808	1.808	S76
2035	7,850,000	1.938	1.938	S84
2036	7,995,000	2.038	2.038	S92
2037	8,165,000	2.088	2.088	T26
2038	3,665,000	2.118	2.118	T34

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date.)

The County reserves the right to redeem the Flood Control Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2031 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption Provisions of the Bonds - Flood Control Tax Bonds" herein.

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Global Market Intelligence on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. None of the Underwriters, the County, or the Co-Financial Advisors is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Commissioners Court	Length of Service	Term Expires	Occupation
Nelson W. Wolff, County Judge	19 years	2022	Businessman/Attorney
Sergio "Chico" Rodriguez, Commissioner, Precinct One	15 years	2020	Public Official
Justin Rodriguez, Commissioner, Precinct Two	2 years ⁽¹⁾	2022	Attorney
Kevin Wolff, Commissioner, Precinct Three	11 years	2020	Businessman
Tommy Calvert, Commissioner, Precinct Four	5 years	2022	Businessman

⁽¹⁾ On January 4, 2019, the County Judge appointed Commissioner Justin Rodriguez to serve as Bexar County Commissioner for Precinct Two until the next general election in November 2020, which will be for the remainder of term for prior Commissioner Paul Elizondo ending in 2022.

Other Elected Officials	Position	Length of Service in Position
Albert Uresti	County Tax Assessor/Collector	7 years
Mary Angie Garcia	District Clerk	2 years ⁽¹⁾
Joe Gonzales	Criminal District Attorney	2 years ⁽²⁾
Lucy Adame-Clark	County Clerk	2 years ⁽³⁾
Javier Salazar	Sheriff	3 years

⁽¹⁾ Mary Angie Garcia was elected as the District Clerk at the General Election of November 6, 2018 and took office January 1, 2019.

⁽²⁾ Joe Gonzales was elected as the Criminal District Attorney at the General Election of November 6, 2018 and took office January 1, 2019.

⁽³⁾ Lucy Adame-Clark was elected at the General Election of November 6, 2018 and took office January 1, 2019.

Appointed Officials	Position	Length of Service in Position
David L. Smith	County Manager	9 years
Leo S. Caldera CIA, CGAP	County Auditor	2 years
Patricia Torres	Purchasing Agent	1 year

Commissioners Court Employees	Position	Length of Service in Position
Tony Canez	Community Venues Manager	11 years
Betty Bueche	Heritage & Parks Director	5 years
Renee Green	County Engineer	14 years
Mark Gager	Chief Information Officer	4 years
Dan Curry	Facilities Management Director	5 years
Michael Lozito	Director of Judicial & County Intake Services	9 years
David E. Marquez	Economic & Community Development Exec. Director	16 years
Renee Watson	Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program Manager	19 years
Tina Smith-Dean	Assistant County Manager	8 years

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. San Antonio, Texas	Co-Financial Advisors
RBC Capital Markets, LLC San Antonio, Texas	Co-Financial Advisors
Bracewell LLP San Antonio, Texas	Bond Counsel
Garza/Gonzalez & Associates San Antonio, Texas	Certified Public Accountants

For additional information regarding the County, please contact:

Mr. David L. Smith
County Manager
Bexar County
101 W. Nueva, Suite 901
San Antonio, Texas 78205
(210) 335-2405 - Telephone
(210) 335-2683 - Facsimile

Mr. Duane L. Westerman
Mr. Nicholas Westerman
Financial Advisors
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 N.E. Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
(210) 832-9760 - Telephone
(210) 832-9794 - Facsimile
dwesterman@samcocapital.com
nwesterman@samcocapital.com

Mr. Leo S. Caldera CIA, CGAP
County Auditor
Bexar County
101 W. Nueva, Suite 800
San Antonio, Texas 78205
(210) 335-2434 - Telephone
(210) 335-2996 - Facsimile

Mr. Richard Acosta
Mr. Robert Traylor
Financial Advisors
RBC Capital Markets, LLC
303 Pearl Parkway, Suite 220
San Antonio, Texas 78215
(210) 805-1117 - Telephone
(210) 805-1119 - Facsimile
Richard.acosta@rbccm.com
Robert.d.traylor@rbccm.com

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representation with respect to the Bonds, other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriters.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the County's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THESE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION FOR THE PURCHASE THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THIS ISSUE AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

None of the County, the Co-Financial Advisors, nor the Underwriters make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding the DTC or its "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM," as such information has been provided by DTC.

The agreements of the County and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement, nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds, is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS.

Reference to the web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in the Rule.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER PAGE	i	State Mandated Homestead Exemptions.....	12
LIMITED TAX 2020A STATED MATURITY SCHEDULE	ii	Local Option Homestead Exemptions.....	12
LIMITED TAX 2020B STATED MATURITY SCHEDULE	iii	Local option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled	12
FLOOD CONTROL TAX		PERSONAL PROPERTY	13
STATED MATURITY SCHEDULE	iv	Freeport & Goods in Transit Exemptions.....	13
COMMISSIONERS COURT	v	Other Exempt Property.....	13
OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS	v	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.....	13
APPOINTED OFFICIALS	v	Tax Abatement Agreements	13
CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS	v	County and Taxpayer Remedies	14
USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT	vii	Levy and Collection of Taxes	14
TABLE OF CONTENTS	viii	Public Hearing & Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate	
INTRODUCTION	1	Tax Rate Limitations	14
INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAK	1	Debt Tax Rate Limitations	15
PLAN OF FINANCING		The County's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies.....	16
Purpose.....	3	County Application of Property Tax Code	16
Refunded Obligations	3	INVESTMENT POLICIES	17
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	4	LEGAL MATTERS	19
THE BONDS		NO-LITIGATION	20
Authority for Issuance	5	TAX MATTERS	
General Description	5	Tax Exemption	20
Security for Payment	6	Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations	21
Payment Record	6	Tax Legislative Changes.....	21
Legality	6	Taxable Bonds	21
Delivery	6	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	24
Future Issues	6	OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION	
Optional Redemption Provisions of the Bonds	6	Authenticity of Financial Data and Other Information	26
Notice of Redemption	7	Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale	27
Discharge	7	Legal Investments and Eligibility to	
Amendments	8	Secure Public Funds in Texas	27
Defaults and Remedies	8	Bond Ratings	27
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE		Underwriting	27
Paying Agent/Registrar	8	Co-Financial Advisors	28
Successor Paying Agent/Registrar	9	Use of Information in the Official Statement	28
Record Date	9	Financial Statements	28
Special Record Date for Interest Payment	9	Forward Looking Statements.....	29
Registration, Transferability and Exchange	9		
Limitation on Transferability of Bonds Called for			
Redemption	10		
Replacement Bonds.....	10		
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	10		
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION			
Valuation of Taxable Property	12		

SCHEDULE OF SERIES 2020A LIMITED TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS	SCHEDULE I
SCHEDULE OF SERIES 2020B LIMITED TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS	SCHEDULE II
SCHEDULE OF FLOOD CONTROL TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS	SCHEDULE III
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS.....	APPENDIX A
GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS	APPENDIX B
BEXAR COUNTY ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	APPENDIX C
FORMS OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL	APPENDIX D

The cover page, subsequent pages hereof, schedules, and appendices attached hereto, are part of this Official Statement.



OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Relating to

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

\$26,365,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds,
Series 2020A

\$228,510,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds,
Taxable Series 2020B

\$59,255,000
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds,
Taxable Series 2020

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement of Bexar County, Texas (the "County"), which includes the cover page, the schedules, and the appendices hereto, provides certain information in connection with the issuance of the County's Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,365,000 (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds"), Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020B in the aggregate principal amount of \$228,510,000 (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds"), and Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020 in the aggregate principal amount of \$59,255,000 (the "Flood Control Tax Bonds", collectively with the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are being issued as tax-exempt obligations. The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds and the Flood Control Tax Bonds are being issued as taxable obligations and are collectively referred to herein as the "Taxable Bonds". Certain capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in each respective order adopted by the Commissioners Court (the "Court") of the County on July 16, 2020 authorizing the issuance of each respective series of the Bonds (collectively, the "Orders"), except as otherwise indicated herein.

This Official Statement contains descriptions of the Bonds, and certain other information about the County and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request from the County at 101 W. Nueva, Suite 901, San Antonio, Texas 78205 and, during the offering period, from the County's Co-Financial Advisors SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 1020 N.E. Loop 410, Suite 640, San Antonio, Texas 78209, and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, 303 Pearl Parkway, Suite 220, San Antonio, Texas 78215, by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the final Official Statement pertaining to the Bonds and the Escrow Agreements for the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds and the Flood Control Tax Bonds will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Markets Access ("EMMA") system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein for a description of the County's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis. Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Orders.

Additional Debt

Additionally, the County anticipates the issuance of an additional series of pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds within the next 24 months in the approximate amount of \$27 million to complete the SH 211 Potranco Road Project. The actual date of issuance of this series of pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds has not been determined.

With the exception of the previously referenced pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds, the County does not have plans for the issuance of additional debt at this time. The County will make adjustments to its financial plans based on changes in the national, state and local economies.

Infectious Disease Outbreak – COVID-19

Generally

The outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory disease caused by a new strain of coronavirus, was declared a pandemic (the "Pandemic") on March 11, 2020 by the World Health Organization. On March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the outbreak of the Pandemic in the United States a national emergency. The County Judge and the Mayor of the City of San Antonio issued declarations on March 23, 2020 ordering non-essential businesses to close and residents to remain at home except for limited purposes for a period beginning March 25, 2020. The State of Texas began incrementally reopening businesses in mid-May. On June 4, 2020, the County and the City officially lifted their respective "Stay Home" measures and now primarily rely on the Texas Governor's Executive Orders for reopening businesses.

The outbreak of the disease has affected, and will continue to affect, travel, commerce, and financial markets at local, State, national, and global levels. While the short and long-term economic and financial effects on the County cannot be predicted at this time, the continued spread of the outbreak and proactive measures taken in an effort to mitigate or reduce that spread, is expected to materially impact the County, its operations, and the surrounding area's economy.

As of the date hereof, major national and local event cancellations and travel limitations have occurred and are ongoing; domestic and international financial markets continue to experience unprecedented volatility attributed to concerns regarding the Pandemic. There is no way to predict the short or long-term impacts of these circumstances on the local, national, or global economies. Accordingly, the County cannot predict, and at this time makes no representations regarding, how long such modifications and restrictions in County operations and business and personal activities within the County and its surrounding area will remain in effect, whether additional measures may be instituted to address the Pandemic situation, or the Pandemic's long term future impact on its operations and finances.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County has conducted preliminary analyses of initial impacts to certain of its operations and taken actions in response thereto. A summary of these initial operational impacts and County responses are stated below. The following description is not a comprehensive recitation of the total or potential impact of the Pandemic and the County's response thereto; rather, this forward-looking information is provided based on information gathered and known to the County as of the date hereof.

Federal Assistance for the Pandemic

The County has received \$79.6 million in federal funding as authorized under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act. The Commissioners Court has allocated such federal assistance in the following manner:

- \$6,956,200 Workforce Initiatives
- \$7,720,000 Small Business Support
- \$315,628 Administration
- \$5,400,000 Temporary Rental Assistance Measure
- \$4,500,000 Social Service Agency Programs
- \$100,000 Relocation Assistance Program
- \$2,650,000 Internal Social Services Programs
- \$259,200 Household Emergency Stipend
- \$7,058,409 Technology/Digital Access (Primarily Telework expenses)
- \$5,400,000 Facility COVID Modifications
- \$9,042,330 Coalition of Cities (CARES Allocation to cities within the County)
- \$2,117,523 Elections COVID Related Expenses
- \$28,107,125 Reserve (anticipated to be used for workforce initiatives and awarded as proposals are received)

The Pandemic's Impact on the General Fund and Expected Future Impact on Property Values

The County ended Fiscal Year 2019 with a General Fund Balance in excess of \$106 million. As a result of the Pandemic, the preliminary loss of revenue for the current fiscal year is projected at \$14 million (mostly resulting from the loss of court costs, service fees, and investment revenue).

The Pandemic is not currently projected to impact the County's property values for the upcoming 2020-21 fiscal year. However, the Pandemic may likely result in a decrease in commercial property values over the following two subsequent fiscal years. The Pandemic has impacted and it is anticipated that the Pandemic will continue to impact negatively other County revenue streams, such as investment revenue, fines and service fees.

The Bonds are each secured by an ad valorem tax, and a reduction in property values may require an increase in the ad valorem tax rate required to pay the Bonds as well as the County's operations and maintenance expenses. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations" and "– Debt Tax Rate Limitations" herein.

County's Budgetary Responses to Pandemic

On April 7, 2020, the County Manager issued a memo stating certain actions be taken across all County Offices and Departments including:

- Hiring Freeze – Freezing all vacant positions, effective immediately, and any further hiring is to be discussed on a case by case basis
- Ceasing discretionary spending across all County Offices and Departments
- Instructing the Budget and Finance Department to work with Offices and Departments to identify funds to help build a reserve against projected revenue losses
- Suspension of the County's normal budget process for fiscal year 2020-21 and encouraging Offices and Departments to consider ways to reduce the cost of budgets
- Capital Projects that are not currently funded will not be initiated. No projects in the design or engineering phase will move into the construction phase until further notice but projects in the design phase will be allowed to be completed so that they are "shovel-ready."

These strategies will continue into the fiscal year 2020-2021 budget.

Incurrence of Additional Debt

With the exception of the issuance of a series of pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds within the next 24 months in the approximate amount of \$27 million to complete the SH 211 Potranco Road Project, the County does not have plans for the issuance of additional debt at this time. The County will make adjustments to its financial and capital plans based on changes in the national, state and local economies.

Conclusion

In summary, the preliminary information described in this section is as of the date of this Official Statement. Determining the financial impact of the Pandemic on future County operating conditions and resource needs is difficult and rapidly evolving and is likely to change in the future. The County will continue to monitor and refine its projections, and actions in response thereto, as more information becomes available. The County expects to continue its financial managerial approach to proactively address budget challenges. The assumptions related to the foregoing projects are based upon the expectation that conditions experienced as a result of the Pandemic will continue in the immediate term. The County believes, based on information at this time available thereto, that the foregoing description represents a reasonable forecast concerning the identified County funds and operations (but provides no guarantee as to their accuracy, sufficiency, or likelihood of achievement).

PLAN OF FINANCING

Purpose

The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are being issued to (i) currently refund a portion of the County's currently outstanding limited tax debt, identified on Schedule I attached hereto (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. See Schedule I for a detailed listing of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations and their respective call dates at par. The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are being issued to realize debt service savings for the County.

The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds are being issued to (i) advance refund a portion of the County's currently outstanding limited tax debt, identified on Schedule II attached hereto (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. See Schedule II for a detailed listing of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations and their respective call dates at par. The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds are being issued to realize debt service savings for the County.

The Flood Control Tax Bonds are being issued to (i) advance refund a portion of the County's currently outstanding flood control debt, identified on Schedule III attached hereto (the "Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations") and (ii) pay for the costs of issuing the Flood Control Tax Bonds. See Schedule III for a detailed listing of the Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations and their respective call dates at par. The Flood Control Tax Bonds are being issued to realize debt service savings for the County.

Refunded Obligations

Each of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, and the Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations (collectively, the "Refunded Obligations"), and interest due thereon, are to be paid on the respective scheduled maturity dates or prior redemption dates from funds to be deposited with BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Escrow Agent") pursuant to separate escrow agreements related to each respective series of the Bonds (each an "Escrow Agreement" and collectively, the "Escrow Agreements") between the County and the Escrow Agent.

Each respective Order provides that the County will deposit certain proceeds of the sale of the related series of Bonds, along with other lawfully available funds of the County, if any, with the Escrow Agent in the amount necessary to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations. Such funds will be held by the Escrow Agent in an escrow fund (the "Escrow Fund") irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Refunded Obligations and will be used to purchase certain obligations of the United States of America and obligations of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the agency or instrumentality, that are noncallable and that were, on the date the order is to be adopted, rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized rating firm not less than "AAA" (the "Federal Securities"). Such maturing principal of and interest on the Federal Securities will be available only to pay the debt service requirements on the Refunded Obligations and not the Bonds.

Prior to, or simultaneously with, the issuance of the Bonds, the County will give irrevocable instructions, to provide notice to the owners of the Refunded Obligations that the Refunded Obligations will be redeemed prior to stated maturity on which date money will be made available to redeem the Refunded Obligations from money held under the Escrow Agreements.

The issuance of each respective series of the Bonds will be subject to delivery by Ritz & Associates, P.A., Bloomington, Minnesota, certified public accountants (the "Accountants"), of a report of the mathematical accuracy of certain computations. The Accountants will verify from the information provided to them the mathematical accuracy as of the date of the closing on the Bonds of (1) the computations contained in the provided schedules to determine that the anticipated receipts from the Federal Securities and cash deposits listed in the schedules provided by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets LLC, as Co-Financial Advisor to the County, to be held in escrow, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and interest requirements of the Refunded Obligations and (2) the computations of yield on both the Federal Securities and the Bonds as contained in the provided schedules which verification will be used by Bond Counsel in its determination that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the holders thereof and for the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations. The Accountants will express no opinion on the assumptions provided to them, nor as to the exemption from taxation of the interest on the Bonds. See "VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS" herein.

By the deposit of Bond proceeds and cash with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreements, and the investment thereof in the Federal Securities, if any, the County will have effectuated the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations pursuant to the terms of the orders authorizing their respective issuance. It is the opinion of Bond Counsel that, as a result of such defeasance, the Refunded Obligations will no longer be payable from ad valorem taxes, but will be payable solely from the amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund and held for such purpose by the Escrow Agent, and that the Refunded Obligations will be defeased and are not to be included in or considered to be indebtedness of the County for the purpose of a limitation of indebtedness or for any other purpose. See "APPENDIX D - Forms of Opinions of Bond Counsel" herein.

The County has covenanted in the Escrow Agreements to make timely deposits to the Escrow Fund, from lawfully available funds, of any additional amounts required to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Obligations if for any reason the cash balance on deposit in the Escrow Fund should be insufficient to make such payment.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds

Sources of Funds:

Par Amount of Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds	\$26,365,000.00
Original Issue Reoffering Premium	6,125,000.65
Accrued Interest	33,485.83
County Contribution	<u>33,485.83</u>
Total	<u>\$32,556,972.31</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Series 2020A Limited Tax Escrow Fund	\$32,251,379.17
Costs of Issuance	145,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	127,007.70
Deposit to Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond Fund	33,485.83
Contingency	<u>99.61</u>
Total	<u>\$32,556,972.31</u>

Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds

Sources of Funds:

Par Amount of Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds	\$228,510,000.00
Original Issue Reoffering Premium	9,872,121.50
Accrued Interest	176,566.90
County Contribution	<u>176,566.90</u>
Total	<u>\$238,735,255.30</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Series 2020B Limited Tax Escrow Fund	\$236,697,593.87
Costs of Issuance	720,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	1,136,474.20
Deposit to Series 2020B Limited Tax Bond Fund	176,566.90
Contingency	<u>4,620.33</u>
Total	<u>\$238,735,255.30</u>

Flood Control Tax Bonds

Sources of Funds:

Par Amount of Flood Control Tax Bonds	\$59,255,000.00
Original Issue Reoffering Premium	4,748,351.10
Accrued Interest	50,282.04
County Contribution	<u>50,282.04</u>
Total	<u>\$64,103,915.18</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Flood Control Escrow Fund	\$63,515,701.82
Costs of Issuance	245,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	289,292.05
Deposit to Flood Control Tax Bond Fund	50,282.04
Contingency	<u>3,639.27</u>
Total	<u>\$64,103,915.18</u>

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds: The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are being issued by the County pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207"), Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an order (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond Order") adopted by the Court on July 16, 2020. In the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond Order, and as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1207, the Court delegated to certain County representatives the authority to execute an approval certificate (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate") evidencing final terms of sale relating to the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate was executed by an authorized County representative on August 6, 2020.

Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds: The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds are being issued by the County pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Chapter 1207, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an order (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Bond Order") adopted by the Court on July 16, 2020. In the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bond Order, and as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1207, the Court delegated to certain County representatives the authority to execute an approval certificate (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate") evidencing final terms of sale relating to the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate was executed by an authorized County representative on August 6, 2020.

Flood Control Tax Bonds: The Flood Control Tax Bonds are being issued by the County pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Chapter 1207, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and an order (the "Flood Control Tax Bond Order") adopted by the Court on July 16, 2020. In the Flood Control Tax Bond Order, and as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1207, the Court delegated to certain County representatives the authority to execute an approval certificate (the "Flood Control Tax Bonds Approval Certificate" and collectively with the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds Approval Certificate, the "Approval Certificates") evidencing final terms of sale relating to the Flood Control Tax Bonds. The Flood Control Tax Bonds Approval Certificate was executed by an authorized County representative on August 6, 2020.

General Description

The Bonds are dated August 15, 2020 (the "Dated Date") and will accrue interest from the Dated Date with such interest payable on June 15 and December 15 in each year, commencing December 15, 2020, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will mature on the dates, and in the principal amounts, and will bear interest at the rates, set forth on pages -ii-, -iii-, and -iv-, respectively, of this Official Statement.

Interest on the Bonds is payable to the registered owners appearing on the Security Register (defined below) on the Record Date (defined below) and such interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the bond register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The principal of the Bonds is payable at maturity or redemption, upon their presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 principal for any one maturity.

Initially the Bonds will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company New York, New York ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. **No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the owners thereof (the "Beneficial Owners").** Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Bonds are held in the Book-Entry-Only System, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Security for Payment

Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds and Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds constitute direct obligations of the County payable from the annual levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the County, as provided in the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond Order and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Order, respectively. Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution imposes a limit of \$0.80 per \$100 assessed valuation for all purposes of the County's General Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, Road and Bridge Fund and Jury Fund, including debt service of bonds, warrants, tax notes and certificates of obligation issued against such funds. By administrative policy, the Attorney General of Texas will permit allocation of \$0.40 of the constitutional \$0.80 tax rate for the payment of the debt service requirements on the County's indebtedness payable from such tax. Taxes subject to this limitation are the primary source for the currently outstanding limited tax bonds, tax notes, and certificates of obligation. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Debt Tax Rate Limitations" herein.

Flood Control Tax Bonds. The Flood Control Tax Bonds constitute direct obligations of the County payable from the annual levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem flood control tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the County, as provided in the Flood Control Tax Bond Order. The Flood Control Tax Bonds are payable from the County's \$0.15 flood control tax rate as approved at a County-wide election on April 17, 1951. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION - Tax Rate and Funded Debt Limitations" herein.

Perfected Security Interest. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of each series of the Bonds and the pledge of the taxes granted by the County under each of the respective Orders and such pledge is, therefore, valid, effective, and perfected.

Payment Record

The County has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

Legality

The Bonds are subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Bracewell LLP, San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. A form of the legal opinions of Bond Counsel appears in APPENDIX D attached hereto.

Delivery

When issued; anticipated to occur on or about August 26, 2020.

Optional Redemption Provision of the Bonds

Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. The County reserves the right to redeem the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2032 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The years of maturity of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds called for redemption shall be selected by the County. If less than all of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds are redeemed within a stated maturity at any time, the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot or other customary method in multiples of \$5,000 within any stated maturity.

Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds. The County reserves the right to redeem the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2031 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The years of maturity of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds called for redemption shall be selected by the County. If less than all of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds are redeemed within a stated maturity at any time, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot or other customary method in multiples of \$5,000 within any stated maturity.

Flood Control Tax Bonds. The County reserves the right to redeem the Flood Control Tax Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 2031 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on June 15, 2030 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The years of maturity of the Flood Control Tax Bonds called for redemption shall be selected by the County. If less than all of the Flood Control Tax Bonds are redeemed within a stated maturity at any time, the Flood Control Tax Bonds to be

redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot or other customary method in multiples of \$5,000 within any stated maturity.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Provisions of the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds

The Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds maturing on June 15, 2043 (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Term Bonds") are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part prior to maturity at the price of par plus accrued interest to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date on the date and in the principal amount as follows:

Series 2020B Limited Tax Term Bonds Maturing June 15, 2043	
<u>Redemption Date (6/15)</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
2041	4,435,000
2042	4,530,000
2043*	4,625,000

* Stated maturity.

The principal amount of a Series 2020B Limited Tax Term Bond required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions will be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of any Series 2020B Limited Tax Term Bonds of such stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) will have been defeased or acquired by the County and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) will have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the County with money in the Bond Fund, or (3) will have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds Order (and described above) and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption

Notice of Redemption

Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds the County will cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of the Owners appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

In the Orders, the County reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem the Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the County retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the County delivers a certificate of the County to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such redemption notice and redemption will be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar will give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bond subject to conditional notice of redemption where such redemption has been rescinded will remain Outstanding, and the rescission of such redemption will not constitute an event of default. Further, in the case of a conditional notice of redemption, the failure of the County to make moneys and/or authorized securities available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date will not constitute an event of default.

ANY NOTICE SO MAILED WILL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN AND SUBJECT, IN THE CASE OF AN OPTIONAL REDEMPTION, TO ANY RIGHTS OR CONDITIONS RESERVED BY THE COUNTY IN THE NOTICE, THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION WILL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF WILL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the County, so long as the Book-Entry-Only System, is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Orders or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, will not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the County will reduce the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds held by DTC.

Discharge

The Orders provide that the County may discharge its obligations to the registered owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law.

Under current State law, such discharge may be accomplished either (i) by depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or redemption or (ii) by depositing with a trust company, commercial bank or any place of payment (paying agent) for obligations of the County payable from revenues or from ad valorem taxes or both, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (b) non-callable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the County adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the defeasance and/or redemption of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; and (c) non-callable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the County adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the defeasance and/or redemption of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent. The foregoing obligations may be in book-entry form, and will mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds. If any of the Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision must have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in the Orders.

Under current State law, upon such deposit as described above, the Bonds will no longer be regarded to be outstanding for any purpose other than the payment thereof. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the County to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the County: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

Amendments

The County may amend the Orders without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the County may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Orders; except that, without the consent of all of the registered owners of the related Bonds then outstanding, no such amendment, addition, or rescission may (1) change the date specified as the date on which the principal of, or any installment of interest on any Bond is due and payable, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held for consent to any amendment, addition, or waiver.

Defaults and Remedies

If the County defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Orders, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Orders, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel County officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or Orders and the County's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Orders do not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the County to perform in accordance with the terms of the Orders, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. Texas counties are generally immune from suits for money damages for breach of contracts under the doctrine of sovereign immunity. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Notwithstanding its reliance upon the provisions of Chapter 1371 in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the County has not waived the defense of sovereign immunity with respect thereto. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the County's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the County for breach of the Bonds or the Orders covenants. Even if a judgment against the County could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the County's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the County or sell property within the County to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the County is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy

Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the County avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. Each opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Orders and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form in multiples of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity. Principal of and semiannual interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Bonds are not held in the Book-Entry-Only System, interest on the Bonds will be paid by check or draft mailed on each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's books on the Record Date (see "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE - Record Date" herein) or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner, and principal of the Bonds will be paid to the registered owner at stated maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation to the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/ Registrar is located are authorized to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was due.

Successor Paying Agent/Registrar

The County covenants that until the Bonds are paid it will at all times maintain and provide a paying agent/registrar. In the Order, the County retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the County, the new Paying Agent/Registrar must accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the County must be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the County will promptly cause a notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Record Date

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the registered owner entitled to the receipt of payment of interest on a Bond is the last day of the month next preceding each interest payment date.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds is a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment is the next succeeding day which is not such a day and payment on such date will have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

Special Record Date for Interest Payment

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Registration, Transferability and Exchange

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is to be discontinued, printed certificates will be issued to the registered owners of the Bonds and thereafter the Bonds may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer will be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bond or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. New Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three

business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer will be in denominations of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount and at the same maturity or maturities as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will be required to transfer or exchange any Bonds (i) during a period beginning at the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the next interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bonds or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds.

Limitation on Transferability of Bonds Called for Redemption

Neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation on transferability will not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed principal balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

Replacement Bonds

If any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond of like kind and in the same amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of and in substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen, or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence satisfactory to establish to the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar with Bond or indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Bond must comply with such other reasonable regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe and pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The following describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The County, the Co-Financial Advisors and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The County cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Rating's rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry-only system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC [nor its nominee], the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County, the Co-Financial Advisors, or the Underwriters take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of This Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Orders will be given only to DTC.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the County, physical Bond certificates will be issued to the respective holders and the Bonds will be

subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Orders and summarized under the caption "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE" above.

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title 1 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

VALUATION OF TAXABLE PROPERTY . . . The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the County is the responsibility of the Bexar County Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the County, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – County and Taxpayer Remedies").

STATE MANDATED HOMESTEAD EXEMPTIONS . . . State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

LOCAL OPTION HOMESTEAD EXEMPTIONS . . . The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit.

LOCAL OPTION FREEZE FOR THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED . . . The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded.

By order adopted by the Commissioners Court on May 11, 2005, the Commissioners Court implemented this "tax freeze" with the benefits beginning for the 2006 tax year on January 1, 2006. The ad valorem tax limitation on the residence homestead of individuals who are under a disability for purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under Federal Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance, or its successor, and individuals 65 years of age or older as permitted under the Texas Constitution, Article VIII, 1-b(h) and Property Tax Code, Section 11.261. Adoption of the tax limitation by the Commissioners Court set 2005 as the base year for those individuals who qualify for the stated ad valorem tax limitation and the qualified individuals realized tax freeze benefits beginning January 1, 2006 for tax year 2006. Once established, the County may not repeal or rescind the tax limitation. The County studied the effects of

implementing such an ad valorem tax freeze for resident homeowners that qualify as disabled individuals and/or individuals 65 years of age or older and was unable to determine the exact extent to which such a tax freeze would negatively impact the County's future tax revenues. A number of other studies have been undertaken to measure the extent of the impact of a tax freeze and these studies have concluded that such a tax freeze would cause a decrease in the rate of growth of future ad valorem tax revenues to the County.

PERSONAL PROPERTY . . . Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

FREEPORT AND GOODS-IN-TRANSIT EXEMPTIONS . . . Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property. The County has elected to tax freeport goods and goods-in-transit. The County took official action on November 1, 2011 to continue its taxation of goods in transit. (See "AD VALOREM PROPERT TAXATION – County Application of Property Tax Code.")

OTHER EXEMPT PROPERTY . . . Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONES . . . A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment financing zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries, and other overlapping taxing units may agree to contribute taxes levied against the "Incremental Value" in the TIRZ to finance or pay for project costs, as defined in Chapter 311, Texas Government Code, generally located within the TIRZ. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "Incremental Value", and during the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied by each participating taxing unit against the Incremental Value in the TIRZ are restricted to paying project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENTS . . . Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

Since 1985, the County has executed a number of tax abatement agreements to grow and diversify the regional economy, to attract new industry and commercial enterprises, and to encourage the retention and development of existing businesses. These abatement agreements have resulted in major economic stimulus. Examples of this can be seen in some of the companies utilizing abatements: Toyota Manufacturing Texas (Tacoma production line), DG Distribution of Texas, Weatherford International, Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, Navistar International, Ernst & Young, Credit Human, and Schlumberger Technology Corporation.

Under the County's 2018 – 2020 Tax Abatement Guidelines, 10-year term abatements are focused on the revitalization of areas located within Loop 410 or South of U.S. Highway 90 or I-35 and projects within the South Texas Medical Center area, the boundaries of the San Antonio International Airport, or the Texas Research Park Foundation. Areas focused on for 6-year term abatements are outside of Loop 410 and also north of U.S. Highway 90 or I-35. Areas not eligible for tax abatement are projects located in whole or in part over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone or new or existing projects that may have a potentially negative impact on military missions. The County does not abate flood

control taxes or taxes levied on behalf of the University Health System which is the hospital system established by the Bexar County Hospital District.

COUNTY AND TAXPAYER REMEDIES . . . Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the County may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Beginning in the 2020 tax year, owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year “minimum eligibility amount”, as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$50 million for the 2020 tax year, and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the County and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations”). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAXES . . . The County is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) of the delinquent and tax penalty interest calculated, if imposed by the County. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the County may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The County has elected this option and presently uses outside legal counsel to collect delinquent taxes.

PUBLIC HEARING AND MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS TAX RATE LIMITATIONS . . . The following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

“adjusted” means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxes and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

“de minimis rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year’s taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

“no-new-revenue tax rate” means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s total taxable values (adjusted). Certain counties for which certain expenditures for indigent legal defense or certain hospital expenditures exceed the amount for such expenditures for the preceding tax year, may increase their no-new-revenue tax rate proportionately with such expenditures in the manner provided by the Property Tax Code.

“special taxing unit” means a county for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

“unused increment rate” means the cumulative difference between a county’s voter-approval tax rate and its actual tax rate for each of the tax years 2020 through 2022, which may be applied to a county’s tax rate in tax years 2021 through 2023 without impacting the voter-approval tax rate.

“voter-approval tax rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the unused increment rate.

The County’s tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year, which may additionally include the Road and Bridge Maintenance Tax and the Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control Tax, if levied (collectively, the “maintenance and operations tax rate”), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the “debt service tax rate”). Under State law, the assessor for the County must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the County to the Commissioners Court by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

A county must annually calculate its voter-approval tax rate and no-new-revenue tax rate (as such terms are defined above) in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the county and the county tax assessor collector. A county must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a county fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the county for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a county adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its de minimis rate, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A county may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until the county appraisal district has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the county has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

If a county's adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the county must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a county does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a county's adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the no-new-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the county's voter-approval tax rate, then a valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the county would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any county located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such county's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year.

The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the County's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the County's tax-supported debt obligations, including, the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bond, and the Flood Control Tax Bonds.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

DEBT TAX RATE LIMITATIONS . . . All taxable property within the County is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the County of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax supported debt, within the limits prescribed by law. Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution imposes a limit of \$0.80 per \$100 assessed valuation for all purposes of a county's General Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, Road and Bridge Fund and Jury Fund, including debt service on bonds or other debt issued against such funds. Administratively, the Attorney General of Texas will not approve limited tax obligations in an amount which produces debt service requirements exceeding that which can be paid from \$0.40 of the foregoing \$0.80 maximum tax rate, as calculated at the time of issuance. The Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds are limited tax-supported debt obligations payable from the \$0.80 constitutional tax. (See "OBLIGATIONS OUTSTANDING" in APPENDIX A.)

Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution authorizes the County to levy a direct, continuing ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the County, without limit as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the County's road bonds if approved by the voters in the County. The principal amount of unlimited tax road bonds issued by the County and outstanding at any point in time, aggregated with outstanding unlimited tax debt of certain road districts located within the County cannot exceed 25% of the assessed valuation of all real property located in the County. The County has previously issued bonds unlimited tax bonds that are payable from this unlimited tax. (See "OBLIGATIONS OUTSTANDING" and "AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED TAX BONDS" in APPENDIX A.)

Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution and State statute authorize the County to levy a special Road and Bridge Fund Tax (the "Road and Bridge Maintenance Tax") in an amount not to exceed \$0.15 per \$100 assessed valuation, no part of which may be used for debt service, if approved by the voters.

Article VIII, Section 1-a of the Texas Constitution and State statute permit the County to levy a tax for Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control purposes (the "Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control Tax") in an amount not to exceed \$0.30

per \$100 assessed valuation after the mandatory \$3,000 homestead exemption, if approved by the voters. There is no allocation prescribed by statutes between debt service and maintenance. All or part may be used for either purpose. The County held an election on April 17, 1951 which approved the levy of a (i) \$0.15 tax per \$100 valuation for Farm-to-Market and Lateral Roads and (ii) \$0.15 tax per \$100 valuation for flood control purposes (the "Flood Control Tax"). Although the Flood Control Tax is not available to pay debt service on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds or the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds, the Flood Control Tax levy provides additional funds for road and flood control purposes that might otherwise be paid from taxes subject to the \$0.80 tax limitation. The Flood Control Tax Bonds are payable from this Flood Control Tax. (See "OBLIGATIONS OUTSTANDING" in APPENDIX A.)

Section 1301.003, Texas Government Code, as amended, limits the amount of limited tax obligations of counties issued pursuant to such authority for those certain purposes as follows:

Courthouse	2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Jail	1 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Courthouse and Jail	3 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Bridge	1 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation

THE COUNTY'S RIGHTS IN THE EVENT OF TAX DELINQUENCIES . . . Taxes levied by the County are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year for which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all State and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State and each local taxing unit, including the County, having power to tax the property. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes. At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the County may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the County must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property within two (2) years after the purchaser's deed issued at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

COUNTY APPLICATION OF PROPERTY TAX CODE

The County does not grant a local option exemption of the market value of all residence homesteads. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Local Option Homestead Exemptions."

The County does grant a local option exemption of the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Local Option Homestead Exemptions."

The County does grant a local option freeze on taxes for persons 65 years of age or older or disabled persons. "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled."

The County does permit split payments, and discounts are allowed. "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Levy and Collection of Taxes."

The County does tax Freeport Property. "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions."

The County has taken action to tax Goods-in-Transit. "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions."

The County does participate in a TIRZ. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones."

The County does offer tax abatements. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Tax Abatement Agreements."

The County currently does not levy a Road and Bridge Maintenance Tax. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Debt Tax Rate Limitations."

The County currently does levy a Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control Tax. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROPERTY TAXATION – Debt Tax Rate Limitations."

INVESTMENT POLICIES

Investments

The County invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Commissioners Court of the County. Both State law and the County's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under State law, the County is authorized to invest in (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described by clause (7), if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the County selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the County adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this state that the County selects; (B) the broker or depository institution as described in clause (8)(A), above, arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the County's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the investing County appoints as the County's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the County's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by Paragraph (A); (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3), (9) certificates of deposit or share certificates (i) meeting the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) that are issued by or through an institution that either has its main office or a branch in the State, and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their respective successors), or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for County deposits or, (ii) where the funds are invested by the County through (I) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the County as required by law or (II) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State that is selected by the County; (iii) the broker or the depository institution selected by the County arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the County; (iv) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (v) the County appoints the depository institution selected under (ii) above, an entity as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3- 3) as custodian for the County with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the County; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clauses (1) or (13), and require the securities being purchased by the County or cash held by the County to be pledged to the County, held in the County's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the County or with a third party selected and approved by the County, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than "A" or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (13) through (15) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the County, held in the County's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the County or a third party designated by the County; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer (as defined by 5 C.F.R. Section 6801.102(f), as that regulation existed on September 1, 2003) or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less; (12) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (13) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (14) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the SEC that provide the County with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940, and that complies with SEC Rule 2a-7; and (15) no-load mutual funds registered with the SEC that have an average weighted maturity of

less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and an investment portfolio limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described below.

The County may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The County may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the County retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the County must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution.

The County is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Investment Policies

State law requires that the County to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for County funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. All County funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under State law, the County's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the County's investment officers must submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the County, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, the ending market value and the fully accrued interest for the reporting period of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) State law. No person may invest County funds without express written authority from the Commissioners Court.

Additional Provisions

Under State law, the County is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt by written instrument a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Commissioners Court; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the County to: (a) receive and review the County's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the County and the business organization that are not authorized by the County's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization (a) is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the County's entire portfolio, (b) requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards, or (c) relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the County and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the County's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, chief financial officer (if not the Treasurer) and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the County's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield

calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the County.

Current Investments ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

The investments of the County as of May 31, 2020 are as follows:

Type of Investment	Book Balance	Fair Market Value	Percent
Money Market (Sweep Account)	\$31,409,636	\$31,409,636	2.39%
Money Market (Community Venue Funds)	52,005,028	52,005,028	3.95%
Municipal Commercial Paper	66,688,224	66,784,826	5.08%
Municipal Bonds	8,700,125	8,847,832	0.67%
U.S. Government Securities	243,778,131	246,098,762	18.71%
Local Government Investment Pools	748,067,468	748,067,468	56.86%
Corporate Commercial Paper	161,952,976	162,333,379	12.34%
Total	<u>\$1,312,601,589</u>	<u>\$1,315,546,932</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Bexar County.

(1) Unaudited.

(2) In light of the potential economic impact of the Pandemic, the County Manager directed staff to delay any future investments in order to let current investments mature and remain as cash for any potential emergency requirements that is permissible by law. The county maintains some holdings in the current market environment that are constantly monitored by both County staff and the County's investment advisors. See "INTRODUCTION - Infectious Disease Outbreak – Covid-19" herein

As of such date, the fair value of such investments (as determined by the County by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100% of their book balance. No funds of the County are invested in derivative securities, i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

LEGAL MATTERS

The County will furnish the Underwriters with a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of each series of Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the each Initial Bond is a valid and legally binding obligation of the County, and based upon examination of such transcripts of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Bonds, issued in compliance with the provisions of each Order, are valid and legally binding obligations of the County and, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under "TAX MATTERS," the interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, published rulings, regulations, and court decisions. Though it represents the Co-Financial Advisors and the Underwriters from time to time in connection with matters unrelated to the Bonds, Bond Counsel only represents the County in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information under the captions "PLAN OF FINANCING - Refunded Obligations," "THE BONDS" (other than the information under the subcaptions "Payment Record," and "Delivery," as to which no opinion is expressed), "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE," "LEGAL MATTERS" (except for the last sentence of the first paragraph thereof as to which no opinion is expressed), "TAX MATTERS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (other than the information under the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Undertakings," as to which no opinion is expressed), and the subcaption "Legal Investments and Eligibility to Security Public Funds in Texas" under the caption "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION" in the Official Statement and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the legal issues contained under such captions and subcaptions is an accurate and fair description of the laws and legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Bonds, such information conforms to the provisions of the Orders. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Bonds or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds will also be furnished. The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinions of Bond Counsel will accompany the Bonds deposited with DTC or will be printed on the definitive Bonds in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. and Escamilla & Poneck, LLP each of San Antonio, Texas, whose fees are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction

opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

NO-LITIGATION

On the date of delivery of the Bond to the Underwriters, the County will execute and deliver to the Underwriters a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending, as of that date, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or which would adversely affect the provisions made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds.

In the opinion of certain officials of the County, the County is not a party to any litigation or other proceedings pending or, to its knowledge, threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the County, would have a material adverse effect on the financial statements of the County.

TAX MATTERS

SERIES 2020A LIMITED TAX BONDS

THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER OF THE SERIES 2020A LIMITED TAX BONDS SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2020A LIMITED TAX BONDS.

Tax Exemption

In the opinion of Bracewell LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax.

The Code imposes a number of requirements that must be satisfied for interest on state or local obligations, such as the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include limitations on the use of bond proceeds and the source of repayment of bonds, limitations on the investment of bond proceeds prior to expenditure, a requirement that excess arbitrage earned on the investment of bond proceeds be paid periodically to the United States and a requirement that the issuer file an information report with the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"). The County has covenanted in the Order applicable to the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds that it will comply with these requirements.

Bond Counsel's opinion will assume continuing compliance with the covenants of the Order applicable to the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds for federal income tax purposes and, in addition, will rely on representations by the County, the County's Co-Financial Advisors and the Underwriters with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the County, the County's Co-Financial Advisors and the Underwriters, respectively, which Bond Counsel has not independently verified. If the County fails to comply with the covenants in such Order or if the such representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds could become includable in gross income from the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the amount of interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds or to any federal, state, or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt of accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. Certain actions may be taken or omitted subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Order applicable to the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Bond Counsel. Bond Counsel will express no opinion with respect to Bond Counsel's ability to render an opinion that such actions, if taken or omitted, will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Bond Counsel's knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's legal judgment based upon its review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the County as the taxpayer and the Owners may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations

Collateral Tax Consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers otherwise qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States may be subject to the “branch profits tax” on their effectively connected earnings and profits, including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. These categories of prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, received or accrued during the year.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Premium. The issue price of all the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds exceeds the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. Such Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds (the “Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds”) are considered for federal income tax purposes to have “bond premium” equal to the amount of such excess. The basis of a Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond in the hands of an initial owner is reduced by the amount of such excess that is amortized during the period such initial owner holds such Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond in determining gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. This reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain or decrease the amount of any loss recognized for federal income tax purposes on the sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond by the initial owner. No corresponding deduction is allowed for federal income tax purposes for the reduction in basis resulting from amortizable bond premium. The amount of bond premium on a Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond that is amortizable each year (or shorter period in the event of a sale or disposition of a Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond) is determined using the yield to maturity on the Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond based on the initial offering price of such Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of amortized bond premium upon the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bond and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and sale, redemption or other disposition of such Premium Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds.

Tax Legislative Changes

Current law may change so as to directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the excludability of interest on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, could also affect the value and liquidity of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any recently-enacted, proposed, pending or future legislation.

TAXABLE BONDS

THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME CONSIDERATIONS IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE TAXABLE BONDS, INCLUDING THE EFFECT AND APPLICABILITY OF (I) U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX LAWS, (II) GIFT AND ESTATE TAX LAWS, AND (III) ANY INCOME TAX TREATY.

General

The following discussion summarizes certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Taxable Bonds by an initial holder (as described below). This discussion is based upon the provisions of the Code, applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial authority and administrative interpretations, as of the date of this document, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect, or are subject to different interpretations. Neither the County nor Bond Counsel offers any assurance that the Service will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described in this discussion, and neither the County nor Bond Counsel has obtained, nor do the County or Bond Counsel intend to obtain, a ruling from the Service or an opinion of counsel with respect to the U.S. federal tax consequences of acquiring, holding or disposing of the Taxable Bonds.

This discussion is limited to holders who purchase the Taxable Bonds in this initial offering for a price equal to the issue price of the Taxable Bonds (i.e., the first price at which a substantial amount of the Taxable Bonds is sold for cash other than to bondhouses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers, the "Issue Price") and who hold the Taxable Bonds as capital assets (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address the tax considerations arising under the laws of any foreign, state, local or other jurisdiction or income tax treaties or any U.S. federal estate or gift tax considerations. In addition, this discussion does not address all tax considerations that may be important to a particular holder in light of the holder's circumstances or to certain categories of investors that may be subject to special rules, such as certain U.S. expatriates, banks, REITs, RICs, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, dealers or traders in securities or currencies, partnerships, S corporations, estates and trusts, investors that hold their Taxable Bonds as part of a hedge, straddle or an integrated or conversion transaction, or investors whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, it does not address (i) alternative minimum tax consequences for individuals or (ii) the indirect effects on persons who hold equity interests in a holder. This summary also does not consider the taxation of the Taxable Bonds under state, local or non-U.S. tax laws.

If a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds the Taxable Bonds, the tax treatment of such partnership or a partner of such partnership generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. ***Partnerships acquiring Taxable Bonds and partners of partnerships acquiring the Taxable Bonds should consult their own tax advisors about the U.S. federal income tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of the Taxable Bonds.***

INVESTORS CONSIDERING THE PURCHASE OF THE TAXABLE BONDS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP OR DISPOSITION OF THE TAXABLE BONDS UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE TAX TREATY.

Certain Tax Consequences to U.S. Bondholders

As used herein "U.S. Bondholder" means a beneficial owner of a Taxable Bond that for U.S. federal income tax purposes is an individual citizen or resident of the United States, a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof (including the District of Columbia), an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or a trust where a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons (as defined in the Code) have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust (or a trust that has made a valid election under U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a domestic trust).

Interest on the Taxable Bonds. A U.S. Bondholder generally will be required to include as ordinary interest income any stated interest payments in income in accordance with its method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Premium. If the Issue Price of the Taxable Bonds of any stated maturity is greater than its stated redemption price at maturity, such beneficial owner will be considered to have purchased such Taxable Bond with "amortizable bond premium" equal in amount to such excess. A beneficial owner may elect to amortize such premium using a constant yield method over the remaining term of such Taxable Bond and may offset interest otherwise required to be included in respect of such Taxable Bond during any taxable year by the amortized amount of such excess for the taxable year. Bond premium on such Taxable Bond held by a beneficial owner that does not make such an election will decrease the amount of gain or increase the amount of loss otherwise recognized on the sale, exchange, redemption or retirement of such Taxable Bond. However, if such Taxable Bond may be optionally redeemed after the beneficial owner acquires it at a price in excess of its stated redemption price at maturity, special rules would apply under the U.S. Treasury Regulations which could result in a deferral of the amortization of some Taxable Bond premium until later in the term of such Taxable Bond. Any election to amortize Taxable Bond premium applies to all taxable debt instruments held by the beneficial owner on or after the first day of the first taxable year to which such election applies and may be revoked only with the consent of the Service.

Disposition of the Taxable Bonds. A U.S. Bondholder will generally recognize capital gain or loss on the sale, redemption, exchange, retirement or other taxable disposition of a Taxable Bond. This gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Bondholder's adjusted tax basis in the Taxable Bond and the amount realized (excluding any proceeds attributable to accrued but unpaid stated interest which will be recognized as ordinary interest income to the extent any such Bondholder has not previously included such amounts in income) by the Bondholder. A U.S. Bondholder's adjusted tax basis in the Taxable Bonds will generally equal the amount the U.S. Bondholder paid for the Taxable Bonds increased by any original issue discount previously included in the Bondholder's income and decreased by the amount of the Taxable Bond premium that has been previously amortized. The gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Bondholder held the Taxable Bonds for more than one year at the time of the sale, redemption, exchange, retirement or other taxable disposition. Long-term capital gains of individuals, estates and trusts currently are subject to a reduced rate of U.S. federal income tax. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Information reporting will apply to payments of principal and interest made by the County on, or the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of, the Taxable Bonds with respect to U.S. Bondholders (unless such holder is an exempt recipient such as a corporation), and backup withholding may apply unless the recipient of such payment provides the appropriate intermediary with a taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other information or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amount withheld under the backup withholding rules is allowable as a credit against the U.S. Bondholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, and a refund may be obtained if the amounts withheld exceed the U.S. Bondholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liabilities provided the required information is timely provided to the Service.

Additional Tax on Investment Income. An additional 3.8% net investment income tax, or the "NIIT," is imposed on the "net investment income" of certain U.S. Bondholders who are individuals and on the undistributed "net investment income" of certain estates and trusts, to the extent the sum of net investment income and other modified adjusted gross income exceeds specified dollar amounts. Among other items, "net investment income" would generally include interest income and net gain from the disposition of property, such as the Taxable Bonds, less certain deductions. **U.S. Bondholders should consult their tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the NIIT.**

Certain Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Bondholders

As used herein, a "non-U.S. Bondholder" means a beneficial owner of Taxable Bonds that is an individual, corporation, estate or trust that is not a U.S. Bondholder.

Interest on the Taxable Bonds-Portfolio Interest. Subject to the discussions below under the headings "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Foreign Account Tax Compliance," payments to a non-U.S. Bondholder of interest on the Taxable Bonds generally will be exempt from withholding of U.S. federal tax under the "portfolio interest" exemption if the non-U.S. Bondholder properly certifies as to the non-U.S. Bondholder's foreign status as described below, and that:

- the non-U.S. Bondholder does not own, actually or constructively, 10% or more of the County's voting stock;
- the non-U.S. Bondholder is not a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is related to the County (actually or constructively); and
- the non-U.S. Bondholder is not a bank whose receipt of interest on the Taxable Bonds is in connection with an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of such Bondholder's trade or business.

The foregoing exemption from withholding tax will not apply unless (i) the non-U.S. Bondholder provides his, her or its name and address on an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form), and certifies under penalties of perjury, that such holder is not a U.S. person, (ii) a financial institution holding the Taxable Bonds on a non-U.S. Bondholder's behalf certifies, under penalties of perjury, that it has received an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form) from such holder and provides the Trustee with a copy, or (iii) the non-U.S. Bondholder holds their Taxable Bonds directly through a "qualified intermediary," and the qualified intermediary has sufficient information in its files indicating that such holder is not a U.S. Bondholder.

If a non-U.S. Bondholder cannot satisfy the requirements described above, payments of principal and interest made to such holder will be subject to the 30% U.S. federal withholding tax, unless such non-U.S. Bondholder provides the Trustee with a properly executed (a) IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8-BEN-E or successor form claiming an exemption from or a reduction of withholding under an applicable tax treaty or (b) IRS Form W-8ECI (or successor form) stating that interest paid on the Taxable Bonds is not subject to withholding tax because it is effectively connected with such non-U.S. Bondholder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

If a non-U.S. Bondholder is engaged in an active trade or business in the United States and interest on the Taxable Bonds is effectively connected with the active conduct of that trade or business (and, in the case of an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment maintained by such holder), such non-U.S. Bondholder will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the interest on a net income basis (although exempt from the 30% withholding tax) in the same manner as if such non-U.S. Bondholder were a U.S. person as defined under the Code. In addition, if a non-U.S. Bondholder is a foreign corporation, it may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate) of such holder's earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to certain adjustments, including earnings and profits from an investment in the Taxable Bonds, that is effectively connected with the active conduct by such non-U.S. Bondholder of a trade or business in the United States.

Disposition of the Taxable Bonds. Subject to the discussions below under the headings "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Foreign Account Tax Compliance," a non-U.S. Bondholder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized on the sale, redemption, exchange, retirement or other taxable disposition of a Taxable Bond unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-U.S. Bondholder of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is treated as attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Bondholder in the United States);
- the non-U.S. Bondholder is a nonresident alien individual who has been present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other requirements are met;
- the gain represents accrued interest, in which case the rules for taxation of interest would apply.

If a non-U.S. Bondholder is described in the first bullet point above, the non-U.S. Bondholder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as a U.S. Bondholder. If a non-U.S. Bondholder is described in the second bullet point above, the Bondholder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat rate of 30% or lower applicable treaty rate on the gain derived from the sale or other disposition, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Payments to non-U.S. Bondholders of interest on their Taxable Bonds and any amounts withheld from such payments generally will be reported to the Service and such holder. Backup withholding will not apply to payments of principal and interest on the Taxable Bonds if the non-U.S. Bondholder certifies as to his, her or its non-U.S. Bondholder status on an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or successor form) under penalties of perjury or such non-U.S. Bondholder otherwise qualifies for an exemption (provided that neither the County nor its agent, if any, know or have reason to know that such Bondholder is a U.S. person or that the conditions of any other exemptions are not in fact satisfied).

The payment of the proceeds of the disposition of Taxable Bonds to or through the U.S. office of a U.S. or foreign broker will be subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless a non-U.S. Bondholder provides the certification described above or such Bondholder otherwise qualifies for an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amount withheld under the backup withholding rules is allowable as a credit against the non-U.S. Bondholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, and a refund may be obtained if the amounts withheld exceed the non-U.S. Bondholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liabilities provided the required information is timely provided to the Service.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance

Pursuant to the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), withholding at a rate of 30% generally will be required in certain circumstances on payments of interest in respect of, and, after December 31, 2018, gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition (including payments of principal) of, Taxable Bonds held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds) that do not qualify for an exemption from these rules, unless the institution either (i) enters into, and complies with, an agreement with the Service to undertake certain diligence and to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to interests in, and accounts maintained by, the institution that are owned by certain U.S. persons and by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by U.S. persons and to withhold 30% on certain payments, or (ii) if required under an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, undertakes such diligence and reports such information to its local tax authority, which will exchange such information with the U.S. authorities. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, or future Treasury Regulations or other guidance, may modify these requirements. Accordingly, the entity through which the Taxable Bonds are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, in certain circumstances, payments of interest in respect of, and, after December 31, 2018, gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, Taxable Bonds held by or through a non-financial foreign entity that does not qualify under certain exemptions generally will be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, unless such entity either (a) certifies that such entity does not have any "substantial United States owners" or (b) provides certain information regarding the entity's "substantial United States owners," which will be provided to the Service, as required. Prospective Bondholders should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of these rules on their investment in the Taxable Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

General

In each of the respective Orders, the County has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds, and Flood Control Tax Bonds, respectively. The County is required to observe each agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under each agreement, the County will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). This information will be available to the general public at no charge from the MSRB as described below.

As used in this section, the term "Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include

municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12")) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12.

Annual Reports

The County will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the County of the general type included (i) in APPENDIX A, exclusive of the tables reflecting "Consolidated Overlapping Gross Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes", "Tax Adequacy - Limited Tax Debt," "Tax Adequacy - Unlimited Tax Bonds," and "Tax-Adequacy - Flood Control Tax Obligations," and (ii) in APPENDIX C. The County will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2019.

The County may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the Rule 15c2-12. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the County commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the County will provide unaudited financial statements within the required time and will provide audited financial statements when and if they become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX C or such other accounting principles as the County may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The County's current fiscal year is October 1 to September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, unless the County changes its fiscal year. If the County changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB.

Material Event Notices

The County shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after the occurrence of the event: (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (ii) nonpayment related defaults, if material; (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (vii) modifications to rights of Owners, if material; (viii) bond calls, if material and tender offers; (ix) defeasance; (x) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (xi) rating changes; (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the County, which shall occur as described below; (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (xiv) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (xv) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the County, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (xvi) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (A) any event described in the immediately preceding clause (xii) considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the County in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, and (B) the County intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (xv) and (xvi) above and in the definition of Financial Obligation above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018

The County will notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any by the County to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the time required therein.

Availability of Information from MSRB

The County has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. The information will be available free of charge to the general public via the Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA") at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The County has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The County has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as

described above. The County makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The County disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek injunctive relief to compel the County to comply with its agreement.

The County may amend its continuing disclosure agreement with respect to the Bonds to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the County, if (1) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell the Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with Rule 15c2-12 and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the County (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The County may also repeal or amend these provisions if the United States Securities and Exchange Commission amends or repeals the applicable provisions of Rule 15c2-12 or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12. If the County so amends its agreement with respect to the Bonds, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

On April 19, 2018, the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") filed a material event filing for failure to file TxDOT's annual filings of financial information and operating data for fiscal years 2012 through 2015 as required by certain continuing disclosure agreements related to bonds or other obligations issued by other entities including the County's pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds (collectively, the "Pass-Through Bonds"). As a result, the TxDOT material event filing related to the Pass-Through Bonds is filed under the County's CUSIP number.

In 2019, the County refunded its Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2008C (the "Series 2008C Bonds"). The County timely provided the notice of redemption related to the Series 2008C Bonds with the paying agent for the Series 2008C Bonds for further notice to the bondholders and filing with EMMA. The 2019 refunding bonds were delivered on July 25, 2019 and the Series 2008C Bonds were refunded on August 1, 2019. The notice of redemption related to the Series 2008C Bonds given to the bondholders is not currently on file with EMMA. The County does not view the missing notice as material given the timing of the 2019 refunding transaction and that the final Official Statement for the 2019 refunding bonds, which was filed with EMMA, contained notice of the redemption of the Series 2008C Bonds.

For additional information relating to the County's continuing disclosure filing history, see www.emma.msrb.org.

VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The arithmetical accuracy of certain computations included in the schedules provided by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, as co-financial advisor to the County, on behalf of the County was examined by Ritz & Associates, P.A., Bloomington, Minnesota, certified public accountants, certified public accountants (the "Accountants"). Such computations were based solely on assumptions and information supplied by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, on behalf of the County. The Accountants have restricted their procedures to examining the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations and have not made any study or evaluation of the assumptions and information on which the computations are based, and accordingly, have not expressed an opinion on the data used, the reasonableness of the assumptions, or the achievability of the forecasted outcome. The Accountants will verify from the information provided to them the mathematical accuracy as of the date of the closing on the Bonds of (i) the computations contained in the provided schedules to determine that the anticipated receipts from the Federal Securities and cash deposits listed in the schedules provided by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, to be held in the Escrow Fund for each respective series of the Bonds, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and interest requirements of the Refunded Obligations, and (ii) the computations of yield on both the Federal Securities and the Bonds contained in the provided schedules. The report of the Accountants will be relied upon by Bond Counsel in rendering its opinion with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holders and the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations.

OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

Authenticity of Financial Data and Other Information

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the County's records, audited financial statements and other sources that are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and

resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

Registration and Qualification of Bonds for Sale

The sale of the Bonds has not been registered under the federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the securities act of any other jurisdiction. The County assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas

Section 1201.041 of the Public Securities Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of at least "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Bond Ratings" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

Bond Ratings

Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch"), Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), and S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") have assigned their municipal bond ratings of "AAA", "Aaa", "AAA", respectively on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of Fitch, Moody's and S&P at the time the ratings are given, and the County makes no representations as to the appropriateness thereof. There is no assurance that any rating will continue for any given period of time, or that a rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely if, in the judgment of Fitch, Moody's or S&P, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

Underwriting

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds at a price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on page -ii- hereof, less an underwriting discount of \$127,007.70, plus a premium of \$6,125,000.65, plus accrued interest from the Dated Date through their date of initial delivery on the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds at a price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on page -iii- hereof, less an underwriting discount of \$1,136,474.20, plus a premium of \$9,872,121.50, plus accrued interest from the Dated Date through their date of initial delivery on the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Flood Control Tax Bonds at a price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on page -iv- hereof, less an underwriting discount of \$289,292.05, plus a premium of \$4,748,351.10, plus accrued interest from the Dated Date through their date of initial delivery on the Flood Control Tax Bonds.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various investment banking services for the County for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the County.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an underwriter of the Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, "Fidelity"). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an underwriter of the Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, "Fidelity"). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.

Huntington Capital Markets is a trade name under which securities and investment banking products and services of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated and its subsidiaries, including Huntington Securities, Inc. ("HSI"), are marketed. Municipal sales, trading and underwriting services are provided through HSI, which is a broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("JPMS"), one of the Underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a "Dealer Agreement") with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") and LPL Financial LLC ("LPL") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase the Bonds from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that such firm sells.

UBS Financial Services Inc. ("UBS FSI"), one of the Underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into a distribution and service agreement with its affiliate UBS Securities LLC ("UBS Securities") for the distribution of certain municipal securities offerings, including the Bonds. Pursuant to such agreement, UBS FSI will share a portion of its underwriting compensation with respect to the Bonds with UBS Securities. UBS FSI and UBS Securities are each subsidiaries of UBS Group AG.

Co-Financial Advisors

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the "Co-Financial Advisors") are employed as the Co-Financial Advisors to the County in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Co-Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Co-Financial Advisors in their capacity as Co-Financial Advisors, have relied on the opinions of Bond Counsel and have not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants, and representations contained in any of the bond documentation with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds.

In the normal course of business, the Co-Financial Advisors may also from time to time sell investment securities to the County for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the County upon the request of the County.

The Co-Financial Advisors have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Co-Financial Advisors have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to the County and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Co-Financial Advisors do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

RBC Capital Markets, LLC may also receive a fee for conducting a competitive bidding process regarding the investment of certain proceeds of the Bonds.

Financial Statements

APPENDIX C to this Official Statement contains the County's annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. These financial statements have been audited by Garza/Gonzalez & Associates, San Antonio, Texas, independent certified public accountants, as stated in their reports included with such financial statements in APPENDIX C.

Use of Information in the Official Statement

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Forward-Looking Statements

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the County, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the County's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the County on the date hereof, and the County assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the County's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the County. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

Authorization of the Official Statement

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County.

This Official Statement has been approved by the Commissioners Court of the County for distribution in accordance with provisions of the Rule 15c2-12.

The Orders approved the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriters.

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

/s/ **Nelson Wolff**

County Judge

ATTEST:

/s/ **Lucy Adame-Clark**

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk
of the Commissioners Court

(this page intentionally left blank)

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF SERIES 2020A LIMITED TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS

Series	Principal Amount	Maturities	Interest Rates	Redemption Date and Price
Bexar County, Texas Combination	1,680,000	6/15/2021	5.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
Tax & Revenue Certificates of	1,765,000	6/15/2022	5.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
Obligation, Series 2011A	870,000	6/15/2023	3.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	855,000	6/15/2024	3.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	845,000	6/15/2025	3.250%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	1,795,000	6/15/2026	3.375%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	3,960,000	6/15/2032	4.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	3,620,000	6/15/2033	4.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	5,375,000	6/15/2034	4.000%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	3,575,000	6/15/2035	4.125%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	3,730,000	6/15/2036 ⁽¹⁾	4.125%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%
	3,880,000	6/15/2037 ⁽¹⁾	4.125%	9/9/2020 @ 100.00%

⁽¹⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term certificate of obligation having a stated maturity of June 15, 2037.

(this page intentionally left blank)

SCHEDULE II

SCHEDULE OF SERIES 2020B LIMITED TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS

Series	Principal Amount (\$)	Maturities	Interest Rates	Redemption Date and Price
Bexar County, Texas Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015A (FM 471 Project)	585,000	6/15/2033 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	615,000	6/15/2034 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	645,000	6/15/2035 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	810,000	6/15/2041 ⁽²⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	855,000	6/15/2042 ⁽²⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	895,000	6/15/2043 ⁽²⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	940,000	6/15/2044 ⁽²⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	985,000	6/15/2045 ⁽²⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
Bexar County, Texas Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015B (1604 East Project)	890,000	6/15/2030 ⁽³⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	935,000	6/15/2031 ⁽³⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,050,000	6/15/2034 ⁽⁴⁾	3.625%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,085,000	6/15/2035 ⁽⁴⁾	3.625%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,030,000	6/15/2036 ⁽⁵⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,080,000	6/15/2037 ⁽⁵⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,135,000	6/15/2038 ⁽⁵⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	1,190,000	6/15/2039 ⁽⁵⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
1,250,000	6/15/2040 ⁽⁵⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%	
Bexar County, Texas Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	3,865,000	6/15/2028	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,055,000	6/15/2029	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,260,000	6/15/2030	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,470,000	6/15/2031	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,695,000	6/15/2032	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,930,000	6/15/2033	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	5,175,000	6/15/2034	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	5,435,000	6/15/2035 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	5,710,000	6/15/2036 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	5,995,000	6/15/2037 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	6,295,000	6/15/2038 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	6,605,000	6/15/2039 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
6,940,000	6/15/2040 ⁽⁶⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%	
Bexar County, Texas Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	4,000,000	6/15/2028	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
Bexar County, Texas Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	1,370,000	6/15/2025	5.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	1,440,000	6/15/2026	5.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	1,510,000	6/15/2027	5.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
Bexar County, Texas Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013A	4,925,000	6/15/2032 ⁽⁷⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	5,620,000	6/15/2033 ⁽⁷⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	5,840,000	6/15/2034 ⁽⁷⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	8,075,000	6/15/2035 ⁽⁷⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	8,395,000	6/15/2036 ⁽⁷⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	8,735,000	6/15/2037 ⁽⁸⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	13,125,000	6/15/2038 ⁽⁸⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	13,650,000	6/15/2039 ⁽⁹⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
15,425,000	6/15/2040 ⁽⁹⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%	

Bexar County, Texas Combination	4,535,000	6/15/2038 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
Tax & Revenue Certificates of	4,715,000	6/15/2039 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
Obligation, Series 2013	4,895,000	6/15/2040 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	5,085,000	6/15/2041 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	5,280,000	6/15/2042 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%
	5,490,000	6/15/2043 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4.000%	6/15/2023 @ 100.00%

- ⁽¹⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2035.
- ⁽²⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2045.
- ⁽³⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2031.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2035.
- ⁽⁵⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2040.
- ⁽⁶⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2040.
- ⁽⁷⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2036.
- ⁽⁸⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2038.
- ⁽⁹⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2040.
- ⁽¹⁰⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2043.

SCHEDULE III

SCHEDULE OF FLOOD CONTROL TAX REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS

Series	Principal Amount	Maturities	Interest Rates	Redemption Date and Price
Bexar County, Texas Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	5,820,000	6/15/2029	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	6,110,000	6/15/2030	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	6,415,000	6/15/2031	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	6,740,000	6/15/2032	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	7,655,000	6/15/2035 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	8,030,000	6/15/2036 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	8,435,000	6/15/2037 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%
	4,190,000	6/15/2038 ⁽¹⁾	5.000%	6/15/2024 @ 100.00%

⁽¹⁾ Represents a mandatory sinking fund redemption date for a term bond having a stated maturity of June 15, 2038.

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

(this page intentionally left blank)

TAX DEBT

2019 Appraised Valuation of County @ 100%	\$197,950,065,948
Less Local Exemptions	<u>\$25,617,366,867</u>
2019 Taxable Assessed Valuation	<u>\$172,332,699,081</u>

Source: Bexar Appraisal District.

County's Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes ("Tax Debt") (as of 8-15-2020)	
Total Funded Tax Debt Outstanding	\$1,933,060,000
Ratio Total Funded Tax Debt to 2019 Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	1.12%

2000 U.S. Census Population - 1,392,931; 2010 U.S. Census Population - 1,714,773
 2019 U.S. Census Population Estimate – 2,003,554
 Per Capita 2019 Taxable Assessed Valuation - \$86,013.50
 Per Capita Total General Purpose Funded Debt - \$964.82
 Area - 1,248 Square Miles - 798,720 Acres
 Total General Purpose Funded Debt Per Acre - \$2,420.20

OBLIGATIONS OUTSTANDING
 (As of August 15, 2020)

Limited Tax Debt: (a)(b)

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011A	0	(c)
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	21,570,000	(d)
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013A	300,000	(d)
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013B	14,845,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	4,890,000	(d)
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	2,170,000	
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B	3,140,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	36,990,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	16,450,000	(d)
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2015A (FM 471 Project)	9,260,000	(d)
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2015B (1604 East Project)	15,665,000	(d)
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	234,360,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	91,375,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016A	92,980,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016B	17,055,000	
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2017	39,990,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	384,565,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	197,535,000	
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019	119,000,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	77,895,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (the "Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds")	26,365,000	
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020 (the "Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds")	<u>228,510,000</u>	
Total Limited Tax Debt	<u>\$1,634,910,000</u>	

Unlimited Tax Debt:

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	9,845,000
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	<u>7,350,000</u>
Total Unlimited Tax Debt	<u>17,195,000</u>

Flood Control Tax Debt(e)

Flood Control Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	49,200,000	(e)
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	99,100,000	
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	28,090,000	
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	45,310,000	
Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020 (the "Flood Control Tax Bonds")	<u>59,255,000</u>	
Total Flood Control Tax Debt	<u>280,955,000</u>	

Total Outstanding Tax Debt(b)

\$1,933,060,000

(a) See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES - Limited Tax Funded Debt Payable from Proceeds of \$0.80 Constitutional Tax Rate" in the Official Statement.

(b) As of July 1, 2020,. Excludes debt payable from a flood control tax which is included as "Flood Control Tax Debt." (See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION -Debt Tax Rate Limitations in the Official Statement.")

(c) Excludes the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations.

(d) Excludes the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations.

(e) Excludes the Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations.

OTHER DEBT

At an election held on May 10, 2008 (the "2008 Election"), the County's qualified voters authorized the County to continue its levy and collection of the Venue Taxes (hereafter defined), which the County began collecting on January 1, 2000 as authorized at an election of its qualified voters held on November 2, 1999, and to pledge the revenues from the collection of hotel occupancy taxes and short-term rental motor vehicle taxes (collectively, the "Venue Taxes") for the repayment of, and as security for, one or more series of bonds to finance various venue projects authorized by Chapter 334, Texas Local Government Code. The Commissioners Court ordered the continuation of its collection of the Venue Taxes on May 27, 2008. On September 30, 2008, the County refunded the Original Venue Bonds, and issued two series of new money venue project bonds to provide construction proceeds for the completion of venue projects approved at the 2008 Election, all of which obligations are secured by and payable from (in whole or in part) the Venue Taxes. Since that time, the County issued nine additional series of bonds. The purpose of these bonds is for financing the costs of Motor Vehicle Rental Tax Venue Projects, to pay the costs of their issuance, and to fund the Tax-Exempt Combined Venue Tax Bonds Reserve. In June 2019 the County refunded its Tax Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2008A, its Tax Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2008C and Series 2009, and its Tax Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 for debt service savings with the Tax Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2019. In addition, the County refunded its Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Motor Vehicle Rental Tax), Series 2008D, Series 2009, and Series 2010 for debt service savings with the Tax Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Motor Vehicle Rental Tax), Series 2019. These series of bonds that have been issued represent the only outstanding County indebtedness secured by and payable from the Venue Taxes, all of which were issued to provide proceeds for the completion of the projects authorized at the 2008 election. As of July 1, 2020, the County had \$360,455,000 in combined venue project debt outstanding. The County is not legally authorized to issue additional bonds payable from the Venue Taxes without the approval of the voters at an election held for such purpose.

Source: The County's audited financial statements and information provided by the County.

ADDITIONAL DEBT

Additionally, the County anticipates the issuance of an additional series of pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds within the next 24 months in the approximate amount of \$27 million to complete the SH 211 Potranco Road Project. The actual date of issuance of this series of pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds has not been determined.

With the exception of the previously referenced pass-through revenue and limited tax bonds, the County does not have plans for the issuance of additional debt at this time. The County will make adjustments to its financial plans based on changes in the national, state and local economies.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

AD VALOREM TAX RATIOS

The following table sets forth the ratio of the County's indebtedness outstanding payable from ad valorem taxes to assessed value and indebtedness outstanding per capita

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Assessed Value ^(a)	Net Indebtedness Outstanding ^(b)	Net Indebtedness Outstanding To Assessed Value	Estimated Population	Net Indebtedness Outstanding Per Capita ^(b)
2007	\$75,298,822,074	\$234,361,843	0.31%	1,594,000	147.03
2008	87,449,441,730	349,497,514	0.40%	1,641,170	212.96
2009	97,310,844,219	659,279,431	0.68%	1,645,301	400.70
2010	98,534,455,781	807,814,960	0.82%	1,714,773	471.09
2011	97,339,404,992	778,915,692	0.80%	1,756,153	443.54
2012	97,400,452,480	892,019,727	0.92%	1,785,704	499.53
2013	98,919,272,876	1,394,750,945	1.41%	1,817,610	767.35
2014	104,364,039,107	1,381,946,461	1.32%	1,855,866	744.64
2015	118,155,491,718	1,527,285,000	1.33%	1,897,753	804.79
2016	127,819,594,631	1,586,720,000	1.24%	1,928,680	822.70
2017	140,024,361,173	1,672,900,000	1.19%	1,928,680	867.38
2018	150,933,852,946	1,683,565,000	1.12%	1,958,578	859.59
2019	161,131,453,490	1,846,190,000	1.15%	1,986,049	929.58

(a) Assessed values are net of exemptions. The basis of assessment is 100% of appraised value.
 (b) Fiscal Year Ended 2019; includes the Refunded Obligations, but does not include the Bonds.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED TAX BONDS

The County has the following authorized but unissued bonds payable from the \$0.80 Constitutional Tax Rate Limitation:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date Authorized</u>	<u>Original Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Amount Previously Issued</u>	<u>Amount Being Issued</u>	<u>Unissued Balance</u>
Detention Facilities	11-2-93	\$79,000,000	\$66,999,113	\$0	\$12,000,887
Detention Facilities	11-4-03	47,990,000	8,112,500	0	39,877,500
Parks & Comm. Facilities	11-4-03	5,925,000	975,000	0	4,950,000
Public Safety	11-4-03	4,750,000	312,500	0	4,437,500

The County has not previously held a bond election to authorize debt payable from the Flood Control Tax (hereinafter defined).

The County has no authorized but unissued bonds payable from its unlimited tax for County road projects.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - LIMITED TAX INDEBTEDNESS⁽¹⁾

The following table sets forth the annual debt service requirements on the County's limited tax indebtedness (See "SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS - Authorized But Unissued Tax Bonds" herein.)

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Total Limited Tax		
	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
2021	37,645,000.00	67,304,967.09	104,949,967.09
2022	34,095,000.00	66,600,009.26	100,695,009.26
2023	36,105,000.00	64,966,209.26	101,071,209.26
2024	40,135,000.00	63,186,409.26	103,321,409.26
2025	44,030,000.00	61,188,509.26	105,218,509.26
2026	47,545,000.00	59,000,609.26	106,545,609.26
2027	53,790,000.00	56,638,359.26	110,428,359.26
2028	57,085,000.00	53,958,559.26	111,043,559.26
2029	60,720,000.00	51,386,309.26	112,106,309.26
2030	63,725,000.00	48,721,790.50	112,446,790.50
2031	70,335,000.00	46,044,165.50	116,379,165.50
2032	71,830,000.00	43,063,377.00	114,893,377.00
2033	75,275,000.00	40,122,053.80	115,397,053.80
2034	77,970,000.00	37,175,905.60	115,145,905.60
2035	80,525,000.00	34,278,593.30	114,803,593.30
2036	81,055,000.00	31,162,013.60	112,217,013.60
2037	83,625,000.00	28,028,202.40	111,653,202.40
2038	87,180,000.00	24,938,830.80	112,118,830.80
2039	89,785,000.00	21,793,862.60	111,578,862.60
2040	87,220,000.00	18,542,332.90	105,762,332.90
2041	82,070,000.00	15,412,772.40	97,482,772.40
2042	95,890,000.00	12,046,555.80	107,936,555.80
2043	98,070,000.00	7,590,115.00	105,660,115.00
2044	33,660,000.00	3,168,200.00	36,828,200.00
2045	40,485,000.00	1,821,800.00	42,306,800.00
2046	5,060,000.00	202,400.00	5,262,400.00
	<u>\$1,634,910,000.00</u>	<u>\$958,342,912.37</u>	<u>\$2,593,252,912.37</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes the Series 2020A Limited Tax Bonds and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Bonds and excludes the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations and the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations.

TAX ADEQUACY - LIMITED TAX DEBT

Estimated Proceeds from \$0.0534 Limited Tax Using 2019 Taxable	
Assessed Valuation of \$172,332,699,081 at 97% Collected	\$89,264,891
Estimated Other Sources (includes funds transferred from the Advanced Transportation District)	16,450,000
Total Estimated Available Funds for 2019/2020 Debt Service	\$105,714,891
2019/2020 Estimated Limited Tax Debt Service Requirement	<u>\$104,147,375</u>

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - UNLIMITED TAX INDEBTEDNESS

The following table sets forth the annual debt service requirements on the County's unlimited tax indebtedness.

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Total Unlimited Tax Debt Service
			-
2021	\$2,390,000.00	\$810,100.00	\$3,200,100.00
2022	2,310,000.00	690,600.00	3,000,600.00
2023	2,430,000.00	575,100.00	3,005,100.00
2024	2,090,000.00	453,600.00	2,543,600.00
2025	2,185,000.00	360,800.00	2,545,800.00
2026	2,285,000.00	263,700.00	2,548,700.00
2027	2,380,000.00	162,100.00	2,542,100.00
2028	1,125,000.00	56,250.00	1,181,250.00
	<u>\$17,195,000.00</u>	<u>\$3,372,250.00</u>	<u>\$20,567,250.00</u>

TAX ADEQUACY - UNLIMITED TAX BONDS

Estimated Proceeds from \$0.0021 Unlimited Tax Using 2019 Taxable	
Assessed Valuation of \$172,332,699,081 at 97% Collected	\$3,510,417
Estimated Other Sources	<u>25,000</u>
Total Estimated Available Funds for Unlimited Tax Debt Service	3,535,417
2019/2020 Estimated Unlimited Tax Debt Service Requirement	\$3,198,850*

* *In practice, the County has not levied a tax for its unlimited tax bonds. The County currently is covering the debt service for these unlimited tax bonds from other lawfully available funds.*

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - FLOOD CONTROL TAX INDEBTEDNESS ⁽¹⁾

The following table sets forth the annual debt service requirements on the County's flood control indebtedness.

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Total Flood Debt Service
			-
2021	7,425,000.00	10,307,478.33	17,732,478.33
2022	7,510,000.00	10,229,994.00	17,739,994.00
2023	8,870,000.00	9,874,694.00	18,744,694.00
2024	10,330,000.00	9,451,994.00	19,781,994.00
2025	10,830,000.00	8,946,144.00	19,776,144.00
2026	11,370,000.00	8,415,744.00	19,785,744.00
2027	11,920,000.00	7,858,794.00	19,778,794.00
2028	13,505,000.00	7,274,794.00	20,779,794.00
2029	16,045,000.00	6,735,544.00	22,780,544.00
2030	17,290,000.00	6,113,544.00	23,403,544.00
2031	17,960,000.00	5,441,044.00	23,401,044.00
2032	18,505,000.00	4,895,968.80	23,400,968.80
2033	19,080,000.00	4,324,651.80	23,404,651.80
2034	19,765,000.00	3,640,106.60	23,405,106.60
2035	20,425,000.00	2,975,931.00	23,400,931.00
2036	20,820,000.00	2,423,048.00	23,243,048.00
2037	21,695,000.00	1,747,109.90	23,442,109.90
2038	15,295,000.00	1,035,424.70	16,330,424.70
2039	12,315,000.00	492,600.00	12,807,600.00
	<u>280,955,000.00</u>	<u>112,184,609.13</u>	<u>393,139,609.13</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes the Flood Control Tax Bonds and excludes the Flood Control Refunded Obligations.

TAX ADEQUACY - FLOOD CONTROL TAX OBLIGATIONS

Estimated Proceeds from \$0.012 Flood Control Tax Using 2019 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$172,332,699,081 at 97% Collected	\$20,059,526
Estimated Other Sources	<u>50,000</u>
Total Estimated Available Funds for Flood Control Tax Debt Service	20,109,526
2019/2020 Estimated Flood Control Tax Debt Service Requirement	<u>\$17,483,300</u>

AD VALOREM TAX RATES

The following table shows the County's ad valorem tax rates per \$100 of assessed value for each of the tax years 2015 through 2019:

Purpose	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund	\$0.236250	\$0.236250	\$0.236250	\$0.23600	\$0.239991
Limited Tax Debt Service	0.041179	0.041179	0.054979	0.057250	0.057509
Equipment Obligations	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Total Limited Tax Rate	0.277429	0.277429	0.291229	0.293250	0.297500
Unlimited Tax Rate ⁽¹⁾	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Sub-Total	0.277429	0.277429	0.291229	0.293250	0.297500
Farm to Market Special Tax	0.010800	0.010800	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Flood Control Special Tax ⁽²⁾	0.012868	0.012868	0.012868	0.015700	0.017000
Total Tax Rate	<u>\$0.301097</u>	<u>\$0.301097</u>	<u>\$0.304097</u>	<u>\$0.308950</u>	<u>\$0.314500</u>

⁽¹⁾ The County has historically utilized other lawfully available funds, including the Farm-to-Market and Lateral Road Tax discussed above to pay the debt service requirements on the County's unlimited tax road bonds.

⁽²⁾ The County has previously entered into a contract, as amended, with the San Antonio River Authority ("SARA") pursuant to Section 411.003, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, for the accomplishment of plans and programs for flood control and soil conservation, pursuant to which the County agreed to annually assess and levy a portion of the Flood Control Tax at the rates and amounts set forth in the contract sufficient to meet the obligations of the County under the contract with SARA. In addition, a portion of the Flood Control Tax is utilized to pay the debt service requirements on the Flood Control Certificates.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
(Unaudited)

County Tax Rate - General and Debt

Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Subsequent Collections	Total Collections to Date		Receivable
	Taxes Levied For Fiscal Year	Amount	Percent of Levy	Taxes from Prior Year Levy	Amount	Percent Of Current Levy	Outstanding Taxes From Prior Years ⁽¹⁾
2010	\$283,632,760	\$279,982,520	98.7%	\$3,381,487	\$283,364,007	99.9%	\$13,953,925
2011	281,269,878	277,373,606	98.6%	3,674,618	281,048,224	99.9%	14,306,351
2012	283,055,152	278,676,422	98.5%	3,687,293	282,363,715	99.8%	13,760,990
2013	288,449,751	284,572,346	98.7%	2,705,885	287,278,231	99.6%	13,399,256
2014	303,649,918	300,176,637	98.9%	1,873,096	302,049,733	99.5%	12,891,611
2015	312,332,006	309,128,544	99.0%	1,541,183	310,669,727	99.5%	12,486,407
2016	367,074,411	363,253,615	99.0%	1,363,199	364,616,814	99.3%	12,777,394
2017	396,044,482	391,792,920	98.9%	(652,144)	391,140,776	98.8%	13,542,280
2018	420,791,069	416,023,201	98.9%	252,129	416,275,330	98.9%	14,748,317
2019	428,204,105	423,133,579	98.8%	-	423,133,579	98.8%	15,124,852

Source: Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector TC-168 Reports.

⁽¹⁾ Outstanding taxes from prior years consist of all delinquent taxes from tax year 2018-1978 for the County.

County Tax Rate - Flood and Debt

Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Subsequent Collections	Total Collections to Date		Receivable
	Taxes Levied For Fiscal Year	Amount	Percent of Levy	Taxes from Prior Year Levy	Amount	Percent of Total	Outstanding Taxes from Prior Years ⁽¹⁾
2010	\$29,285,278	\$28,908,352	98.7%	\$352,103	\$29,260,455	99.9%	\$1,100,234
2011	29,133,246	28,733,381	98.6%	375,731	29,109,112	99.9%	1,245,183
2012	29,461,328	29,005,583	98.5%	385,342	29,390,925	99.8%	1,288,486
2013	30,143,855	29,736,667	98.6%	281,541	30,018,209	99.6%	1,265,205
2014	31,892,713	31,526,569	98.9%	201,629	31,728,198	99.5%	1,256,623
2015	34,212,269	33,856,775	99.0%	173,661	34,030,436	99.5%	1,216,575
2016	21,854,015	21,614,187	98.9%	61,921	21,676,108	99.2%	1,086,536
2017	22,157,732	21,904,585	98.9%	(29,672)	21,874,913	98.7%	1,077,136
2018	19,515,953	19,275,734	98.8%	21,861	19,297,595	98.9%	1,089,329
2019	36,976,424	36,526,802	98.8%	-	36,526,802	98.8%	1,256,186

Source: Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector TC-168 Reports.

⁽¹⁾ Outstanding taxes from prior years consists of all delinquent taxes from tax year 1990-2012 for flood control.

TAXPAYERS BY CLASSIFICATION

Property Valuations by Category

Classification	2019		2018		2017	
	Assessed Valuation	Percent Of Total	Assessed Valuation	Percent Of Total	Assessed Valuation	Percent Of Total
Real Estate:						
Single Family Residential	\$106,687,961,2888	53.90%	\$ 98,938,474,319	53.45%	\$ 91,727,127,496	52.89%
Multi-Family Residential	17,620,838,138	8.90%	15,695,708,758	8.48%	14,282,656,436	8.24%
Vacant-Platted Lots/Tracts	3,101,791,579	1.57%	2,976,232,563	1.61%	2,854,341,743	1.65%
Acreage (Land Only)	5,139,185,661	2.60%	4,874,179,874	2.63%	4,703,129,565	2.71%
Improvements	33,860,996	0.02%	34,545,623	0.02%	34,822,527	0.02%
Commercial & Industrial	40,359,473,522	20.39%	38,301,828,299	20.69%	36,737,155,756	21.18%
Oil/Gas/Other Mineral Res.	55,960,239	0.02%	59,860,986	0.03%	57,812,679	0.03%
Personal:						
Utilities	726,908,156	0.37%	736,051,756	0.40%	718,301,839	0.41%
Commercial	10,700,467,753	5.41%	10,066,829,320	5.44%	9,819,517,452	5.66%
Industrial	2,872,305,056	1.45%	3,063,703,951	1.66%	2,755,756,198	1.59%
Mobile Homes	346,286,141	0.17%	342,186,299	0.18%	326,271,568	0.19%
Residential Inventory	1,034,745,637	0.52%	986,511,334	0.53%	1,012,466,154	0.58%
Special Inventory	507,149,030	0.26%	527,432,730	0.28%	539,057,390	0.31%
Totally Exempt Property	8,763,132,753	4.43%	8,491,730,644	4.59%	7,852,332,060	4.53%
Total Valuation	\$197,950,065,948		\$185,095,276,456		\$173,420,748,8630	
Less Exemptions/Exclusions	25,617,366,867	100.00%	23,963,822,966	100.00%	22,486,895,917	100.00%
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	<u>\$172,332,699,081⁽¹⁾</u>		<u>\$161,131,453,490</u>		<u>\$150,933,852,946</u>	

Source: Bexar County Appraisal District

⁽¹⁾The County anticipates the Net Taxable Assessed Valuation for 2020 to be approximately \$182,629,182,936.

EXEMPTIONS AND REDUCTIONS TO APPRAISED VALUES

	Tax Year			
	2019	2018	2017	2016
65 and Over Exemptions on Homestead ^(a)	\$ 6,173,876,709	\$ 5,976,294,977	\$ 5,707,499,545	\$ 5,418,242,226
Veterans Exemption	4,187,810,678	3,410,377,300	2,857,686,975	2,343,212,521
Freeport Loss	571,246,153	489,294,370	479,336,800	420,031,630
Productivity Loss	3,013,532,614	2,820,849,684	2,779,458,951	2,623,876,686
Abatement Loss	756,324,824	727,018,997	887,732,384	1,541,293,065
Totally Exempt Property	7,679,051,755	7,431,323,685	6,815,968,457	6,075,796,810
Other	1,215,173,463	1,196,887,015	1,173,371,711	970,002,791
Value Lost to 10% Cap	2,020,350,671	1,911,776,938	1,785,841,094	1,760,697,684
	<u>\$25,617,366,867</u>	<u>\$23,963,822,966</u>	<u>\$22,486,895,917</u>	<u>\$21,153,153,413</u>

(a) *The County currently offers an exemption of \$50,000 to property owners that qualify as disabled persons and/or persons 65 years of age or older. The County has studied the effects to the property tax base and tax revenues of raising that exemption to levels between \$60,000 and \$100,000. The exact extent to which such an increase in the current exemption would negatively impact the County's future tax revenues is unknown. A number of studies, however, have been undertaken to measure the extent of the impact of an increase in the current exemption, and these studies have concluded that such an increase in the current exemption would cause a decrease in the rate of growth of future tax revenues to the County.*

Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - County Reports of Property Value.

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS AND THEIR VALUATIONS

The following table lists the ten taxpayers with the largest assessed values in the County as of September 30, 2019:

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Market Value	Percent of Total Taxable Value
HEB Grocery Company LP	Retail	\$1,458,787,026	0.91%
Microsoft Corporation	Technology	1,218,260,960	0.76%
Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio Ltd LLP	Medical	847,628,974	0.53%
Toyota Motor MFG Texas Inc	Manufacturing	754,988,008	0.47%
Walmart Stores Inc	Retail	700,442,990	0.43%
Baptist (VHS San Antonio) LP	Medical	521,593,158	0.32%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	Services	369,021,917	0.23%
USAA	Finance/Insurance	368,266,730	0.23%
La Cantera Retail LP	Retail	351,191,450	0.22%
Haliburton Energy Services Inc.	Services	342,370,662	0.21%
Total		\$6,932,551,875	4.32%

Source: Bexar Appraisal District.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

CONSOLIDATED OVERLAPPING GROSS FUNDED DEBT PAYABLE FROM AD VALOREM TAXES

Expenditures of the various taxing bodies within the territory of the County are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by these taxing bodies on properties within the County. These political taxing bodies are independent of the County and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the County, the County has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have issued additional debt since the date stated in the table, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional debt, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the County's estimated share of overlapping gross debt of these various taxing bodies:

Taxing Body	Tax Debt Outstanding As of 7/1/2020	Estimated Overlapping	
		Percent	Tax Debt
Alamo CCD	\$449,620,000	100.00%	\$449,620,000
Alamo Heights ISD	173,280,000 (a)	100.00%	173,280,000
Alamo Heights, City of	6,735,000	100.00%	6,735,000
Balcones Heights, City of	68,000	100.00%	68,000
Bexar County Hospital District	932,030,000	100.00%	932,030,000
Boerne ISD	310,064,647 (a)	30.94%	95,934,002
Cibolo Canyons Special District	42,155,000	100.00%	42,155,000
Comal ISD	722,510,179 (a)	13.89%	100,356,664
Converse, City of	24,385,000	100.00%	24,385,000
East Central ISD	121,908,479 (a)	100.00%	121,908,479
Edgewood ISD	66,415,000 (a)	100.00%	66,415,000
Elmendorf, City of	12,000,046	99.74%	11,968,846
Fair Oaks Ranch, City of	4,880,000	62.03%	3,027,064
Floresville ISD	56,164,990 (a)	0.11%	61,781
Harlandale ISD	194,545,164 (a)	100.00%	194,545,164
Helotes, City of	8,235,000	100.00%	8,235,000
Hill Country Village, City of	0	100.00%	0
Hollywood Park, Town of	0	100.00%	0
Judson ISD	596,469,223 (a)	100.00%	596,469,223
Kirby, City of	6,465,000	100.00%	6,465,000
Lackland ISD	0 (a)	100.00%	0
Leon Valley, City of	8,570,000	100.00%	8,570,000
Live Oak, City of	14,925,000	100.00%	14,925,000
Lytle, City of	1,085,000	0.64%	6,944
Medina Valley ISD	156,207,932 (a)	43.80%	68,419,074
North East ISD	1,443,150,000 (a)	100.00%	1,443,150,000
Northside ISD	2,159,505,000 (a)	99.76%	2,154,322,188
Olmos Park, City of	915,000	100.00%	915,000
Randolph Field ISD	4,208,000 (a)	100.00%	4,208,000
San Antonio ISD	1,010,294,988 (a)	100.00%	1,010,294,988
San Antonio MUD #1	760,000	100.00%	760,000
San Antonio, City of	1,965,665,000	100.00%	1,965,665,000
Schertz, City of	76,270,000	9.70%	7,398,190
Schertz- Cibolo- University City ISD	399,294,695 (a)	12.28%	49,033,389
Selma, City of	21,510,000	59.89%	12,882,339
Shavano Park, City of	3,150,000	100.00%	3,150,000
Somerset ISD	52,950,700 (a)	69.67%	36,890,753
Somerset, City of	2,245,000	100.00%	2,245,000
South San Antonio ISD	149,316,030 (a)	100.00%	149,316,030
Southside ISD	90,720,000 (a)	100.00%	90,720,000
Southwest ISD	278,043,272 (a)	100.00%	278,043,272
Terrell Hills, City of	7,375,000	100.00%	7,375,000
Universal City, City of	24,529,000	100.00%	24,529,000
Von Ormy, City of	350,000	100.00%	350,000
Windcrest, City of	8,235,000	100.00%	8,235,000
Total Overlapping	11,607,205,345		10,175,750,845
Bexar County	1,933,060,000	100.00%	1,933,060,000
Total Direct & Overlapping	\$13,540,265,345 ^(b)		\$12,108,810,845 ^(b)

Included above, the County, on behalf of the Bexar County Hospital District (a political subdivision of the State of Texas whose boundaries are coterminous with the County's and is referred to herein as the "District"). The District has five issues of debt obligations outstanding in the amount of \$932,030,000. Though this ad valorem tax is separate from the County's, belonging exclusively to the District pursuant to independent authority under the Texas constitution, these obligations will be primarily payable from ad valorem taxes levied and assessed, on behalf of the District, upon property located within both the County and the District (which is substantially the same as the property of the County upon which the ad valorem taxes securing the Certificates and the Non-Flood Certificates are levied, assessed, and collected).

-
- (a) *Certain bonds issued by Texas Independent School Districts are eligible for payment from the State of Texas "Instructional Facilities Allotments" and from "Existing Debt Allotments." These bonds, while obligations of the district, are payable in whole or in part from district allocations of state funds. Such funding may vary between districts and from year to year depending upon the state's contributions.*
- (b) *Includes the Bonds; excludes the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, and the Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations.*

NOTE: All outstanding capital appreciation bonds are shown at the original issue amount.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

CURRENT TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

The following table sets forth the annual debt service requirements on all of the County's outstanding Tax Debt, including the Bonds.

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Aggregate Debt Service
			-
2021	47,460,000.00	78,422,545.42	125,882,545.42
2022	43,915,000.00	77,520,603.26	121,435,603.26
2023	47,405,000.00	75,416,003.26	122,821,003.26
2024	52,555,000.00	73,092,003.26	125,647,003.26
2025	57,045,000.00	70,495,453.26	127,540,453.26
2026	61,200,000.00	67,680,053.26	128,880,053.26
2027	68,090,000.00	64,659,253.26	132,749,253.26
2028	71,715,000.00	61,289,603.26	133,004,603.26
2029	76,765,000.00	58,121,853.26	134,886,853.26
2030	81,015,000.00	54,835,334.50	135,850,334.50
2031	88,295,000.00	51,485,209.50	139,780,209.50
2032	90,335,000.00	47,959,345.80	138,294,345.80
2033	94,355,000.00	44,446,705.60	138,801,705.60
2034	97,735,000.00	40,816,012.20	138,551,012.20
2035	100,950,000.00	37,254,524.30	138,204,524.30
2036	101,875,000.00	33,585,061.60	135,460,061.60
2037	105,320,000.00	29,775,312.30	135,095,312.30
2038	102,475,000.00	25,974,255.50	128,449,255.50
2039	102,100,000.00	22,286,462.60	124,386,462.60
2040	87,220,000.00	18,542,332.90	105,762,332.90
2041	82,070,000.00	15,412,772.40	97,482,772.40
2042	95,890,000.00	12,046,555.80	107,936,555.80
2043	98,070,000.00	7,590,115.00	105,660,115.00
2044	33,660,000.00	3,168,200.00	36,828,200.00
2045	40,485,000.00	1,821,800.00	42,306,800.00
2046	5,060,000.00	202,400.00	5,262,400.00
	-	-	-
	<u>1,933,060,000.00</u>	<u>1,073,899,771.50</u>	<u>3,006,959,771.50</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes the Bonds and excludes the Series 2020A Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, the Series 2020B Limited Tax Refunded Obligations, and the Flood Control Tax Refunded Obligations.

⁽²⁾ See Footnote 2 in "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - LIMITED TAX INDEBTEDNESS."

THE COUNTY

Creation and Location

The County was created in 1836 and organized in 1837 as one of the original counties of the Republic of Texas and is now the fourth most populous of the 254 counties in the State. The County is located in south central Texas and is a component of the San Antonio Metropolitan Statistical Area, the nation's twenty-fourth largest Metropolitan Statistical Area and the third largest in the State in 2010. According to the U.S. Census, the 2019 population of the County was 2,003,554. See APPENDIX B for more information concerning the County.

The principal city within the County is San Antonio, Texas, the county seat. The economy is based on manufacturing, agriculture, mineral production, medical facilities, military activities, and tourism.

Administration of the County

Those officials having responsibility for the financial administration of the County are the County Judge and four County Commissioners (the "Commissioners Court"), the County Tax Assessor Collector, and the County Clerk (all of whom are elected officials), the County Auditor (who is appointed by the District Judges), and the Budget Officer (who is an employee of Commissioners Court). See page v of the Official Statement for the names of the current office holders.

The Commissioners Court is the governing body of the County. It has certain powers expressly granted by the Texas Constitution and by the State Legislature and powers necessarily implied from such grants. Among other things, it approves the budget, determines the tax rates, approves contracts in the name of the County, determines whether indebtedness should be authorized and issued, and appoints certain County officials.

The County Judge is the presiding official of the Commissioners Court and is elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County. Each Commissioner represents one of the four precincts into which the County is divided. Each of the four Commissioners is elected by the voters of his precinct for a four-year term.

The Tax Assessor Collector is responsible for collecting ad valorem taxes, collecting certain State and County fees and other taxes.

The County Clerk's duties include treasurer responsibilities as related to depositing money received by the County in the depository selected by the Commissioners Court and cosigning all of the County's checks. In addition, the County Clerk is the Clerk of the Commissioners Court and civil, criminal, and probate courts. The County Clerk is also the recorder of the County and issues and records, marriage licenses, assumed business names, and records military discharges, cattle brands, uniform commercial code filings and deeds.

The County Auditor is the chief financial officer of the County and is responsible for substantially all County finance and accounting control functions. The responsibilities include those of auditing, accounting system design, financial planning, financial relations, payroll and is charged statutorily with strict enforcement of the law governing county finances. The County Auditor is appointed for a two-year term by, and is accountable to the 27 State District Judges whose courts are located in the County.

The County Manager is appointed by the Commissioners Court and is responsible for preparing the County's annual budget. These responsibilities also include those of County Budget Officer and Chief Investment Officer, debt issuance planning and health insurance administration. In addition, the County Manager develops the long range financial forecast and completes special studies and cost/benefit analyses of various issues that have a fiscal impact on the County.

Employees

The following table shows the number and employment category of the County's employees on September 30, years 2013 through 2019.

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Government	1,028	948	948	935	888	925	932
Judicial	795	789	778	754	729	686	692
Public Safety	2,906	2,708	2,742	2,724	2,678	2,616	2,508
Education & Recreation	90	87	86	81	79	70	71
Public Works	275	274	267	264	264	264	256
Health & Public Welfare	91	68	98	87	91	109	109
Total	5,185	4,874	4,919	4,845	4,729	4,670	4,568

County Services

The County operates a jail and detention system and various parking facilities, constructs and maintains roads, and provides various levels of civil and criminal courts, a district attorney's office, a county sheriff's department, juvenile probation and detention, parks, and certain other public health and social welfare services.

The Bexar County Hospital District which uses the assumed name University Health System (the "System"), is a political subdivision of the State which owns and operates several health care facilities and is the major teaching facility for the University of Texas Health Science Center. The Commissioners Court appoints the governing body of the System and approves the System's annual budget. The financial information contained herein does not include information concerning the System.

The financial statements of the County include the Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation, the Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation, and the Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation as blended component units.

In March 2005, the Commissioners Court recognized the Deputy Sheriff's Association of Bexar County ("DSABC") as the exclusive bargaining agent for collective bargaining under Section 174.101 of the Texas Local Government Code. The DSABC represents all Sheriff's Office uniformed employees in the Detention and Law Enforcement careers and a majority of the senior management.

The purpose of bargaining is to come to an agreement pertaining to wages, hours and conditions of employment and enter into a contract between members of the DSABC and the County. In December 2016, a new CBA agreement was approved by the County and DSABC. The agreement has a four-year term effective December 23, 2016 through September 30, 2020. Pursuant to the agreement, Detention Officers and Corporals receive an 8% salary increase in FY 2016-17, a 2.5% increase in FY 2017-18, a 3% increase in FY 2018-19, and a 1.5% increase in FY 2019-20. Detention Sergeants, Lieutenants, Captains and all of Law Enforcement receive an 8% salary increase in FY 2016-17, a 2.5% increase in FY 2017-18, a 3% increase in FY 2018-19, and a 2.75% increase in FY 2019-20. The total cumulative cost over the four-year period is \$42.6 million.

RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its eligible employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system which consists of 677 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted and may be amended by the governing body of the County within the options available in the Texas State statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 20 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated deposits in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal deposits in a lump sum and who are not eligible to retire are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employees' deposits to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act, so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Funding Policy

The County has elected the Annually Determined Contribution Rate plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The County contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 13.61% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year in 2019, and 13.86% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year in 2020.

The deposit rate payable by all employee members for the calendar years 2019 and 2020 is 7.00% as adopted by the Commissioners Court. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase/Decrease		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a) – (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	\$1,303,958,172	\$1,201,105,340	\$102,852,832
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	33,629,603		33,629,603
Interest on total pension liability	107,567,328		107,567,328
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	829,263		829,263
Refund of contributions	(2,972,337)	(2,972,337)	-
Benefit payments	(61,061,404)	(61,061,404)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(954,450)	954,450
Member contributions	-	18,270,421	(18,270,421)
Net investment income	-	(22,889,530)	22,889,530
Employer contributions	-	35,519,736	(35,519,736)
Other	-	(179,421)	179,421
Balances as of December 31, 2018	<u>\$1,381,950,625</u>	<u>\$1,166,838,355</u>	<u>\$215,112,270</u>

Pension Expense / (Income)

	January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018
Service Cost	\$33,629,603
Interest on total pension liability	107,567,328
Administrative expenses	954,450
Member contributions	(18,270,421)
Expected investment return net of investment expenses	(98,576,410)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	(1,901,553)
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	3,300,738
Recognition of investments gains or losses	31,986,329
Other	179,421
Pension expense / (income)	<u>\$58,869,485</u>

GASB 45 – Reporting Liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 45 (“GASB 45”), “Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions”. GASB 45 establishes financial reporting standards for other post-employment benefit plans. Currently the County has established a post-employment healthcare plan for full-time regular employees that retire after January 1, 2000. In order to comply with GASB 45, beginning with FY 2007-08, the County started reporting the accrued liability for Other Post-Employment Benefits (“OPEB”). Although this reporting is not required by law, it is part of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”). Furthermore, bond rating agencies such as Moody’s, Fitch, and S&P have stated that GASB 45 compliance will be considered when assigning credit ratings for local governments.

In FY 2006-07, the County retained L&E Actuaries and Consultants to do an actuarial study on the County’s potential OPEB liabilities. This study showed that as of May 1, 2007, the County’s unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) was \$117,676,388 and the County’s annual contribution requirement (“ARC”) was \$10,336,862 (assuming a 4.5% investment rate of return) of which \$5,150,000, approximately 50%, was programmed by the County in the 2007-08 fiscal year budget to begin assessing this liability. A second actuarial study was performed for fiscal year ending September 30, 2009 to confirm these initial findings. This study showed that as of October 1, 2008, the County’s UAAL was \$128,591,423, and the County’s ARC was \$10,046,870 (assuming a 4% investment rate return). A third actuarial study was performed for fiscal year ending September 30, 2011. This study showed that as of October 1, 2010, the County’s UAAL was \$159,197,151 and the County’s ARC was \$11,554,482 (assuming a 3.75% investment rate return). A fourth actuarial study was performed for fiscal year ending September 30, 2013. This study showed that as of October 1, 2012, the County’s UAAL was \$166,600,965 and the County’s ARC was \$12,016,077 (assuming a 3.75% investment rate return). A fifth actuarial study was performed for fiscal year ending September 30, 2015. This study showed that as of October 1, 2014, the County’s UAAL was \$183,016,083 and the County’s ARC was \$14,643,909 (assuming a 3.75% investment rate return).

The County has continued to explore cost mitigation strategies and to develop a full funding plan to meet its OPEB liabilities. At this time the County has not and is not contemplating entering into any contracts that obligate the County to make future health care benefit payments and no such obligation exists under State law as the County, at its sole discretion, may reduce, modify, and/or terminate any post-employment healthcare benefit plans with any County employees. It is not the County's intention to establish an irrevocable trust for its OPEB liabilities, but rather report this liability as prescribed by GASB 45 and develop a structured funding mechanism with annual contributions maintained in a dedicated fund, thereby reducing the County's OPEB liability over a period of time.

**BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND BALANCE**

	For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
REVENUES:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$359,764,015	\$336,475,868	\$316,601,943	\$294,499,769	\$269,268,526
Other Taxes, Licenses, Fees & Permits	29,697,479	28,243,732	28,034,095	27,727,623	25,552,883
Intergovernmental Revenue	7,747,200	9,002,943	7,355,123	7,652,276	7,784,912
Fines and Court Costs	14,244,353	14,498,101	15,667,183	15,823,013	24,014,540
Fees on Motor Vehicles	6,363,967	6,048,070	5,976,435	6,965,225	6,675,960
Other Fees	24,912,684	25,768,778	25,285,838	22,697,682	14,192,314
Commissions from Govt. Units	5,375,928	5,041,751	4,850,594	4,678,422	4,383,707
Revenue from Use of Assets	27,359,759	18,326,513	17,651,553	16,941,120	17,821,277
Sales Refunds and Miscellaneous	5,917,177	4,771,769	4,757,448	4,220,710	4,340,998
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$481,382,562</u>	<u>\$448,177,525</u>	<u>\$426,180,212</u>	<u>\$401,205,840</u>	<u>\$374,035,117</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
General Government	103,433,475	96,633,167	88,982,391	84,972,821	83,162,655
Judicial	108,540,231	106,834,093	97,131,934	92,330,951	87,369,220
Public Safety	223,958,054	211,247,224	196,872,158	184,480,461	183,380,721
Education and Recreation	7,281,151	6,813,019	6,000,928	5,891,435	4,781,998
Public Works	6,164,511	6,492,929	6,284,502	5,848,715	214,717
Health and Public Welfare	6,998,855	5,560,811	5,357,421	7,171,687	6,912,819
Capital Expenditures	295,669	540,840	805,548	810,258	684,341
Debt Service	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>456,671,946</u>	<u>434,122,083</u>	<u>401,434,882</u>	<u>381,506,328</u>	<u>\$366,506,471</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	24,710,616	14,055,442	24,745,330	19,699,512	7,528,646
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Operating Transfers In	110,965	305,043	-0-	-0-	-0-
Operating Transfers (Out)	(11,405,407)	(11,855,881)	(18,264,222)	(13,518,966)	(10,496,410)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(11,294,442)</u>	<u>(11,550,838)</u>	<u>(18,264,222)</u>	<u>(13,518,966)</u>	<u>(10,496,410)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>13,416,174</u>	<u>2,504,604</u>	<u>6,481,108</u>	<u>6,180,546</u>	<u>(2,967,764)</u>
Beginning Fund Balance (Oct. 1)	93,155,543	90,650,939	84,169,831	77,989,285	80,957,049
Ending Fund Balance (Sept. 30)	<u>\$106,571,717</u>	<u>\$93,155,543</u>	<u>\$ 90,650,939</u>	<u>\$ 84,169,831</u>	<u>\$ 77,989,285</u>

Source: County's Annual Financial Reports.

APPENDIX B
GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

(this page intentionally left blank)

**General Information Regarding Bexar County, Texas
and The City of San Antonio, Texas**

This Appendix contains a brief discussion of certain economic and demographic characteristics of the area in which the County is located which the County has prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Information in this Appendix has been obtained from the sources noted and certain of the information may be dated. The sources are believed to be reliable, although no investigation has been made to verify the accuracy of such information, nor is any representation made that the information provided is the most current that is available. Information concerning the City of San Antonio, Texas (the “City”) and its operations is included in this Appendix solely for general information; the City is not obligated in any way to support payment of the Bonds.

The entirety of this Appendix is qualified by the impact to the County’s and the City’s operations and financial condition resultant from the effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic. See “INTRODUCTION - Infectious Disease Outbreak – Covid-19” in the Official Statement. The County has not attempted to update the descriptions included in this Appendix B to account for the effects of the Pandemic, as the specific impacts of this event are evolving and their extent unknown; rather, the County makes reference to the aforementioned sections of the Official Statement and directs the reader thereto for a general discussion of the Pandemic and its impact to the County and its operations and financial condition as of the date of the Official Statement.

Creation and Location of Bexar County

The County was organized in 1836 as one of the original counties of the Republic of Texas and is now the fourth most populous of the 254 counties in the State of Texas with a 2019 estimated population of 2,003,554. The County has an area of approximately 1,248 square miles and contains 27 incorporated cities within its boundaries.

The County is located in south central Texas and is a component of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (“MSA”) of San Antonio. The San Antonio MSA is one of the nation’s largest MSAs and the third largest MSA in Texas. The principal city within the County is San Antonio, the county seat. The City was founded in the early eighteenth century and was incorporated by the Republic of Texas in 1837. The City covers approximately 467 square miles and is located in south central Texas approximately 80 miles south of Austin, the state capital. The City’s 2010 census population of 1,327,407 makes it the second largest city in Texas and the seventh largest in the United States.

The following table provides, at the dates shown, the population of the City, the County, and the Area MSA, which includes Bexar, Comal, Wilson and Guadalupe Counties.

Calendar Year	City of San Antonio	Bexar County	Area MSA
1930	231,542	292,533	333,442
1940	253,854	338,176	376,093
1950	408,442	500,460	542,209
1960	587,718	687,151	736,066
1970	654,153	830,460	888,179
1980	786,023	988,870	1,088,881
1990	935,933	1,185,394	1,407,745
2000	1,144,646	1,392,931	1,711,703
2010	1,327,407	1,714,773	2,142,508
2019	1,547,253	2,003,554	2,550,960

Source: U.S. Census of Population.

Economic Factors

The County has a diversified economic base which is composed of financial services, healthcare, agriculture, manufacturing, construction, military, and tourism. Support for these economic activities is demonstrated by the County’s ongoing commitment to economic development projects along with ongoing infrastructure improvements to support the County’s growing population. Despite the economic implications induced by the COVID-19 shutdowns, Bexar County has also fared slightly better than the nation in regard to current unemployment. Bexar County’s unemployment rate in May 2020 was 13.1%, compared to the national unemployment rate in May 2020 of 13.3%.² A continuing economic factor attracting companies and families to the San Antonio area is the low cost of living. For metropolitan areas, San Antonio is ranked among the lowest in cost of living with a composite score of 89.9, 11.1% below the national average.³ With one of the lowest cost workforces of any major cities in the United States, Bexar County is continually positioned to increase employment across various industries.

Sources:

¹ <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/services/TXBEXA9URN>

² <https://data.sbls.gov/timeseries/LNS4000000>

³ *San Antonio EDF – sanantonioedf.com/the-region/life-in-sa/*

Financial Services

The finance industry is an important and stable component of the Bexar County economy. There are eight financial institutions headquartered in San Antonio and four regional headquarters located in the City. As of May 2020, the financial activities, alone, employed more than 92,600⁴ people within the San Antonio-New Braunfels SA Metropolitan Statistical Area.

San Antonio is a major insurance center in the southwest, serving as the headquarters for several insurance companies, including United Services Automobile Association (USAA). As of 2019, USAA was the nation's 5th largest automobile insurer and the 3rd largest homeowner insurer. Not just an insurance company, USAA is also the 13th largest credit card provider in the nation and the 32nd largest commercial bank and saving institution (based on assets). USAA has also been ranked in the Fortune Magazine's List of 100 Best Companies to Work For a total of 15 times since Fortune published the list in 1998. USAA currently has 3 main offices, those being the USAA headquarters, the Vista Verde location, and 63,000 square foot of office space downtown located at One Riverwalk Place. In 2019 the Bexar County based company reported nearly \$2.3 billion in net income on revenue of \$35.6 billion in 2019. USAA's net worth rose to \$36 billion in 2019, an increase from \$31.1 billion in 2018.

Additionally, GM Financial recently opened a new facility within the County. After a ribbon-cutting event and the kick-off of the company's latest move to support their captive financial division, the 100,000-square-foot, \$26.5⁵ million architectural piece has become host to hundreds of jobs averaging annual figures of \$50,000 and up. This 14-acre development is estimated to bring \$300 million in economic benefits to San Antonio over the first 10 years after its doors open, meaning there's still plenty of development on the way for residents of the area. The service center houses up to 700 new jobs for the San Antonio region, the company announced in a press release.

Banking also has a large presence in Bexar County with numerous banking headquarters and regional operation centers. Frost Bank, Broadway Bank, and previously mentioned USAA Bank have their banking headquarters in San Antonio. Companies with large regional operations centers in San Antonio include Bank of America, J.P. Morgan Chase, Wells Fargo, and Citigroup.

JP Morgan Chase employs more than 5,000 employees across San Antonio, with the majority of the employees working at its Chase Retail Operations Center and Chase Card Center. Approximately 2,000 employees are employed at the Chase Retail Operations Center and an estimated 1,700 are employee at the Chase Card Center.

Wells Fargo has more than 4,300 employees in the San Antonio area, with more than 3,500 employees at a 112-acre, 10 building campus, which was acquired from the acquisition of Wachovia Corp. Customer service representatives at this location process loan-applications and work with customers who are facing delinquent payments.

Cullen/Frost Bankers, the holding company of Frost Bank, employs nearly 2,300 people locally and has its corporate headquarters in downtown San Antonio. In June 2015, Frost Bank announced plans to build a new \$142 million, 460,000 square feet, 400 feet high office tower in downtown San Antonio after a public-private partnership agreement with the City of San Antonio and Weston Urban. For \$51 million, the City of San Antonio will purchase the current Frost Bank tower and consolidate 1,200 City employees into 12 floors of the building. The newly constructed Frost Tower took years of planning and 24 months of construction before opening its doors in the summer of 2019. The new Frost Tower represents downtown's first tower built in over 30 years. Frost Bank occupies the first 16 floors of the building, representing 280,000 square feet, and the remaining floors hold tenants, such as, Norton Rose Fulbright, Ernst & Young, LLP, and Insight Global. The tower also includes 20,000 square feet of retail and restaurant space, as well as a fitness center.

Healthcare & Bioscience

The medical and bio-medical industry is now the number one economic generator in the County, having an economic impact of \$40 billion on the local economy in 2017, maintaining a \$9.8 billion payroll and employing 182,112 persons. One of every six City employees works in the health care and bio-medical industry.⁵ The key components of the health care industry are three major military medical centers, the South Texas Medical Center, the Southwest Research Institute, and the Texas Biomedical Research Institute.

The 900-acre South Texas Medical Center (STMC), located in the County, boasts the region's largest concentration of medical treatment, research, education, and related activity. The Medical Center is made up of 75 medically related institutions, more than 45 clinics, 12 major hospitals, one higher education institution, and a number of small practices, offices, and non-medical businesses. Of those institutions, practices, and offices, The Medical Center employs over 30,000 individuals in the San Antonio area. The core institutions located at South Texas Medical Center are Methodist

⁴ [stats.bls.gov](https://www.stats.bls.gov) (Bureau of Labor Statistics)

⁵ <https://www.texas-titleloans.com/blog/gm-financial-opening-new-offices-san-antonio/>

<https://www.autofinancenews.net/allposts/operations/risk-management/gm-financial-supports-growth-with-new-texas-service-center/>

Healthcare Hospitals, University Hospital, Mays Cancer Center, St. Luke's Baptist Hospital, and UT Health San Antonio. Two of the County's four major hospital institutions listed above, Methodist Healthcare System and University Health Systems, are based in the Medical Center, while the other two major systems have a Medical Center presence. In addition, the South Texas Veterans Health Care System (STVHCS) is also based at the Medical Center. STVHCS serves one of the largest primary service areas in the nation and provides health care services for 80,000 veterans.

As for future expansion, the South Texas Medical Center has approximately 280 undeveloped acres with several existing areas slated for reconfiguration.⁶ The majority of the land has been granted or leased exclusively for medical and health care services. However, the medical center plans to continue to expand into the community with multiple office buildings, apartments, restaurants, and other services.

The Southwest Research Institute (SwRI), headquartered in San Antonio, is one of the oldest and largest, independent, nonprofit, applied research and development (R&D) organizations in the United States and is internationally renowned. SwRI occupies more than 2 million square feet of office and laboratory space on a more than 1,200-acre site in San Antonio. Historically more than 4,000 projects are open at the Institute at any one time with funding almost equally between the government and commercial sectors. In 2019, SwRI initiated 106 new projects and spent more than \$8 million on internal research. The SwRI total revenue for fiscal year 2019 was \$674 million and the staff numbered 2,749 including 285 professionals who hold doctorate-level degrees and 549 with master's degrees.⁷

Independent of the SwRI, but only one mile away, is the Texas Biomedical Research Institute (formerly known as the Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research). The Texas Biomedical Institute operates on a 200-acre campus located in northwest San Antonio and employs more than 350 employees, over 65 of which are doctoral-level scientists that lead more than 200 major research projects. This research organization conducts biomedical research, specializing in genetics, virology and immunology. The Institute also houses the world's largest nonhuman primate colonies used to study human diseases, The Southwest National Primate Research Center, which maintains nearly 2,500 nonhuman primates and provides specialized facilities and expertise in research with nonhuman primates internationally. For 2018, the Institute had an endowment value of \$107.2 million..

The Texas Biomedical Research Institute is also home to the nation's only privately owned biosafety level 4 (BSL-4) laboratory. This maximum containment lab allows for safe research on lethal pathogens for which there are no treatments or vaccines, including potential bio-terror agents and emerging diseases. Another resource that puts the Foundation on the cutting edge of biomedical research is the AT&T Genomics Computing Center, which houses the world's largest computer cluster for human genetic and genomic research. This high-performance computing facility allows scientists to search for disease-influencing genes at record speed.

A number of highly successful private companies, such as Mission Pharmacal, DPT Laboratories, Ltd., and Genzyme Oncology, Inc., operate their own research and development groups and act as guideposts for numerous biotech startups, bringing new dollars into the area's economy. A notable example of the results of these firms' research and development is Genzyme Oncology, Inc., which has developed many recent cancer drugs approved for general use by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

Manufacturing

Manufacturing has been a major economic driver in San Antonio for more than two decades, growing from a \$13 billion industry in 2001 to \$24.7 billion in 2011 and \$31.1 billion in 2016.⁸ According to the San Antonio Manufacturers Association's 2016 Economic Impact Study, San Antonio's manufacturing industry employs a total of 51,904 people with an near \$3 billion annual payroll and an average salary of \$57,707.

The cornerstone of the manufacturing sector is the Toyota Tundra manufacturing facility which celebrated its 15th anniversary in San Antonio in October 2018. Toyota became a prominent piece of the County's economy in 2009 when Toyota merged all Tundra truck production to Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas (TMMTX) in San Antonio. Toyota also announced that the production of its Tacoma pickup would move from California to TMMTX. This shift in production locations triggered a new direct investment of \$100 million and the addition of 1,000 jobs to the Bexar County economy. Moreover, 100 percent of Toyota's United States pickup truck production is now taking place at the TMMTX plant. The Toyota manufacturing plant produces approximately 200,000 trucks annually and has a payroll exceeding \$37 million for more than 3,000 employees. The facility covers 2,000 acres and represents an investment of \$850 billion. The 23 on-site suppliers employ more than 4,000 people. As the trucks roll off the line, the jobs also spin off, possibly adding 5,300 to 13,000 new jobs to Bexar County in associated industries.

In September 2019, Toyota also announced the first expansion in nine years with an investment of \$391 million to expand the South San Antonio Toyota plant. The company cited investments in advanced technology that would not replace workers at the plant, but serve as assistance in tasks that workers could not complete themselves, such as lifting heavy objects. The continued investments by Toyota confirms the business-friendly environment Texas and Bexar County exhibits along with the advantageous location of Bexar County. The Toyota plant employs 3,200 employees as of September 2019.

⁶ <https://southtexasmed.com/who-we-are/>

<https://southtexasmed.com/>

⁷ *Southwest Research Institute - <http://www.swri.org/sites/default/files/annual-report2019.pdf>*

⁸ *Bloomberg BusinessWeek*

In addition, on June 25, 2020, Navistar, an Illinois based commercial truck and bus manufacturer celebrated its groundbreaking of a 900,000 square-foot production facility. The production facility represents an estimated \$250 million investment that will be able to manufacture Class 6-8 vehicles. The facility's location in Bexar County is seen as an advantageous location along Interstate 35 that will improve logistics and ultimately lower costs and boost profitability for Navistar. The \$250 million investment is scheduled to reach completion in early 2022 and will create 600 jobs for the region.

Information Technology

Headquartered in the County, Rackspace Managed Hosting was founded in San Antonio in 1998 and manages more than 22,000 servers in seven data centers in Europe and the United States. Rackspace was awarded a \$22 million grant from the Texas Enterprise Fund as part of an incentive package to help Rackspace relocate within Bexar County and created up to 4,000 new jobs. The company has spent more than \$100 million to convert a 1.2 million square foot mall located on a 68 acre-tract. Rackspace has nearly 3,300 local employees. On August 26, 2016, Apollo Global Management, a private equity firm, purchased Rackspace for \$4.3 billion. The company has continued to maintaining their operations in Bexar County.

In December 2015, Microsoft purchased 160 acres in San Antonio for the intention of building what will be one of the largest data centers in the United States. The construction of the 8-building data center is estimated to reach completion in the early 2020s and create approximately 900 jobs. In November 2017, Microsoft decided to expand its data center investment in San Antonio by purchasing an \$80 million data center that spans 34 acres and 202,000 square feet. This purchase marked the fourth data center in San Antonio that Microsoft owns or is building and represents a continuance of the company's 12-year effort of clustering data centers in the San Antonio area. In regard to the County's largest taxpayers, Microsoft Corporation ranks second, trailing HEB Grocery Company LP.

CyrusOne, a publicly traded real estate investment trust (REIT), also continues to expand its presence in Bexar County when it comes to data centers. In January 2019, Cyrus One purchased a 16-acre plot to construct a 206,000 square-foot data center that is estimated to cost up to \$64 million, the company's largest and most expensive in San Antonio. CyrusOne, with the inclusion of the mentioned data center proposal, would be the company's fifth data center, all of which are located on the City's west side. CyrusOne's clients include 15 of the top 100 global companies and 5 of the top 10 companies, including local companies such as Christus Health, Schlumberger, and Halliburton.

Founded in 1977 and headquartered in Redwood City, California, Oracle Corporation is a global provider of enterprise software and computer hardware products and services with over \$39.5 billion in revenue in 2019. A fortune 500 company, it employs over 136,000 full-time employees, including approximately 39,000 in sales and marketing, 18,000 in the cloud services and license support operations, approximately 4,000 in hardware, approximately 24,000 in services, approximately 38,000 in research and development, and approximately 13,000 in general and administrative positions. In response to the continued growth due to the acquisition of new customers and the expansion of existing client relationships, Oracle evaluated a number of sites throughout the Southwest United States for the expansion of its information technology services and business process support operations and decided to expand in San Antonio. The City of San Antonio approved the expansion in March of 2014.⁹ Oracle Corporation, the second-largest software company in the world, committed to creating 200 new full-time jobs, paying a minimum annual wage of \$70,000 for at least 10 years.

Hospitality

Before COVID-19 induced shutdowns, San Antonio's hospitality industry continued to be a driving force in the local economy. The latest study using data from 2017 showed an economic impact of \$15.2 billion.⁹ The estimated annual payroll for the industry is \$3.23 billion, and the industry employs more than 140,188 people. The hospitality industry employed 1 out of every 7 workers in the San Antonio metropolitan area. The transportation and travel sector employed 8,810, the entertainment sector employed 14,547, the lodging sector employed 16,000, and the food and beverage sector employed 100,831. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused negative implications on the County's hospitality industry however the County remains cautiously optimistic of a recovery in the near-term future.

The JW Marriott, which is currently the number one producing hotel for the County in terms of hotel occupancy tax collections, embarked on a \$16 million expansion project in 2015. The project, which was completed in the Spring of 2016, includes two water slides, a whirlpool, an artificial sand beach, and a 13,000 square foot pavilion. This is the first major expansion the resort has undertaken since it opened in January 2010.

Another development set to increase the hospitality industry in the downtown area is the construction of a Hilton Canopy Hotel, with an estimated cost of \$39 million, consisting of 20-stories and 197 rooms. The Canopy by Hilton San Antonio

River Walk will also feature more than 3,000 square feet of meeting space and a restaurant with an outdoor terrace overlooking the River Walk.

⁽⁹⁾ San Antonio Chamber of Commerce

Tourism

The list of attractions in the San Antonio area include, among many others, the Alamo and the other four Spanish Missions that are part of the 2015 UNESCO World Heritage Site Designation (as well as other sites of historic significance), the River Walk, and three major theme parks (Six Flags Fiesta Texas, SeaWorld San Antonio, and Morgan’s Wonderland). San Antonio attracted 39 million visitors in 2018. Of these, over 23 million were overnight leisure visitors, placing San Antonio as one of the top United States destinations in Texas.

The San Antonio River Improvement Project, an investment by the County, the City, and the United States Army Corps of Engineers with the San Antonio River Authority providing project and technical management, recently completed the two major portions of its flood control, amenities, ecosystem restoration and recreational improvements to the San Antonio River. The Museum Reach, as the northern portion is known, extends from the downtown area north to the San Antonio Museum of Art and the 125-year-old Pearl Brewery complex, where shopping, dining, and entertainment venues have been built and continue to be expanded. The southern portion, known as the Mission Reach, connects the downtown river area to the UNESCO world heritage Spanish Missions in the southern part of San Antonio. Additionally, the City of San Antonio and Bexar County will invest approximately \$236 million in revitalizing a 2 mile stretch of San Pedro Creek, a waterway on the west side of downtown.

Conventions

The City is considered one of the top convention cities in the country. To build upon that reputation, in 2016 the City of San Antonio completed a \$325 million expansion at the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center. The transformation included 800,000 feet of new construction and the addition of 78,000 square feet to the existing building to better accommodate larger, more varied events. The Henry B Gonzalez Convention Center holds events and conventions throughout the year, strengthening the City of San Antonio’s tourism industry prominence. The center boasts an incredible 1.6 million square-foot footprint with 514,000 square-feet of contiguous exhibit space, 86,500 square feet of column-free multi-purpose space, 70 meeting spaces, and a 54,000 square-foot ballroom. With the previous expansion of the Grand Hyatt Hotel to 1,003-rooms and with the opening of the 1,002-room JW Marriott the City will be able to host larger conventions and meetings, and more of them, in the years to come. The City continues to be proactive in attracting convention business through its management practices and marketing efforts.

The following table shows both overall City performance as well as convention activity booked and hosted by the San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau for the calendar years indicated:

Calendar Year	Hotel Occupancy ¹	Hotel (RevPAR) ¹	Room Nights Sold ¹	Convention Attendance ²	Convention Room Nights ²	Convention Delegate Expenditures (Millions) ²
2009	57.1%	\$55.94	7,167,603	399,408	660,736	\$474.5
2010	59.3%	\$57.02	7,768,002	535,400	736,325	\$636.1
2011	61.3%	\$58.08	8,236,019	499,171	637,593	\$593.0
2012	63.5%	\$60.79	8,651,826	449,202	635,829	\$533.7
2013	63.1%	\$63.44	8,610,676	712,577	734,190	\$846.6
2014	65.3%	\$67.03	8,874,090	652,443	725,333	\$775.1
2015	65.7%	\$69.55	8,913,575	699,662	773,569	\$831.2
2016	65.9%	\$72.12	9,116,363	637,658	676,501	N/A ³
2017	66.0%	\$73.45	9,268,201	823,561	816,582	N/A ³
2018	67.1%	\$77.88	9,568,119	672,288	882,650	N/A ³
2019	67.4%	\$75.98	9,989,643	605,093	766,259	N/A ³

¹ Data obtained from Smith Travel Research (“STR”) based on hotels in the San Antonio selected zip code.

² Reflects only those conventions hosted by the Visit San Antonio.

³ The Convention Delegate Expenditures for 2016-2019 are not currently available from Visit San Antonio. Visit San Antonio is in the process of reviewing and recalibrating the methodology for calculating the Convention Delegate Expenditures and the County can make no representation as to when, or if, such calibrations will again be made.

Source: Visit San Antonio.

Oil, Gas, & Renewables

San Antonio is the largest metropolitan area adjacent to the Eagle Ford Shale and will continue to receive economic benefits. Beyond the Eagle Ford Shale field, Bexar County is home to Valero Energy, the largest refiner of petroleum in the US, and Andeavor (formerly Tesoro) the 5th largest refiner. The County benefits from refinery operations both here and in the Corpus Christi area. In 2022, it is projected that Bexar County will use 14,000 barrels of oil per day for refining. Additionally, in 10 years, the gross county product will be an estimated \$3.92 billion and the total output will be an estimated \$6.65 billion. For the estimated 24,280 jobs supported, the total payroll will have increased to \$1.1 billion.

On the renewable energy front San Antonio ranked 7th per capita nationally, and 1st in Texas, for installed solar power capacity as of 2018. Solar capacity in the area increased 26% in 2018, when compared to 2017, with further capacity planned. CPS Energy expects to use renewable sources to provide 20% of its power by 2020, up from 15% in 2015. As it stands today, solar power represents 7.4% of CPS Energy's generating capacity.

Military Industry

The military represents a significant component of the County's economy with an annual economic impact over \$48.7 billion for the County and providing 77,659 direct and 205,336 indirect defense-related jobs. The active military installations in the County include Fort Sam Houston and Lackland and Randolph Air Force Bases, as well as the "privatized" installation of Brooks.

The BRAC 2005 established Joint Base San Antonio ("JBSA"), which consolidated installation management at the three military bases in San Antonio, thereby creating the largest base equalization in the Department of Defense ("DoD"). JBSA services more DoD students than any other installation, houses the DoD's largest hospital, and supports more than 250,000 personnel, including 425 retired general officers. Additionally, the 2005 BRAC established an internationally renowned teaching and research hospital in San Antonio, thus creating the largest school for training medical technicians in the world. Each year, San Antonio will graduate over 152,000 students across all three installations. BRAC 2005 also brought management and command centers for the Army North, Army South, Military Property Management, and Military Health Care. As a result, it provides jobs in six targeted industries: health care, health care education, communications, technology, intelligence, and security.

Fort Sam Houston

The recommendations significantly expanded Fort Sam Houston, and its component field training ground Camp Bullis, to become the nation's premier military medical training base and the home of Army Installation Management Command, and management of family support activities and community programs. The economic impact from Fort Sam Houston due to the BRAC 2005 expansion has been tremendous at nearly \$8.3 billion. The economic impact is mainly due to the enormous amount of construction that has been taking place on post to accommodate the new missions and accounts for approximately 80% of the impact at \$6.7 billion. The completion of BRAC 2005 brought 7,648 military personnel and 1,624 civilian personnel to Fort Sam Houston from other economic areas, for a total force of 161,971 as of 2015.

Currently, all U.S. Army combat medic training is conducted at Fort Sam Houston. As a result of BRAC 2005, all military combat medic training will be undertaken at the new Medical Education and Training Campus at Fort Sam Houston Army Base.

Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC) conducts treatment and research in a 1.5 million square foot facility at Fort Sam Houston Army Base, providing health care to nearly 640,000 military personnel and their families annually. BAMC is a Level I trauma center (the only one in the Army medical care system) and contains the world-renowned Center for Battlefield and Health Trauma. BAMC also conducts bone marrow transplants in addition to more than 600 ongoing research studies.

Lackland Air Force Base

Lackland AFB is situated on 9,700 acres in southwest Bexar County. Lackland is home to the 502nd Installation Support Group (Air Force wide installation management), the 24th Air Force (cyber), 25th Air Force (intelligence), and 737th Training Group (training) Lackland supports a total force of 117,994 and as the sole installation for US Air Force enlisted basic training. Lackland AFB will graduate nearly 40,000 trainees per year.

Randolph Air Force Base

Randolph AFB is located in north west Bexar County and supports a total force of 15,942 people. Randolph is headquarters to the Air Education and Training Command (pilot training, the Air Force Personnel Center (Air Force HR), and several other smaller units.

Port San Antonio

In 2001, Kelly Air Force Base officially closed and the land and facilities were transferred to the Greater Kelly Development Authority, a local redevelopment authority responsible for overseeing the redevelopment of the base into a

business and industrial park. The business park is now known as Port San Antonio (the "Port"). Port San Antonio is a tax-exempt, self-sustaining enterprise that uses no public tax dollars to run its operations. It was incorporated in 1997 by the City of San Antonio as a separate political jurisdiction of the State of Texas. Its 11-member Board of Directors is appointed by the Mayor and City Council. Port San Antonio has immediate access to rail and highway systems that connect Mexico and Canada, the east and west U.S. coasts, and which extend to Corpus Christi on the Gulf of Mexico. Given its 11,000-foot runway at Kelly Field, dual rail access at its 350-acre East Kelly Railport, and Foreign-Trade Zone designation across both, Port San Antonio is considered to be an ideal manufacturing and distribution site.

In February 2009, the Port opened an on-site U.S. Customs and Homeland Security facility to enable international air cargo to develop at Kelly Field Industrial Airport. Mexpress International, Inc. now provides air cargo service between Mexico and San Antonio on a three-times-per-week basis. Air cargo service also complements the East Kelly Railport, which opened with a 360,000 square foot speculative building offered by a private developer that today is at full occupancy. With over 11 million square feet of industrial/commercial space, the Port is the largest commercial property-leasing firm in San Antonio. With a stable tenant base of over 70 companies and seven remaining Air Force agencies, the Port has over 12,000 workers.

BRAC 2005 has brought an additional 2,900 military and DoD civilian personnel to the Port. The Air Force maintains a significant presence at the former Kelly Air Force Base as it continues to lease over 70 facilities (over 2,000,000 square-feet) and 213 acres of property. In addition, the Air Force and the Port jointly utilize the Kelly Field runway for military and commercial airfield operations.

The largest Air Force leaseback is at Building 171, a facility previously closed from the 1995 Base Realignment and Closure of Kelly AFB. Much of the new BRAC 2005 growth occurring on PSA property will be at Building 171. The Air Force & the Port spent \$100 million to renovate the building, creating 450,000 square feet of office space.

Boeing still represents a strong presence at Port San Antonio. In December 2018, Boeing announced the preparation of doubling its labor force, amounting to approximately 1,000 additional jobs. With San Antonio estimated employing more than 10,000 aerospace jobs in the City, Boeing remains a prominent employer for Bexar County residents. In anticipation of increased growth within the aerospace industry, Boeing's main hangar at Port San Antonio is undergoing a \$40 million remodel that will increase the total space of the hangar to 600,000 square feet, representing the largest free standing hangar in the world.

In early 2016 the Port announced proposals that could expand facilities that complement the operations of existing tenants with the potential of 500,000 square feet of office space. Other major commercial employers at the Port include Affiliated Computer Services, Lockheed Martin, General Dynamics, Standard Aero, Pratt & Whitney, Chromalloy, Gore Design Completions, and EG&G. At the end of 2015, the tenant employee base had grown to over 12,000 as a result of these companies' presence and expansions.

In May 2018 the Port announced Project Tech, a 90,000 square foot facility was inaugurated, and will focus on attracting collaboration between cybersecurity and the thriving aerospace industry that is already present at the Port. The facility was a result of a \$20 million infrastructure investment and was announced to be ready for tenants to begin moving in. Furthermore, Lockheed Martin was officially the first tenant to reach an agreement at the Project Tech facility. The company occupies approximately 15,000 square feet with a staff of more than 100 employees such as systems engineers, software developers, and cyber architects. The firm currently has fifteen cybersecurity professionals within Bexar County with hopes to hire locally for the cybersecurity division and expects to be operational at the Project Tech facility by 2019.

In September 2019, Port San Antonio's board of directors approved construction of Project Tech Building 2. The building will be a new five-story, 174,000 square-foot office building and will cost an estimated \$50 million, all of which will be self-funded by Port of San Antonio. The new Project Tech building 2 will support high technology and cybersecurity jobs similar to the original Project Tech building. Port San Antonio anticipates the new building will break ground in October 2019 with expected completion by early 2021.

Port San Antonio continues to be an important contributor to the County's economy for the job market, business, and military activities. Port San Antonio has created more than 2,000 advanced industry jobs since spring 2018 and is home to more than 13,000 jobs in cybersecurity, aerospace, defense, applied technologies, manufacturing, and supply chains.

Brooks City-Base

The property of Brooks Air Force Base was transferred from the U.S. Air Force to Brooks Development Authority in 2002, as part of the Brooks City-Base Project. Even though the Air Force missions have relocated over the last decade, Brooks City-Base, now known as just Brooks, continues to draw private business investment. In addition, Brooks is continuing its goal of sustainability by creating a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ"), which will utilize the tax increments generated to assist in funding street infrastructure projects.

In May 2019, Brooks secured a 55-acre portion of land as the existing inventory of land at Brooks has continued to shrink due to Brooks' success. Brooks CEO Leo Gomez cites "Our mission all along has been to develop economic opportunity and prosperity. We realize what we are doing is bigger than us...bigger than our 1,300 acres." In its history, Brooks has attracted retailers, corporate headquarters, a hospital, a transit center, and a university. The 55-acre land

acquisition represents Brooks leveraging its success in continuing to attract mixed-use development and its investment in the local economy.

Additionally, Brooks opened a new Center for Applied Science and Technology (CAST) High School in partnership with San Antonio Independent School District (SASID) and H-E-B in August 2019 where CAST Med welcomed its first class of 150 9th grade students. The goal of CAST Med is to prepare students to enter the science and technology field and provide them with job shadowing and internship opportunities in the San Antonio area. Furthermore, CAST Med was created to add to the pipeline of much-needed doctors and researchers in the San Antonio area. CAST Med incorporates a three-way educational partnership between UT Health, the University of Texas at San Antonio, and San Antonio ISD. The students enrolled at CAST Med will follow one of three pathways, biomedical research, medical professionals, or public health professionals. The CAST Med high school campus includes a 215-seat auditorium and lab spaces for biology, biotech and engineering, virtual anatomy, and computer stations. Bexar County and the City of San Antonio have contributed to the creation of this facility as they believe in the importance of fostering a creative environment in which students can explore and thrive within the medical and medical research sector.

Other Military & Government

The County also is home to Camp Bullis which offers nearly 28,000 acres of unparalleled training infrastructure to ensure the readiness of military and government agencies. The demand for training at Camp Bullis is strong, particularly in light of the ongoing global war on terror and its capacity to support joint military operations and homeland security missions.

The National Trauma Institute (NTI), a collaborative military-civilian trauma institute involving SAMMC-North, SAMMC-South, University Hospital, the UT Health Science Center, and the USAISR, is also located in San Antonio. The NTI coordinates resources from the institutions to most effectively treat the trauma victims and their families. The NTI has raised/managed \$10 million in funds for 2018 that were added to the Department of Defense budget for a Trauma Clinical Trials Network.

Audie L. Murphy Memorial Veterans Hospital, located in the Medical Center, is an acute care facility and supports a nursing home, the Spinal Cord Injury Center, an ambulatory care program, the Audie L. Murphy Research Services (which is dedicated to medical investigations) and the Frank Tejada Veterans Administration Outpatient Clinic (serves veterans located throughout South Texas). The two military medical care facilities and the Veterans Hospital collaborate in a variety of ways, including clinical research and the provision of medical care to military veterans. These two facilities now serve over 80,000 Veterans in the South Texas area.

The National Security Agency (NSA) also has a formidable presence in South Texas employing over 2,000 people in San Antonio. The NSA established a new facility at an old Sony microchip plant that is now known as the Texas Cryptology Center. The 470,000-square-foot facility represents an investment of over \$100 million by the NSA to renovate the old plant which houses a data center geared toward cybersecurity.

Trade with Mexico

The County is approximately 150 miles from the United States/Mexico border cities of Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Laredo. The County's proximity to Mexico provides favorable conditions for international business relations in the areas of agriculture, tourism, manufacturing, wholesale and retail markets. U.S. goods exports to Mexico in 2018 reached a record of \$265.4 billion, up 9 percent from the previous year. Corresponding U.S. imports from Mexico were \$346.1 billion, up 10.6 percent.¹⁰ Annually increasing trade between the U.S. and Mexico is largely attributed to the passage of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) in 1993. Under this free trade agreement, NAFTA countries progressively eliminated tariffs and nontariff barriers to trade, improved access for services, established strong rules on investment, and strengthened protection of intellectual property rights. Pursuant to the terms of NAFTA, all remaining duties and quantitative restrictions were eliminated, as scheduled, on January 1, 2008.¹¹

San Antonio is also the headquarters for the North American Development Bank (NADB), a bi-national institution created by NAFTA. The intended purpose of NADB is to help finance environmental infrastructure projects within 60 to 100 miles of the US/Mexican border to further the goals of NAFTA. The Border Environment Cooperation Commission (BECC) and the NADB are working with almost 150 communities throughout the United States-Mexico border region to address their needs for environmental infrastructure. With a lending capacity of \$3 billion, NADB finances projects including water, wastewater and solid waste programs.

NADB is capitalized in equal parts by the governments of the United States and Mexico. Between the two countries, paid in capital totals \$415 million with callable capital totaling \$2,352 million. The NADB currently has 27 projects in the pre-construction and under construction phases.

¹⁰ Bureau Trade in Goods with Mexico - <http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/balance/c2010.html>

¹¹ www.ustr.gov. "2012 Trade Policy Agenda and 2011 Annual Report"

Employment Statistics

The following table indicates the total civilian employment in the County for the period 2016 through 2020.

	As of May 2020	Annual 2019	Annual 2018	Annual 2017	Annual 2016
Civilian Labor Force	923,749	960,322	940,900	924,590	903,856
Total Employment	802,289	933,181	909,851	892,277	870,020
Total Unemployment	121,460	27,141	31,319	32,313	33,836
Unemployment Rate	13.1%	2.8%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%
Texas Unemployment Rate	13.0%	3.5%	3.9%	4.3%	4.6%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission.

The following table shows employment estimates by industry in Bexar County annually for the years 2015 through 2019.

Industry	As of May 2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Natural Resources and Mining	8,900	10,800	10,000	7,600	6,800
Construction	57,400	56,200	53,000	51,800	51,400
Manufacturing	50,300	51,500	50,200	48,400	47,800
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	176,800	182,900	180,600	182,100	178,300
Information	18,800	20,200	20,900	20,700	21,200
Financial Activities	92,600	94,300	91,600	89,500	87,400
Professional Business Services	133,900	142,600	140,500	134,600	130,700
Education and Health Services	157,000	168,300	164,600	161,100	156,900
Leisure and Hospitality	106,200	138,800	135,800	134,100	128,800
Other Services	34,600	39,600	38,400	37,900	37,000
Federal	36,600	36,200	35,600	35,600	35,200
State	19,700	21,500	21,300	21,300	21,700
Local	114,400	115,800	114,400	114,500	113,400
Total Employment	1,007,200	1,078,700	1,056,900	1,039,300	1,016,400

Source: <https://texaslmi.com/LMI10y/Category/CES>

Education

The County encompasses 19 independent school districts, which includes over 400 schools. Enrollment ranges anywhere from nearly 900 in Lackland ISD to over 106,000 in Northside ISD, the fourth largest independent school district in Texas. Students attend school districts in which they reside with no busing in effect. In addition, San Antonio has over 150 private and parochial schools at all education levels. San Antonio has 20 institutions of higher learning offering degrees in all major fields of study, many at the graduate level. Among universities, the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) has over 32,000 students enrolled and has represented many first-time college students within their family. Texas A&M University San Antonio represents the newest four-year college in San Antonio with an enrollment of 6,460 students. Among junior colleges, Alamo Colleges includes five colleges, San Antonio, Palo Alto, St. Philips, Northeast Lakeview, and Northwest Vista, totaling over 98,000 students enrolled.

Year	School Enrollment ^(a)	University Enrollment ^(b)
2010	324,015	119,283
2011	330,259	119,352
2012	338,933	119,710
2013	334,351	120,273
2014	344,548	119,482
2015	350,256	120,242
2016	354,665	115,582
2017	354,828	120,950
2018	349,692	123,808
2019	353,354	N/A

Source: ^(a) Texas Education Agency

^(b) Figures Represent Fall Enrollment for the calendar year

Electric & Gas Services

Electric and gas services to the Bexar County area are provided by CPS Energy (“CPS”), an electric and gas utility owned by the City of San Antonio (the “City”) that maintains and operates certain utilities infrastructure. This infrastructure includes a 16-generating unit electric system and the gas system that serves the Bexar County area. CPS also owns a 40% interest in the South Texas Project (“STP”) two existing nuclear generating Units 1 and 2 which generates 1,350 megawatts of power for CPS Energy customers. CPS operations and debt service requirements for capital improvements are paid from revenues received from charges to its customers.¹²

Water Supply

Historically and currently, the City obtains all of its water through wells drilled into a geologic formation known as the Edwards Limestone Formation. The portion of the formation supplying water in the City’s area has been the “Edwards Underground Water Reservoir” (the “Edwards Aquifer”) and since 1978 has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as a sole-source aquifer under the Safe Drinking Water Act. The Edwards Aquifer lies beneath an area approximately 3,600 square miles in size, and including its recharge zone, it underlies all or part of 13 counties, varying from 5 to 30 miles in width and stretching over 175 miles in length, beginning in Bracketville, Kinney County, Texas, in the west and stretching to Kyle, Hays County, Texas, in the east. The Edwards Aquifer receives most of its water from rainfall runoff, rivers, and streams flowing across the 4,400 square miles of drainage basins located above it. Much of the Edwards Aquifer region consists of agricultural land, but areas of population ranging from communities with only a few hundred residents to urban areas with well over one million citizens exist as well. The Edwards Aquifer supplies nearly all the water for the municipal, domestic, industrial, commercial, and agricultural needs in its region.

Naturally occurring artesian springs, such as the Comal Springs and the San Marcos Springs, are fed with Edwards Aquifer water and are utilized for commercial, municipal, agricultural, and recreational purposes, while at the same time supporting ecological systems containing rare and unique aquatic life.

The water level of the Edwards Aquifer has never fallen below the uppermost part of the Edwards Aquifer even during extreme and lengthy drought conditions lasting from 1947 to 1956. The maximum fluctuation of water levels at the City’s index well has been about 91 feet, with the recorded low of 612 feet above sea level in August 1956 and a recorded high of 703 feet above sea level in June 1992. San Antonio Water Supply (“SAWS”), the major water purveyor in the County as the water agency of the City, sets all pumps at 575 feet to insure continuous access to Edwards Aquifer water in any anticipated condition. The average level of the aquifer for 2020, thus far, is 669.8 feet above sea level.

The Edwards Aquifer is recharged from streams and by precipitation infiltrating directly into the cavernous, honeycombed, limestone outcroppings in its north and northwestern area. Practically continuous recharge is furnished by spring-fed streams, with storm water runoff adding additional recharge, as well. The historical annual recharge to the reservoir is approximately 679,000 acre-feet. The average annual recharge over the last four decades, however, including the aforementioned drought period, is approximately 791,300 acre-feet. The lowest recorded recharge was 43,000 acre-feet in 1956, while the highest was 2,485,000 acre-feet in 1992. Recharge has been increased by the construction of recharge dams over an area of the Edwards Aquifer exposed to the surface known as the “recharge zone.” The recharge dams, or flood-retarding structures, slows flood waters and allows much of the water that would have otherwise bypassed the recharge zone to infiltrate the Edwards Aquifer instead of being lost to the ground.

Enhancing the City’s Water Supply

The City has relied on the Edwards Aquifer as its sole source of water since the 1800’s. Beginning in the 1980’s and continuing today, however, the conservation and regulation of the water in the Edwards Aquifer has been the subject of intense scrutiny that has led to both extensive litigation and federal and state agency initiation of regulatory action.

Based upon population and water demand projections, along with various regulatory and environmental issues, the City recognizes that additional water sources supplementing its use of the Edwards Aquifer will be required to meet the City’s long-term water needs.

SAWS’ Resource Development department is charged with the responsibility of identifying additional water resources for the City and its surrounding areas. New water resource projects range from optimizing the City’s current source through conservation measures to identification and procurement of completely new and independent water sources. These efforts are guided by updates provided in SAWS Water Management Plan, a comprehensive, widely supported water resource plan for the City, which established programs for formulating and implementing both immediate and long-term water plans to enhance the City’s water supply. The management plan is updated every 3 years to ensure sufficient revenues are available to meet the water resource requirements. An updated Water Resource Plan is currently being formulated.

The current management plan includes three projects, the Vista Ridge pipeline project, brackish groundwater desalination, and an expanded Carrizo Acquirer system. The Vista Ridge project is expected to deliver up to 50,000 acre-feet of groundwater from Bureson County through a multi-year contract anticipated to start in 2020. Additionally, the new management plan contains goals for long-term water conservation. Local water consumption per person has decreased from 225 gallons per capita per day in 1982 to 117 in 2016, resulting in 3.2 million acre-feet of cumulative savings, according to SAWS.

¹² CPS Energy

The per capita figures cover both commercial and residential SAWS customers. The utility expects continued conservation measures to further decrease the per capita use to 88 by 2070, even with an additional 1.5 million people expected to move to Bexar County in the next 50-plus years.

SAWS has determined that the City's water needs can be met through the implementation of an array of programs and projects, including a critical management plan, conservation, agricultural irrigation efficiencies, reuse, surface water, non-Edwards Aquifer groundwater, enhanced recharge capabilities, and aquifer storage and recovery. SAWS has already initiated and/or implemented many such programs like those mentioned previously in an effort to increase the supply of water available to the City.

2019 Ten Largest Employers

Firm Name	Total	Category	Percent of County Employment
Joint Base San Antonio ⁽¹⁾	86,497	Government	9.92%
H.E.B. Grocery Company	25,241	Retail	2.90%
USAA	19,660	Finance/Insurance	2.26%
Northside Independent School District	14,023	Services	1.61%
City of San Antonio	11,787	Government	1.35%
Methodist Healthcare System	9,851	Medical	1.13%
University Health System	9,213	Medical	1.06%
Northeast Independent School District	8,947	Services	1.03%
San Antonio Independent School District	7,358	Services	0.84%
Baptist Health System	6,371	Medical	0.73%
Total	198,948		22.82%
Total County Employment for 2019 ⁽²⁾	871,634		

Source: Bexar County CAFR.

⁽¹⁾ Under the BRAC Joint Basing Recommendation for San Antonio, installation support functions at the Army's Fort Sam Houston were combined with those at Randolph and Lackland Air Force Bases under a single organization (Joint Base San Antonio). Includes military personnel and civilian personnel.

⁽²⁾ Source: 2019 Bexar County CAFR page 229.

Growth Indices

As Of 12/31	CPS Energy ^(a)		SAWS ^(b)	
	Electric Customers	Gas Customers	Water Customers ⁽¹⁾	Wastewater Customers ⁽¹⁾
2006	638,344	314,409	331,476	362,113
2007	681,312	319,122	341,220	375,653
2008	693,815	320,321	346,865	385,978
2009	706,235	321,984	350,859	393,245
2010	717,109	324,634	355,085	398,174
2011	728,344	328,314	358,656	402,942
2012	741,556	330,945	362,794	408,389
2013	754,893	333,587	367,338	415,289
2014	770,588	336,367	371,573	420,665
2015	783,767	337,920	479,100	427,596
2016	778,095	337,400	489,649	435,352
2017	804,000	343,000	493,768	442,552
2018	821,675	347,408	502,024	449,893
2019	860,934	358,495	511,361	457,618

^(a) Source: CPS Energy Customers Annual Report.

^(b) Source: San Antonio Water System Comprehensive Annual Financial Report 2018.

⁽¹⁾ Amounts reflect the merger of SAWS and SAWS District Special Project effective January 1, 2015.

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX C

**BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

(this page intentionally left blank)



BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT
LEO S. CALDERA, CIA, CGAP
COUNTY AUDITOR



Bexar County Courthouse
Photo by Peter Petroff

Bexar County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

- I. Transmittal Letter
- II. Organizational Chart
- III. List of Principal Officials
- IV. 2018 Certificate of Achievement

FINANCIAL SECTION

- I. Independent Auditor's Report
- II. Management's Discussion & Analysis
- III. Basic Financial Statements

- a. Government-wide Statement of Net Position (including component units)
- b. Government-wide Statement of Activities (including component units)
- c. Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
- d. Reconciliation of Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to Statement of Net Position
- e. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
- f. Reconciliation of Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to Statement of Activities
- g. Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
- h. Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
- i. Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
- j. Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
- k. Statement of Net Position - Component Units
- l. Statement of Activities - Component Units
- m. Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)
FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

IV. Required Supplementary Information		
a. General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual		107
b. Notes to Required Supplementary Information	I-1	120
c. Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	I-10	122
d. Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions	I-11	123
e. Notes to Required Supplementary Information	I-12	124
f. Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios		125
V. Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules		
a. Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1	129
b. Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	5	136
c. Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual		
1 Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	30	142
2 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - County Clerk Records Management Fund	34	143
3 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - County Records Management Fund	35	144
4 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Courthouse Security Fund	36	145
5 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Justice of Peace Technology Fund	37	146
6 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Fire Code Fund	40	147
7 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - District Clerk Records Management Fund	41	148
8 Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Law Library Fund	44	149

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)
STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)

II. Revenue Capacity Information	206
a. Table 5 - Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	208
b. Table 6 - Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	210
c. Table 7 - Principal Property Taxpayers	211
d. Table 8 - Property Tax Levies and Collections	212
III. Debt Capacity Information	214
a. Table 9 - Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	215
b. Table 10 - Ratio of Outstanding General Bonded County Debt	216
c. Table 11 - Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Bonded Debt to Total Expenditures - All Government Fund Types	217
d. Table 12 - Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	218
e. Table 13 - Pledged - Revenue Coverage	219
f. Table 14 - Motor Vehicle Rental Tax Collections	220
g. Table 15 - Hotel Occupancy Tax/Net Collections	221
h. Table 16 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections - Top Ten Hotels	222
i. Table 17 - Convention Statistics	224
j. Table 18 - San Antonio Hotel Occupancies and Average Daily Rates/History	228
k. Table 19 - County Expenditures for Assets Owned by Other Entities	229
IV. Demographic and Economic Information	230
a. Table 20 - Demographic and Economic Statistics	232
b. Table 21 - Principal Employers	234
V. Operating Information	
a. Table 22 - Operating Indicators by Function/Program	
b. Table 23 - Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	
c. Table 24 - Full-Time Equivalent County Governmental Employees by Function/Program	
VI. Miscellaneous Information	235
a. Table 25 - Analysis of Funding Progress and Contribution Rates	236
b. Table 26 - Legal Debt Margin Information	237
c. Table 27 - Miscellaneous Information	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

COMPLIANCE SECTION

I. Report of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	239
II. Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular	241
III. Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	243
IV. Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	248
V. Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	249



Joe Yebra, MBA, CISA
First Assistant County Auditor

Paul Elizondo Tower
101 W. Nueva, Suite 800
San Antonio, Texas 78205
Phone: (210) 335-2301
Fax: (210) 335-2996
aufontdesk@bexar.org

Leo S. Caldera, CIA, CGAP
BEXAR COUNTY AUDITOR

March 31, 2020

Honorable District Judges of Bexar County and
Honorable Members of the Bexar County Commissioners Court

The County Auditor's Office is pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") of Bexar County, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and is in compliance with State law, V.T.C.A., Local Government Codes §114.025 and §115.045.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Therefore, responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. We believe the data and information that are included are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the County in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of the United States ("GAAP"). We believe the data is accurate in all material respects.

Management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The County relies on this framework to measure the financial activity of its various funds and to ensure that all disclosures, necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs, have been included. The internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

1. The reliability of financial reporting,
2. The effectiveness and efficiency of operations, and
3. Compliance with existing laws and regulations.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

1. The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
2. The evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Bexar County currently is reporting financial information as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board. Accordingly, the reporting entity consists of the following entities:

- The primary government, Bexar County;
- Component units which are legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable (blended); and
- Component units where the nature and significance of the relationship with the County is such that exclusion from the County's financial statements would be misleading or incomplete (discretely presented).

**Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019**

Three component units, Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation (BCHFC), Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation (BCHFDC) and Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation (BCIDC) are blended with the County. The Commissioners Court of the County sits as the governing board for all three entities. Accordingly, the Commissioners Court approves the issuance of single-family mortgage bonds for the BCHFC and authorizes the issuance of tax-exempt bonds for the BCHFC as well as the BCIDC. None of the bond issuances constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit by the County.

The University Health System (the Bexar County Hospital District), The Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (RMA), and the Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District are considered component units for reporting purposes and are discretely presented in the report. The Commissioners Court for the County appoints the seven-member board and sets the tax rates for the County's Hospital District. Likewise, the Commissioners Court also appoints the seven-member board of the Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District and it has the statutory requirement to approve any issuance of debt by the Improvement District. The RMA has a seven-member board, of which six are appointed by Commissioners Court. In addition, Commissioners Court has the authority to approve RMA transportation projects. For more information on these component units, refer to Note A of the Basic Financial Statements.

The independent audit of the County's financial statements was performed by the firm of Garza/Gonzalez & Associates, a firm licensed as certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Bexar County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, are free of material misstatements. The independent auditor concluded, based on the examination of the underlying documentation on a test basis and related disclosures, that the County's financial statements are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and therefore able to render an unmodified opinion.

The independent audit of the County's financial statements includes a "Compliance Section." The Compliance Section contains information related to the County's annual "Single Audit," which is a required provision of the Single Audit Act of 1984 as amended by the Act of 1996. The Act comes under the oversight of the Office of Management and Budget 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F (the Uniform Guidance), and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular.

The standards governing the Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the County's internal control and compliance with legal requirements and special emphasis on internal controls involving the administration of federal and state awards. Information related to this Single Audit can be found within the "Compliance Section" of this report and includes:

- Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters, based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards,
- Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance, required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular,
- Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards,
- Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

BEXAR COUNTY GOVERNMENT PROFILE

Historical

Bexar County is located in south central Texas in the interior belt of the Coastal Plain of South Central Texas, and is crossed by the Balcones Escarpment. The area northwest of the escarpment, about one-eighth of the County, lies on the Edwards Plateau in high, hilly country - the source of numerous springs and artesian and underground wells. The San Antonio River and San Pedro Creek originate in such springs. The San Antonio River is the County's principal river, and into it, flow a number of smaller streams. One of these smaller streams, Cibolo Creek, forms the boundary between Bexar and Comal Counties on the north and Guadalupe County on the east.

Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019

Bexar County comprises 1,248 square miles. The altitude varies from 600 to 1,200 feet. In the far northwestern corner of the County are the Glenrose Hills, in which the highest elevations of the county are found. To the southeast lie the somewhat lower Edwards Flint Hills. The northern third of the County has undulating to hilly, terrain and limy earths with shallow to deep loamy soils. The northern quarter of the County has Edwards Plateau vegetation of tall and medium-height grasses, live oak, juniper, and mesquite. A central strip is Blackland Prairie with vegetation consisting of tall grasses. The remainder of the County has South Texas Plain's vegetation including grasses, live oak, mesquite, thorny bushes, and cacti.¹

The first Europeans to explore the region came with an expedition in 1691 led by Domingo Terán de los Ríos and Fray Damián Massanet, who eventually reached the San Antonio River near where the San Juan Capistrano Mission was later founded. Prior to the exploration, the land had been inhabited for thousands of years by various tribes of people, collectively referred to as the Coahuiltecan People. The Indians, as Massanet recorded in his diary, called the place Yanaguana; however, he renamed the site San Antonio de Padua to celebrate the memorial day of St. Anthony (June 13). By 1724, the San Antonio de Valero mission compound, which had originally been located south of San Pedro Springs, was moved to what is referred today as the Alamo Plaza.²

In 1772, the government offices of Spanish Texas were moved to Bexar. The mission lands were distributed to the increasing number of Spanish settlers. Most of the better land nearest the settled areas was controlled by the town's elite, which was made up of the descendants of the original Canary Islanders and the presidential soldiers. The missions developed as self-supporting communities, each ringed with farmland irrigated by a comprehensive system of acequias, or irrigation ditches.

During the late colonial period, Bexar continued to serve as the capital of the province of Tejas as well, as the main shipping point for supplies headed for Nacogdoches (to the east) and Santa Fe (to the west). Soon after the first Anglo-American colonists came to Texas, in 1821, San Antonio became the western outpost of settlement. In 1824, Tejas and Coahuila were united by the Mexican government into one state with the capital at Saltillo. The Department of Bexar was created with a political representative appointed to have authority over the Tejas portion of the state. During the late 1820s and early 1830s, increasing numbers of American settlers began moving to San Antonio, though the city remained predominantly Mexican at the beginning of the Texas Revolution. In late October 1835, Texas volunteers laid siege to the city, which was garrisoned by the Mexican army. After fierce hand-to-hand fighting, it was occupied by Texian forces. San Antonio was retaken by government forces commanded by Antonio López de Santa Anna during the battle for the Alamo on March 6, 1836. After the subsequent defeat of Santa Anna's army at the battle of San Jacinto, the city was recaptured by Texian forces, but the area, claimed by both sides, continued to be fought over for the next six years.³

The County is best known for being the home of Mission San Antonio de Valero, better known as the Alamo, the Cradle of Texas Liberty. In 1718, a formal military and civilian population settled in the land, and then in 1731, the Canary Islanders established the first civil government. The County is rich in heritage and history. Organized on December 20, 1836, Bexar County was established, with San Antonio as county seat. Bexar County is one of the original counties of the Republic of Texas. In the latest population estimate, the United States Census Bureau estimates the 2018 population of Bexar County at 1,986 million (a 15.8% increase from the 2010 Census), which makes it the fourth largest county in the State. The County contains 28 incorporated cities⁴. The Census Bureau also estimates the population for the greater San Antonio Metropolitan Area to be 2.5 million.⁵

The origin of the Texas county is found in the "municipality", the unit of local government under Spanish and Mexican rule. These municipalities were rather large districts embracing one or more settlements and the surrounding rural territory. The government of the municipality was vested in a council composed of at least one alcalde (judge), varying number of aldermen, an attorney, a sheriff (alguacil), and supported by a secretary.¹

Under the Republic (1836), the municipalities became counties, but the Spanish-Mexican influence on their government was recognizable. The new local governments were based on the county form of governments as found in the southern part of the United States. The chief governing body of the county during the Republic was a county board, composed of the Chief Justice

¹ The Hand Book of Texas

² Ibid

³ Habig, Marion A., A History of San Antonio's Five Missions

⁴ Bexar Appraisal District (bead.org)

⁵ US Census Bureau as of July 1, 2019 (www.census.gov)

Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019

(appointed) and elective Justices of the Peace. By 1845, four elective Commissioners were substituted for the Justices of the Peace.

The County Commissioners Court, or County Board, was established by the Constitution of 1876 and was composed of a county judge as presiding officer, and four commissioners elected from precincts for four-year terms. During the Republic of Texas, the County Board was composed of the chief justice and the justices of the peace of the County; under the Constitutions of 1845, 1861, and 1866, it was composed of the chief justice and four elected Commissioners. During the Reconstruction period, the Constitution of 1869 was issued, and the Board was made of any three of the five justices of the peace of the County.

The Bexar County Commissioners Court has executive as well as judicial functions. It is responsible for establishing a courthouse and jail, making appointments, filling vacancies in the county offices, signing contracts in the name of the county, building and maintaining roads and bridges, administering the county's public welfare services, performing numerous duties in regard to elections, setting the county tax rate, issuing bonds, and adopting the county budget.

Economic

San Antonio is the county seat for Bexar County. San Antonio is currently the second largest city in Texas and the seventh largest city in the United States. In Bexar County, the unemployment rate, as of September 30, 2019, is at 3%, which is below the unemployment rate of 3.3%, at September 30, 2018. The County's rate is below the State's rate of 3.3%, for the same period.⁶ The County's diverse economic base ranges from agribusiness, advanced manufacturing, technology and cyber security, finance, tourism, and the military. San Antonio is ranked among the lowest in cost of living indicators at an 86.9% composite index, which is 13.1% below the national average.⁷

The County continues to provide diversified industries with one of the lowest cost workforces of any major U.S. city. According to the most recent data, the health care and bioscience, advanced manufacturing, tourism and hospitality, and information technology and cyber security and new energy industries generate a combined economic impact of an estimated \$107.3 billion on the local economy.⁸ According to the latest economic impact study in 2018 (using data from the 2017 economic impact study), the health care and life sciences (bioscience) industry continues to be one of San Antonio's largest industries, with more than one of every six employees working in the industry, either directly or indirectly. Direct healthcare services include hospital care, doctor office visits, nursing home care, and ambulatory and outpatient care. There are also indirect, but related healthcare industries, such as health insurance providers, pharmaceutical companies, medical equipment producers and manufacturers, civilian and military medical education, biomedical research organizations, residential care and social service providers, and a variety of related endeavors. The 2017 comprehensive estimate of the bioscience and healthcare economic impact is \$30.6 billion conservatively and \$40.2 billion by a more comprehensive estimate.⁹ Government is a significant industry in the County with the military being the predominant employer. Joint Base San Antonio (JBSA) has a substantial impact on the San Antonio and the Texas economies. According to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, JBSA contributed an overall economic impact of \$50.37 billion. Nearly one out of eight people in Bexar County is associated with JBSA.⁸ According to a 2016 economic impact study, the manufacturing industry contributes \$40.5 billion to the local economy, a 28% increase from the 2011 impact study.⁹ The manufacturing industry includes transportation (motor vehicle and aerospace), equipment and metal products (machinery, computers, electronic components and products, electric appliances, and the repair and maintenance of machinery and electronic equipment, and both primary and fabricated metal products), diversified products (printing, food and beverages, textiles, apparel and leather products, furniture, and miscellaneous products such as medical equipment), and materials and electricity (production of wood, paper and nonmetallic mineral products, petroleum products, plastic and rubber products, chemicals, and electricity). The transportation sector of the manufacturing industry has shown the biggest gain, growing almost 50% since 2011. The 2015 Aerospace Economic Impact Study highlighted the industry's growth of more than 400% over the last 25 years. The study indicated the industry had generated over \$5.4 billion in the San Antonio region.⁷ The 2017 economic impact study of San Antonio's hospitality industry indicates that tourism provides an estimated \$15.2 billion to the economy from approximately 37 million visitors annually.¹⁰ The hospitality industry is a major financial contributor of taxes and revenues to local governments through Hotel Occupancy tax, property taxes, utility fees, and sales tax. Because of these revenues and taxes from the hospitality industry, the burden of taxes from local residents is reduced. The study only takes into consideration the impact from out of town visitors; therefore, the full economic impact of

⁶ Texas Labor Market Information (www.texaslmi.com)

⁷ San Antonio Economic Development Foundation, (www.sanantoniodef.com)

⁸ San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, (www.sachamber.org)

⁹ San Antonio Manufacturers Association, (www.sama-tx.org)

¹⁰ San Antonio Area Tourism Council, (sanantoniotourism.com)

Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019

the hospitality industry is not fully realized. In 2015, five Spanish colonial missions in San Antonio were designated a World Heritage Site by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). With the World Heritage Site Designation for the San Antonio Missions, there will be even more opportunity for growth in the Hospitality industry. According to the study, *Potential Economic Impact of World Heritage Site Designation for the San Antonio Missions*, over the next ten years, the economic impact is expected to generate up to \$105 million in additional economic activity.¹¹ The financial service industry employs over 78 thousand people and is considered a stable and significant business sector in the San Antonio Metropolitan area.⁵ Another major industry leader in Bexar County is the Information Technology and Cyber Security industry, with an economic impact of \$10 billion. In fact, San Antonio has been recognized as a national leader in the Technology and Cyber Security industry with the U.S. Air Force's Intelligence Agency, the National Security Agency, and the Center for Infrastructure Assurance and Security, among many other diverse technology companies, all located within Bexar County. San Antonio has the second largest cyber ecosystem in the United States.⁷ The Information and Technology and Cybersecurity industries continue to grow as leaders support education and startups. Looking to the future, local leaders are joining together to offer business incentives to encourage growth in the green industry. Leaders have invested in the New Energy Economy (NEE), and as a result, the NEE has led to more than \$1.4 billion in annual economic impact. The idea is to have a pro-business government that is also pro-environment. San Antonio has become a national leader in renewable energy, such as wind power and solar power.⁷

The County's proximity to Mexico provides favorable conditions for international business relations in the areas of agriculture, tourism, manufacturing, and wholesale and retail markets. At the end of calendar year 2019, trade between the United States and Mexico was over \$256 million in exports. This significant trade amount is largely attributed to the passage of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) in 1993.¹¹ San Antonio is also the headquarters for the North American Development Bank (NADBANK). This bi-national institution created by NAFTA is intended to help finance environmental infrastructure within 62 miles of the US/Mexican border. With its own resources, leveraged borrowings, and grants from the Environmental Protection Agency, NADBANK provides loans and other forms of assistance to finance projects including water, waste management, cleaner and renewable energy, air quality, and basic urban infrastructure. The Mexican consulate has been expanded in San Antonio to assist the transition and to facilitate the development of the NAFTA agreement.¹² On January 29, 2020, the United States signed into law the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA), in order to modernize the NAFTA into the 21st Century, and support mutually beneficial trade to freer markets, fairer trade, and robust economic growth in North America. The new agreement includes a modernized, high-standard for intellectual property and a new chapter for digital trade. The renegotiated agreement also addresses labor, financial services, currency, and the environment. The United States, Mexico, and Canada came to the agreement on November 30, 2018, and after negotiations and amendments, the agreement was ratified on March 13, 2020.¹³

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The population growth in the incorporated, as well as the unincorporated areas, is considered by the Commissioners Court annually in appropriating funds to support the delivery of services. The County has developed working arrangements with the majority of the incorporated cities within the County to allow the Court to anticipate needs and to establish a cost effective manner to apply available resources.

Commissioners Court is responsible for establishing the tax rates for the County (operations and debt service) as well as to service the flood control projects in the County (operations and debt service). In addition, the County includes in its debt service tax rate, the debt service requirements for certain San Antonio River Authority ("SARA") Channel Improvement Revenue Bonds used for flood control and soil conservation projects in Bexar County. The tax rate, for the year ended, September 30, 2018 was \$0.304097 per \$100 of valuation, and for the year ended September 30, 2019, the rate is set at \$0.301097. The tax rate will remain the same, for fiscal year ending September 30, 2020, as the tax rate of \$0.301097 was approved in Commissioners Court on September 10, 2019.

Current financial policies include:

- Reimbursement resolutions are used on an interim basis to finance projects rather than initially issuing long-term bonds;
- Balanced financial operations will be maintained;

¹¹ US Census Bureau, (www.census.gov/foreign-trade/balance)

¹² North American Development Bank, (www.nadb.org)

¹³ Office of the United States Trade Representative (ustr.gov)

Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019

- Expenditures are to be budgeted and controlled to ensure that at the end of the fiscal year the unassigned fund balance in the general fund is at a minimum 15% of the fiscal year's expenditures;
- All elected officials and department heads are required to keep expenditures within allocated budgets;
- The County is to maintain an open line of communication with rating agencies and seeks to obtain a high debt rating with a stable outlook. The County currently uses the bond rating services of Fitch IBCA, Inc., Standard & Poor's Rating Service, and Moody's Investment Services. At September 30, 2019, the County had been assigned bond ratings of AAA, AAA, and Aaa, respectively.

Current long-term financial policies of the County are listed below:

- Use technology solutions to improve operations;
- Provide an equitable justice system that is responsive to the needs of the County;
- Delivery of services to the constituents;
- Encourage flexibility and accountability in all offices and departments;
- Promote diversity in the workforce;
- Maintain full disclosure and open lines of communications with the rating agencies;
- Develop a highly efficient and effective cash management program to maximize the County's ability to earn an equitable return on its assets, while at the same time maintaining asset protection.

MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR

San Pedro Creek

In 2013, Bexar County launched a project to transform a two-mile stretch of San Pedro Creek, which runs along the west side of downtown, into a linear park with several scenic spots that showcases the waterway's role in the City's early history. The project has expanded to include plans to remove 41.8 acres and 38 adjacent structures from the 100-year flood plain. This project also replaces a network of unsightly drainage with approximately 22 acres parkland, hiking and biking trails, and other recreational amenities. The project is set to be constructed in four phases. Phase I has been partially completed with the rest of the phases still in development. The County has budgeted \$235,686,051 for the project.

New Capital Project

The County has budgeted \$531 million for its capital improvements program for both horizontal (Roads) and vertical (Buildings) construction. This includes funding in the amount of \$19 million for new capital improvement projects that include, but are not limited to: the Bibliothec EDU, Krier Center Improvements and Renovations, the Velocity TX Innovation Center, and the replacement of Criminal Laboratory Equipment, as well as technology projects, which are discussed below.

Technology

Major technology projects at various stages from planning to implementation include:

- **Juvenile Detention Center Electronics Replacement:** This project will provide funding to replace the old electronic system at the Mission Road Facility. This project will provide a fully integrated detention electronics system including touch screen camera calls, door controls, and intercoms.
- **Body-Worn & In-Car Cameras:** This project provides funding for the purchase of body-worn and in-car cameras, as well as associated equipment and software, for the Sheriff's Office as well as the four Constable Precincts Countywide.
- **Bexar County Integrated Justice System (CJIS):** This project will fund a new justice information system that will replace an outdated legacy system. Additional components include an E-Discovery System, a District Attorney Case Management System, a Jail Management System, a Jury Management System, a Juvenile Case Management System, CJIS Storage and CJIS Peripherals.
- **Infor System Enhancements:** This project provides for software enhancements including, Human Capital Management, Enterprise Asset Management, Dynamic Enterprise Performance Management, and Supply Chain Management Enhancements.

**Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019**

EMPLOYMENT GROWTH

According to the Texas Workforce Commission, the County's unemployment rate decreased from 3.3% (September 2018) to 3% (September 2019). The total jobs created nets 4,118. The State's unemployment rate decreased to 3.3% (September 2019) from 3.7% (September 2018), and 264,600 nonagricultural jobs were created in Texas during the same period.

The County experienced some external corporate employment growth (4,022 positions) from various companies. Below is a list of companies that each brought 50 or more positions to the area (3,828 positions in total) in 2019.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Positions</u>
Sterling Foods	50
Comet Signs	80
Bitdefender LLC	100
Pabst Brewing Company	100
Lone Star Bakery	170
Viagogo Inc.	200
Booz Allen Hamilton	250
Victory Capital Management Inc.	357
USAF-Level Up Cyber-works	400
Best Buy Co. Inc.	450
Accenture Federal Services	500
Pentagon Federal Credit Union	571
FGF (Hill Country Bakery)	600
TOTAL	3,828

Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation.

The following table reflects the internal and external net creation of 4,118 jobs over the last twelve months, ended September 30, 2019.

<u>Sectors</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Percent Increase or (Decrease)</u>
Natural Resource and Mining	6,254	6,285	0.50%
Construction	39,174	41,438	5.78%
Manufacturing	36,702	36,863	0.44%
Trade, Transportation, Utilities	141,078	141,813	0.52%
Information	18,804	17,775	-5.47%
Financial Activities	77,214	78,333	1.45%
Professional and Business Services	120,734	122,195	1.21%
Education and Health Services	143,806	144,907	0.77%
Leisure and Hospitality	115,814	117,103	1.11%
Other Services	24,520	25,007	1.99%
Unclassified	728	521	-28.43%
Government	142,309	139,015	-2.31%
Total Jobs	867,137	871,255	0.47%

Source: Texas LMCI, Data Link, QCEW

**Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Budgetary Control

Budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds on a budgetary basis. Although this basis departs from generally accepted accounting principles, it provides meaningful feedback and control to management.

The revenue budget for the General, Debt Service, and Special Revenue Funds are established by the County Auditor's Office. The expenditure budget is set by Commissioners Court and controlled by the County Auditor at the appropriation level by a review of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. A purchase order, which would result in an overrun of an appropriation unit, is not released until additional appropriations are made available.

Under State law, the budget cannot be exceeded in any expenditure category. Grants from the Criminal Justice Division (CID) may overrun a category allowance by 10%, but the total of the grant may not overrun. In Community Development Block Grant Funds (CDBG), the budget cannot be exceeded in any one project. In the Grants-In-Aid Fund, budget totals are changed during the year as funds are increased and/or decreased due to changes in availability of funds from State or Federal sources.

Debt Administration

Commissioners Court has established policy to provide guidelines to control tax rates levied. Currently limited tax bonds, general obligation bonds, and certificates of obligation are part of the maximum rate of \$0.80 per \$100 valuation that can be set by Texas counties. In FY 18, the General Fund maintenance and operations tax rate was set at \$0.23625 and the debt service rate was set at \$0.054979. The maintenance and operations tax rate for Flood Control was set at \$0.001 and at \$0.011868 for debt service. The overall rate was set at \$0.304097 per \$100 dollars of taxable appraised value.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, Commissioners Court set the General Fund maintenance and operations tax rate at \$0.23625, and the debt service rate at \$0.041179. The maintenance and operations tax rate set for Flood Control was set at \$0.001 and at \$0.011868 for debt service. For fiscal year 2019, the County adopted a tax rate of \$0.0108 for Road and Bridge maintenance and operations. The overall rate for FY 19 is at \$0.301097 per \$100 dollars of taxable appraised value. An analysis of the changes in outstanding bonds and obligations is shown in Note H to the financial statements.

Commissioners Court approved the overall rate of \$0.301097 per \$100 dollars of taxable appraised value, on September 10, 2019, for FY 20. The General Fund maintenance and operations tax rate is set at \$0.23625, and the debt service rate is set at \$0.041179. The tax rate for Road and Flood Control maintenance and operations is set at \$0.001, and for debt service, the tax rate is set at \$0.011868. The Road and Bridge tax rate is set at \$0.0108.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND AWARDS

We wish to express our thanks to Commissioners Court and the District Judges for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and professional manner. The Court, other elected officials, and department heads need to be recognized for their continual support that has been provided as the County continues to refine and implement improved financial changes. The timely completion of this report could not have been achieved without the dedicated efforts of the County Auditor's staff and the professional services provided by our independent auditors, Garza/Gonzalez & Associates.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Bexar County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. This was the thirty-third consecutive year that Bexar County has achieved this prestigious recognition.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

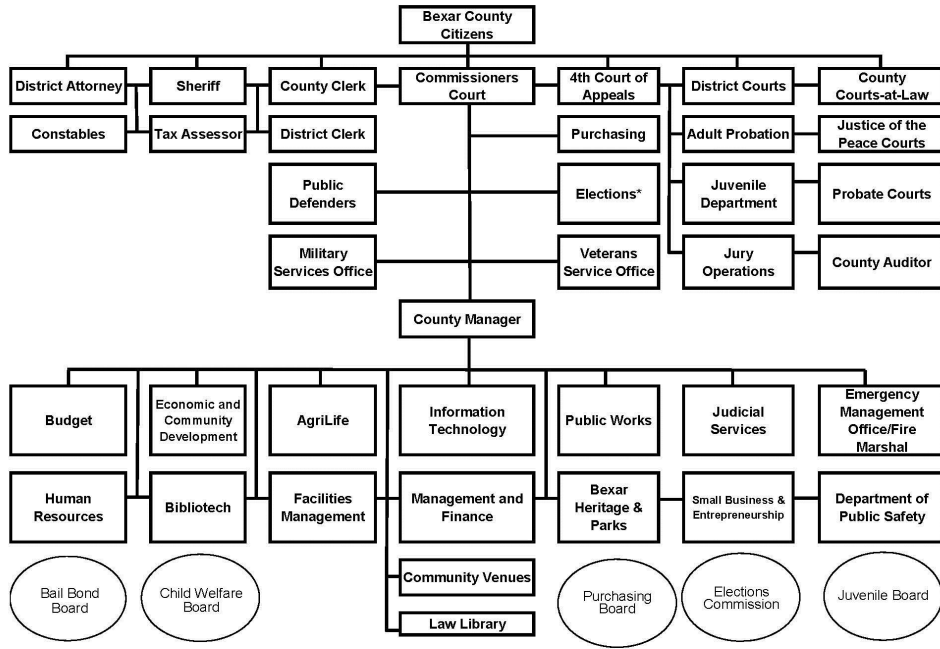
**Bexar County, Texas
Transmittal Letter
For Year Ending September 30, 2019**

01-1

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for individuals who are interested in it information. Questions concerning any of the data provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Bexar County Auditor's Office, 101 W. Nueva St., Suite 800, San Antonio, Texas, 78205, or call (210) 333-2441.

Leo S. Caldera
Leo S. Caldera, CIA, CGAP
County Auditor



Bexar County, Texas



PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

COUNTY JUDGE	NELSON W. WOLFF
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1	SERGIO "CHICO" RODRIGUEZ
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2	JUSTIN RODRIGUEZ
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3	KEVIN WOLFF
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4	TOMMY CALVERT, JR.
ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR OF TAXES	ALBERT URESTI
COUNTY CLERK	LUCY ADAME-CLARK
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	JOE GONZALES
DISTRICT CLERK	MARY ANGIE GARCIA
SHERIFF	JAVIER SALAZAR
COUNTY AUDITOR	LEO S. CALDERA
COUNTY MANAGER	DAVID SMITH
PURCHASING AGENT (INTERIM)	PATRICIA TORRES



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Bexar County
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2018

Christopher P. Merrill

Executive Director/CEO

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable County Judge and Commissioners
Bexar County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Bexar County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We did not audit the financial statements of the University Health System (the System), the Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District (the District), and the Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority), which represent 100 percent of assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the System, the District, and the Authority is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. We did not audit the financial statements of the System, the District, and the Authority which were audited by other auditors. The financial statements of the District, audited by other auditors, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information – general fund, the schedule of changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios, and the Texas County and District Retirement System pension information, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

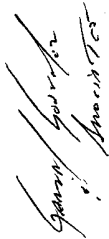
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund financial statements, individual nonmajor fund - schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget and actual, and statistical sections, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, individual nonmajor fund - schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget and actual, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements; individual nonmajor fund - schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget and actual, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2020, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



March 31, 2020



This page intentionally
left blank

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

This section of the Bexar County comprehensive annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") of the financial performance of the primary government during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County's basic financial statements and related notes following this section. The MD&A is a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Bexar County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 offered by management of Bexar County (the County).

For information specific to the University Health System (the System), a significant discretely presented component unit of the County, please refer to the MD&A included in the separately issued financial statements of the System. A copy of those financial statements may be obtained by contacting the University Health System's Financial Offices: 4502 Medical Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78229.

For information specific to Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District (the District), a discretely presented component unit of the County, please refer to the MD&A included in the separately issued financial statements of the District. A copy of those financial statements may be obtained by contacting the District's General Counsel: 7550 W-HH 10, San Antonio, Texas 78229.

For information specific to the Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority), a discretely presented component unit of the County, please refer to the MD&A included in the separately issued financial statements of the Authority. A copy of those financial statements may be obtained by contacting the Alamo Regional Mobility Authority c/o Bexar County Public Works: 233 N. Pecos La Trinidad, Suite 420, San Antonio Texas 78207.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- The total government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2019 by \$257,039,585 and are reported as total net position of the primary government. This is comparable to the previous year when assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$284,387,005. The total net position is comprised of unrestricted net position (funds that may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors), restricted net position (funds to be used for a specified purpose), and net investment in capital assets.
- The government-wide total net position decreased by \$27,347,420 during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. The change can be attributed to a decrease in governmental activities of \$29,568,141 and an increase in business-type activities of \$2,220,721. Comparative changes can be examined as follows:

• Total net position of the primary government is comprised of:	
1) Net investment in capital assets, which includes land, buildings, improvements, roads, bridges, equipment, furniture and fixtures as well as construction in progress, net of accumulated depreciation:	
September 30, 2019	\$1,098,947,495
September 30, 2018	\$1,074,163,147
2) Net position restricted by constraints imposed from outside the County such as debt obligations, regulations and/or federal and state laws:	
September 30, 2019	\$328,987,262
September 30, 2018	\$299,778,768
3) Unrestricted net position represents the portion available to meet current requirements and obligations to the County's creditors and citizens:	
September 30, 2019	(\$1,170,895,172)
September 30, 2018	(\$1,089,554,910)

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (Continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- As of September 30, 2019, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$808,568,651 as compared with \$676,861,699 at September 30, 2018. The increase of \$131,706,952 is primarily due to the issuance of long term debt of \$198,035,000 and premium on bond issues of \$18,640,750. Approximately 12.5% or \$101,331,087, of the combined fund balances are unassigned at September 30, 2019 and are available to meet the County's current and future needs. The total fund balance for the Nonmajor Governmental Funds is \$70,547,475 at September 30, 2019 and \$64,289,379 at September 30, 2018. The fund balance for the Governmental Nonmajor Funds is dedicated to service specific County functions.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance for the General Fund was \$106,571,717 or 23% of total General Fund expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2019. The County's General Fund experienced a \$13.4 million increase in fund balance from the prior fiscal period. The increase is due to the excess of revenues over expenditures of \$24,710,616 reduced by net transfers out to other funds of \$11,294,442.
- At September 30, 2019, the County's Internal Service Funds had a deficit net position of \$170,567,297, a decrease in the deficit of \$17.3 million from the prior year. The decrease in the deficit is primarily attributed to the excess of operating revenue and transfers in from other funds over operating expenses of \$17,183,337. The Internal Service Funds include the decrease in the net other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability and the change in the related deferred outflow which net to \$13,997,848. See Note O to the financial statements for more information.

LONG-TERM DEBT

During the year, the County issued \$198,035,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation. The issuance was undertaken to make permanent public improvements. The County also issued \$87,945,000 and \$48,325,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds for the purposes of reducing debt service payments over the next several years, which generated an economic gain of \$26,670,982 and an economic loss of \$14,987,355, respectively. Note H to the financial statements provides details of long-term debt and information regarding Fiscal Year 2018-19 debt obligation activity.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to introduce the reader to the County's basic financial statements. These statements are comprised of three basic components:

- 1) Government-wide financial statements,
- 2) Fund financial statements, and
- 3) Notes to the basic financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information is included in addition to the basic financial statements. The County includes its Single Audit report in the Compliance Section.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the financial position of the County in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. Both of these statements are presented using the accrual basis of accounting; therefore, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred.

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all County assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflow of resources, with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position will serve the reader as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating (Table 1 – Statistical Section). There are other non-financial factors, such as changes in the County's property tax base (Tables 5 to 8 – Statistical Section) and the condition of the County's roads, which should be considered to assess the overall health of the County. Another important factor to be taken into consideration is the County expenditures for assets owned by other entities. Table 19 in the Statistical Section lists those expenditures beginning with fiscal year 2007.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Due to a full accrual presentation, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will affect cash flows in future fiscal periods (Table 2 - Statistical Section). Allocated within the governmental activities functions in the Statement of Activities are expenses for services provided by the Internal Service Funds.

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are governmental activities principally supported by taxes, operating and capital grants, and charges for services that are intended to recover all or in part a portion of their costs through user fees, and investment earnings.

The governmental activities of the County include general government, judicial, public safety, education and recreation, public works, and health and public welfare. The business-type activities of the County include various community venue activities and the AT&T Center, which is the home court of the San Antonio Spurs and the Stock Show and Rodeo, the Commissary operated by the Sheriff's office for inmates, two County owned parking facilities and the operation of a firing range.

Component units are included in the County's basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Three component units - Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation, Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation and Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation - are blended with the County. The three discretely presented component units are the University Health System (the System), Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District (the District) and Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority). The System is reported as a discretely presented component unit because Commissioners Court appoints members of the System's Board and approves the System's tax rate, annual budget and issuance of bonded debt. The District is reported as a discretely presented component unit because Commissioners Court appoints and reappoints the seven member board of directors and is statutorily required to approve the issuance of any debt by the District. The Authority is reported as a discretely presented component unit because Commissioners Court appoints and reappoints six of the seven members of its board of directors. The seventh member, the Chairman, is appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas. Additionally, the Commissioners Court, by statute, approves the projects that the Authority funds with its primary revenue source, the vehicle registration fee. For more detailed information on these component units, refer to Note A of the basic financial statements.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Governmental Funds (Continued)

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. This will allow the reader to better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The governmental funds' Balance Sheet and the governmental funds' Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities and can be found on pages 35 and 37. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds' Balance Sheet and in the governmental funds' Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the major funds: General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Fund.

Data from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds, which include 29 special revenue funds and three blended component units, are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these Nonmajor Governmental Funds is provided in the combining statements which can be found on pages 127-141.

The County maintains various special revenue funds - virtually all are created by statute and are required to annually submit a budget to the Commissioners Court for review and adoption. Most of these funds receive financial resources from fees specifically designated by the State's legislature to be used for a specified purpose.

In addition, the County is awarded grants by the State and the Federal governments. These grants cover periods as short as six months to multiple years. All grant programs have formal budgets which are reviewed annually.

Various law enforcement agencies, including the District Attorney's Office, are awarded forfeited funds either by the State of Texas or the Federal government. These funds are to be used to support the law enforcement activity of the office. While there is no requirement for the federal funds to be budgeted, State law requires all public funds to be appropriated and presented to Commissioners Court. Therefore, every year the departments appropriate funds on hand that will be used in the following year.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The County's proprietary funds are maintained in two formats:

- An enterprise fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The Community Venue Fund is considered to be a major enterprise fund of the County. The fund is used to account for proceeds derived by the County from its sale of venue project revenue bonds for the primary purpose of financing a portion of the costs of certain projects authorized at the 2008 Venue election.

The Sheriff's Commissary Fund is used to account for commissary sales to inmates housed in the Bexar County jail.

The Parking Facilities Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of parking facilities. The facilities are intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Proprietary Funds (Continued)

The Firing Range Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of a firing range. The facility is intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

- An Internal Service Fund is used to account for goods or services provided to one department by another on a cost reimbursement basis. The fund is profit and loss oriented and hence follows accrual accounting.

The County uses internal service funds to account for: the maintenance of County vehicles; the print shop; other post-employment benefits; the administration of the County's self-insurance programs for health, workers compensation and property liability claims; and the records management facility. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages 181-185. The County's five internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds' financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds

A Fiduciary fund (Trust or Agency) is used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources are not available to support programs and services provided by the County. The County's fiduciary funds are agency funds which are purely custodial and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County's fiduciary financial information is reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position on page 43. Individual fund data for the agency funds is provided with the combining statements on pages 187-193.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Notes to the financial statements begin on page 47.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information is presented to reflect budgetary compliance for the County's General Fund. The County adopts an annual budget for this fund. A budgetary comparison schedule, which includes the original and final amended budget and actual figures, has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. This section also includes the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, the Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions and the Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability. Required supplementary information begins on page 107.

COMPLIANCE SECTION

The compliance section contains the report on compliance with the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular Compliance Supplement and the State of Texas Single Audit. Circular that are applicable to each major federal and state program for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, along with the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, and schedule of federal and state award findings and questioned costs.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The current financial reporting model focuses on net position and serves as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the primary government, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$257,039,585 at the close of the most recent fiscal year as compared to \$284,387,005 at the close of the last fiscal year. This represents a \$27,347,420, or 9.6%, decrease.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The following are condensed statements of net position for fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

	Condensed Statement of Net Position		
	September 30, 2019		
	Primary Government		
	Governmental	Business-type	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 909,910,556	\$ 101,081,762	\$ 1,010,992,318
Noncurrent assets	8,432,129	25,405,749	33,837,878
Capital assets	1,836,153,956	201,748,888	2,037,902,844
Total assets	2,754,496,641	328,236,399	3,082,733,040
Deferred outflows of resources	143,261,462	3,637,216	146,898,678
Current and other liabilities	158,946,128	10,455,462	169,401,590
Noncurrent liabilities	2,421,745,615	378,220,952	2,799,966,567
Total liabilities	2,580,691,743	388,676,414	2,969,368,157
Deferred inflows of resources	3,200,197	23,779	3,223,976
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	1,005,554,876	93,392,619	1,098,947,495
Restricted net position	303,510,857	25,476,405	328,987,262
Unrestricted net position	(995,199,570)	(175,695,602)	(1,170,895,172)
Total net position	\$ 313,866,163	\$ (56,826,578)	\$ 257,039,585

	Condensed Statement of Net Position		
	September 30, 2018		
	Primary Government		
	Governmental	Business-type	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 771,172,746	\$ 91,143,430	\$ 862,316,176
Noncurrent assets	9,700,000	30,620,271	40,320,271
Capital assets	1,800,625,648	208,692,662	2,009,318,310
Total assets	2,581,498,394	330,456,363	2,911,954,757
Deferred outflows of resources	83,909,628	2,480,810	86,390,438
Current and other liabilities	148,538,745	9,448,312	157,987,057
Noncurrent liabilities	2,154,034,229	382,395,093	2,536,429,322
Total liabilities	2,302,572,974	391,843,405	2,694,416,379
Deferred inflows of resources	19,400,744	141,067	19,541,811
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	1,012,651,582	61,511,565	1,074,163,147
Restricted net position	273,957,773	25,820,995	299,778,768
Unrestricted net position	(943,175,051)	(146,379,859)	(1,089,554,910)
Total net position	\$ 343,434,304	\$ (59,047,299)	\$ 284,387,005

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

For governmental activities, total net position of \$313,866,163 reflects an 8.6%, or \$29,568,141, decrease from the prior fiscal year.

For business-type activities, total net position deficit of \$56,826,578 reflects a 3.8%, or \$2,220,721, deficit decrease from the prior fiscal year.

Net pension liability increased by \$112,259,438 from \$102,852,832 in the prior fiscal year to \$215,112,270 in the current fiscal year. Deferred outflows of resources related to the net pension liability and the net OPEB increased by \$75,826,631 from \$40,954,496 in the prior fiscal year to \$116,781,127 in the current fiscal year. Deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability decreased by \$16,317,835 from \$19,541,811 in the prior fiscal year to \$3,223,976. See Note N and Note O for more details.

The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$257,039,585 at September 30, 2019 which is a 9.6%, or \$27,347,420, decrease over the prior fiscal year. The following is a further analysis of the decrease.

Net investment in capital assets of \$1,098,947,495 represents the County's investment in capital assets such as buildings, infrastructure, land, construction and equipment in progress, net of accumulated depreciation and related debt. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be externally provided from other sources. Liquidation of capital assets is not an alternative to providing funds to service debt and other related liabilities.

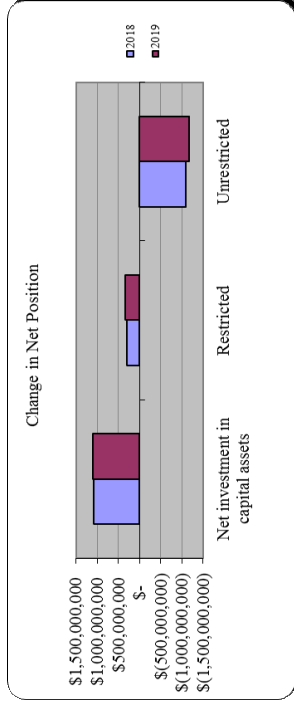
Restricted net position of \$328,987,262 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions as to the use of the funds. For governmental activities, net position is restricted as follows:

- 1) The largest portion of restricted net position is \$148,078,758 for capital projects.
- 2) The County has net position in various grant programs totaling to \$13,098,279; however, this net position is to be used to fund continual budgets related to specific federal and state programs. Excess funding is returned at the end of the grant programs.
- 3) Legislative net position of \$57,242,129 is comprised of a majority of the special revenue funds that were created through the establishment of fees by the State Legislature or through federal funding to serve specific purposes. Accordingly, those revenues generated may only be used as directed by legislation.
- 4) Net position restricted for debt service is \$110,568,096.

The deficit balance in unrestricted net position of \$1,170,895,172 is comprised of a deficit balance of \$995,199,570 in governmental activities and \$175,695,602 in business-type activities. The deficit balances are primarily attributed to County expenses for assets owned by other entities. The County issues bonds to finance these projects that do not get capitalized on the County's financial statements. The net effect of these transactions leaves a liability balance on the County's financial statements for the bonds the County is still obligated to pay. The total balance for expenses on assets owned by other entities is \$1,117,299,035 at September 30, 2019. See Table 19 in the Statistical Section for detailed balances.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)



The difference between total fund balance in the governmental fund Balance Sheet (fund financial statements) and total net position for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (government-wide) is a decrease of \$494,702,488. This variance exists because of items that are presented in the government-wide financial statements that are not presented in the fund financial statements, such as:

- Capital assets used in governmental activities of \$1,835,784,645
 - Investments in joint ventures of \$8,432,129
 - Adjustments to recognize unavailable revenues of \$28,125,044
 - Long-term liabilities of \$(2,196,477,009)
 - Net position of the Internal Service Funds (\$170,567,297)
- A detailed reconciliation can be found in the Basic Financial Statements, page 35.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The condensed statement of activities reflects the changes in net position for fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018.

	Condensed Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019		
	Governmental Activities	Business- type Activities	Total
Revenues			
Program revenues:			
Charges for service	\$ 113,226,926	\$ 8,607,859	\$ 121,834,785
Operating grants and contributions	37,489,466	-	37,489,466
Capital grants and contributions	78,393,075	-	78,393,075
General revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	460,139,955	-	460,139,955
Motor vehicle taxes	16,707,563	10,684,096	27,391,659
Other taxes	12,474,135	19,931,798	32,405,933
Investment earnings	25,991,365	2,910,374	28,901,739
Miscellaneous	12,148,775	1,702	12,150,477
Total Revenues	756,571,060	42,135,829	798,706,889

Expenses			
General government	118,070,912	-	118,070,912
Judicial	123,906,981	-	123,906,981
Public safety	264,607,962	-	264,607,962
Education and recreation	11,784,896	-	11,784,896
Public works	153,489,757	-	153,489,757
Health and public welfare	23,198,532	-	23,198,532
Interest and other charges	91,231,001	-	91,231,001
Unall located depreciation	114,711	-	114,711
Community venue	-	33,007,100	33,007,100
Commissary	-	5,590,750	5,590,750
Firing range	-	196,504	196,504
Parking facilities	-	855,203	855,203
Total Expenses	786,404,752	39,649,557	826,054,309
Excess (Deficiency) before other items and transfers	(29,833,692)	2,486,272	(27,347,420)
Transfers	265,551	(265,551)	-
Change in net position	(29,568,141)	2,220,721	(27,347,420)
Net position - beginning	343,434,304	(59,047,299)	284,387,005
Net position - ending	\$ 313,866,163	\$ (56,826,578)	\$ 257,039,585

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

	Condensed Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018		
	Governmental Activities	Business- type Activities	Total
Revenues			
Program revenues:			
Charges for service	\$ 109,121,877	\$ 8,343,408	\$ 117,465,285
Operating grants and contributions	40,478,292	-	40,478,292
Capital grants and contributions	139,498,994	-	139,498,994
General revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	436,292,268	-	436,292,268
Motor vehicle taxes	15,820,056	9,924,336	25,744,392
Other taxes	12,132,546	19,351,541	31,484,087
Investment earnings	13,392,740	1,802,805	15,195,545
Miscellaneous	23,322,569	645	23,323,214
Total Revenues	790,059,342	39,422,735	829,482,077

Expenses			
General government	143,816,856	-	143,816,856
Judicial	118,945,194	-	118,945,194
Public safety	243,887,769	-	243,887,769
Education and recreation	9,910,149	-	9,910,149
Public works	188,397,391	-	188,397,391
Health and public welfare	20,902,695	-	20,902,695
Interest and other charges	82,019,470	-	82,019,470
Unall located depreciation	114,711	-	114,711
Community venue	-	28,050,246	28,050,246
Commissary	-	5,364,084	5,364,084
Firing range	-	201,046	201,046
Parking facilities	-	728,022	728,022
Total Expenses	807,994,235	34,343,398	842,337,633
Excess (deficiency) before other items and transfers	(17,934,893)	5,079,337	(12,855,556)
Transfers	291,390	(291,390)	-
Change in net position	(17,643,503)	4,787,947	(12,855,556)
Net position - beginning (restated)	361,077,807	(63,835,246)	297,242,561
Net position - ending	\$ 343,434,304	\$ (59,047,299)	\$ 284,387,005

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

REVENUE ANALYSIS (Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2019, total revenues for the primary government were \$798,706,889 compared to \$829,482,077 for the year ending September 30, 2018, a net decrease of \$30,775,188. Governmental activities provided revenues of \$756,571,060 and \$790,059,342 in 2019 and 2018, respectively, while business-type activities provided revenues of \$42,135,829 and \$39,422,735 in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Property taxes represented the largest revenue source for the governmental activities for the two periods. The tax rate for fiscal year 2019 was \$0.301097 and in 2018 it was \$0.304097 per hundred (\$100) dollars of valuation as authorized by Commissioners Court.

A comparative overview of ad valorem tax revenue, appraised values, and taxable values for the current and prior fiscal periods is as follows:

	Year Ended September 30, 2019	Year Ended September 30, 2018	Percentage Change From Prior Year
Ad Valorem Tax Revenue	\$ 460,139,955	\$ 436,292,268	5.47%
Appraised Value	\$ 185,095,276,456	\$ 173,420,748,863	6.73%
Taxable Value	\$ 161,131,453,490	\$ 150,253,090,360	7.24%

Program revenues for the primary government are principally derived from the program that the revenues service and thereby reduce the cost of the function to the County. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 program revenues for the County were \$237,717,326 and \$297,442,571, respectively. Program revenue is made up of charges for services and operating and capital grants and contributions. Comparative overviews of these revenues are as follows:

	Year Ended September 30, 2019	Year Ended September 30, 2018	Percentage Change From Prior Year
Charges for Services	\$ 121,834,785	\$ 117,465,285	3.72%
Operating and Capital Grants and Contributions	\$ 115,882,541	\$ 179,977,286	-35.61%

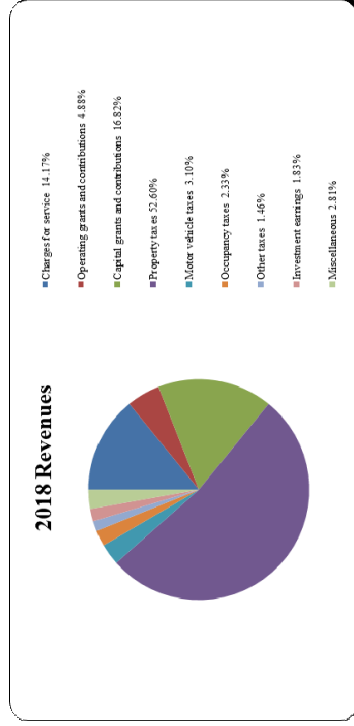
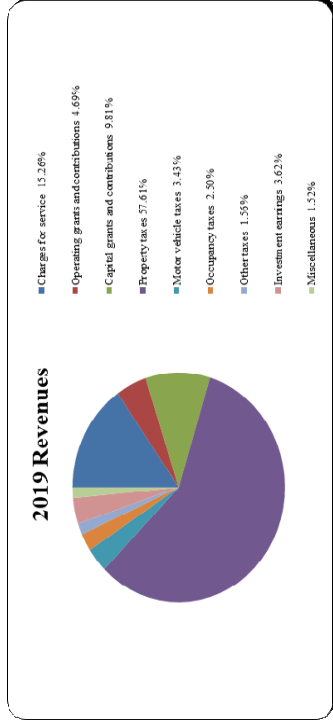
General revenues are revenues that are not assigned to support a specific function, but are available to provide financial resources as necessary. Included in general revenues are ad valorem taxes (discussed previously), other tax related revenues, interest earned from investments, and miscellaneous income. Overall, general revenues for the primary government increased by \$28,950,057 compared to the prior fiscal period. The largest increases to general revenues were to ad valorem taxes of \$23,847,687. The increase to ad valorem taxes was due to the increase in appraised and taxable values as noted above.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

REVENUE ANALYSIS (Continued)

**Government-Wide Revenues by Resource
For the Years Ended September 30,**



EXPENSE ANALYSIS

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the function and program costs for the governmental activities were \$786,404,752 and \$39,649,537 for the business-type activity. Comparative figures for the prior fiscal year are \$807,994,235 and \$34,343,398, respectively.

Operating expenses for the governmental activities during the fiscal year decreased by \$21,589,483 over the previous fiscal year due primarily to the following:

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

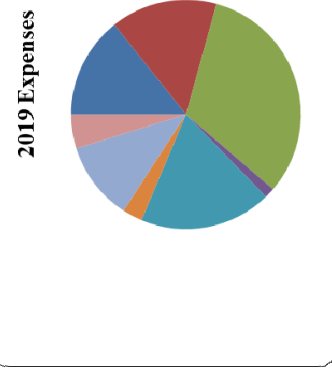
EXPENSE ANALYSIS (Continued)

EXPENSE ANALYSIS (Continued)

- Public works expenses decreased by \$34,907,634. The majority of the decrease was attributable to a reduction of non-capital expenses of 37,304,080 related to capital projects being recorded to public works compared to prior year.

**Government-Wide Expenses by Function
For the Year Ended September 30,**

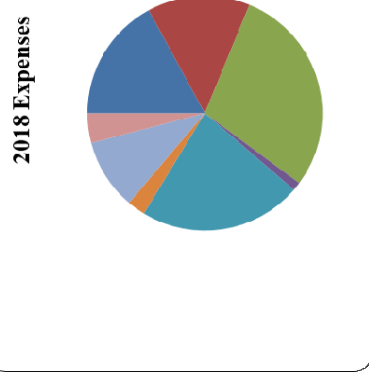
Expenses for the business-type activities during the fiscal year increased by \$5,306,159 compared to the previous fiscal year. Most of the increase is attributed to bond issuance costs of \$4,969,655 recorded in FY2019.



The difference between the governmental funds net change in fund balance in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (fund financial statements) and the change in net position in the Statement of Activities (government-wide) is a decrease of \$161,275,093. The variance exists because of items that are presented in the government-wide financial statements that are not presented in the fund financial statements and items reported in the fund financial statements that are not reported in the government-wide financial statements, such as:

- Expenditures of \$85,744,732 at the fund level for capital outlays that are capitalized at the government-wide level.
- Capital donations of \$51,641,292 recorded at the government-wide level only.
- Depreciation expense of \$101,748,808 recorded at the government-wide level only.
- Investment in Joint Venture decreased by \$1,267,871
- Recording of transactions associated with long-term debt and liabilities differ at the fund and government-wide levels for a net decrease to net position of \$214,872,911.
- Other adjustments due to the change in the basis of revenue recognition that increases net position and an increase in net position of the Internal Service Funds reported as governmental activities at the government-wide level of \$1,962,677 and \$17,265,796 respectively.

A detailed reconciliation can be found in the Basic Financial Statements, page 37.



**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (Continued)

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

The Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund, a major governmental fund, is used to account for receipts and disbursements relating to the acquisition or construction of major capital projects, including assets to be owned by other entities (see Statistical Section, Table 19). At the end of fiscal year 2019, the fund balance was \$546,398,702 compared with the 2018 fund balance of \$437,480,992, an increase of \$108,917,710. This increase is primarily attributed to an increase in the issuance of long term debt and bond premiums of \$215,000,000 reduced by the deficiency of revenue over expenditures and transfers out of \$106,413,005. More detailed information concerning capital improvement activity can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements, Notes A, G, and Q.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The County's governmental functions are contained in the General, Debt Service, Capital Projects, and Nonmajor Governmental Funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's annual financing and budgeting requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At September 30, 2019, the County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$808,568,651 and at September 30, 2018, reported \$676,861,699, an increase of \$131,706,952 or 19.5%. Of the total fund balance, \$101,331,087 or 12.5% constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available to meet the County's current and future needs of its citizens. Restricted fund balance of \$701,789,867 or 86.8% of total fund balance is restricted for debt service in the amount of \$85,050,757, capital expenditures in the amount of \$546,398,702 and special revenue funds in the amount of \$70,340,408. Committed fund balance of \$207,067 is attributed to a special revenue fund. The remainder of fund balance is in nonspendable form of \$5,240,630.

The following schedule compares the revenues by source of the County's governmental funds for fiscal years ending September 30, 2019 and 2018.

	Revenues Classified by Source		Increase (Decrease)
	2019	2018	
Revenues by source:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$459,994,286	\$ 435,014,178	\$ 24,980,108
Other taxes, licenses, and permits	48,359,189	45,927,299	2,431,890
Intergovernmental revenue	51,322,944	52,164,833	(841,889)
Court costs and fines	19,427,783	19,847,313	(419,530)
Fees on motor vehicles	23,194,131	22,315,190	878,941
Other fees	40,875,962	40,357,549	518,413
Commissions from governmental units	5,375,928	5,041,751	334,177
Revenues from use of assets	44,222,795	28,740,544	15,482,251
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	11,071,786	22,604,614	(11,532,828)
Total revenues	\$703,844,804	\$ 672,013,271	\$ 31,831,533

The General Fund

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County and a major governmental fund. At September 30, 2019, the total fund balance was \$106,571,717, of which \$101,331,087 was unassigned and \$5,240,630 was in nonspendable form. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total expenditures and other financing uses. Unassigned fund balance is 21.7% of the combined total of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. This is in compliance with the County's policy that the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is to be maintained at a minimum 15% of the expenditures of the fiscal year.

The Debt Service Fund

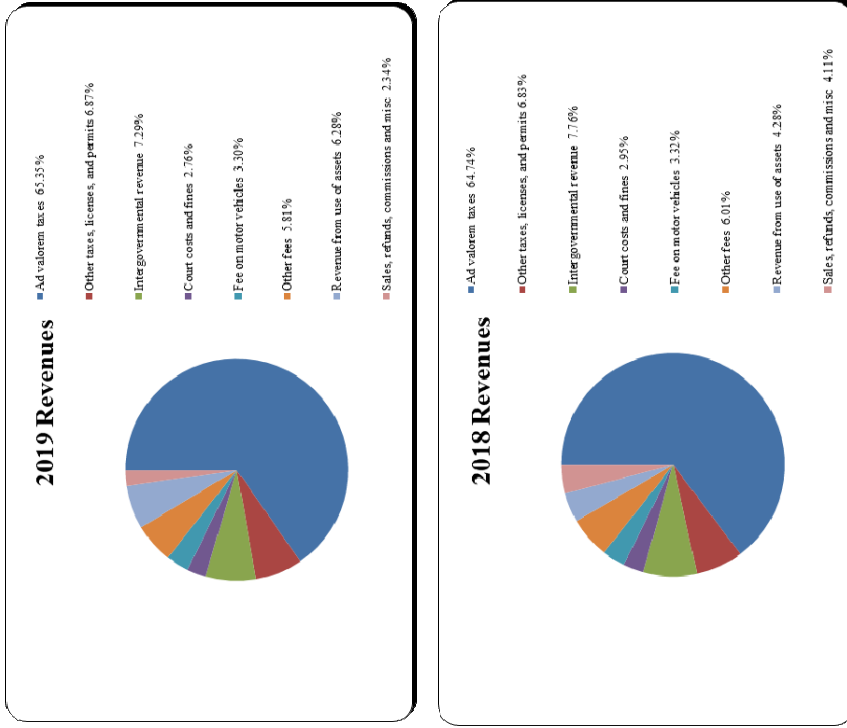
The Debt Service Fund, a major governmental fund, accounts for receipts and disbursements of funds related to the County's long-term debt obligations for governmental activities. Expenditures include principal and interest payments on County debt, San Antonio River Authority bonds (see Note K to the financial statements), and bond issuance costs. Restricted fund balance increased by \$3,114,972, or 3.8%, from prior year. The increase is primarily due to the excess of other financing sources from the transfers in for debt service over the excess of revenues over expenditures. For more information on the County's long-term debt, see Note H in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (Continued)

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Governmental Funds Revenues by Resource
For the Years Ended September 30,

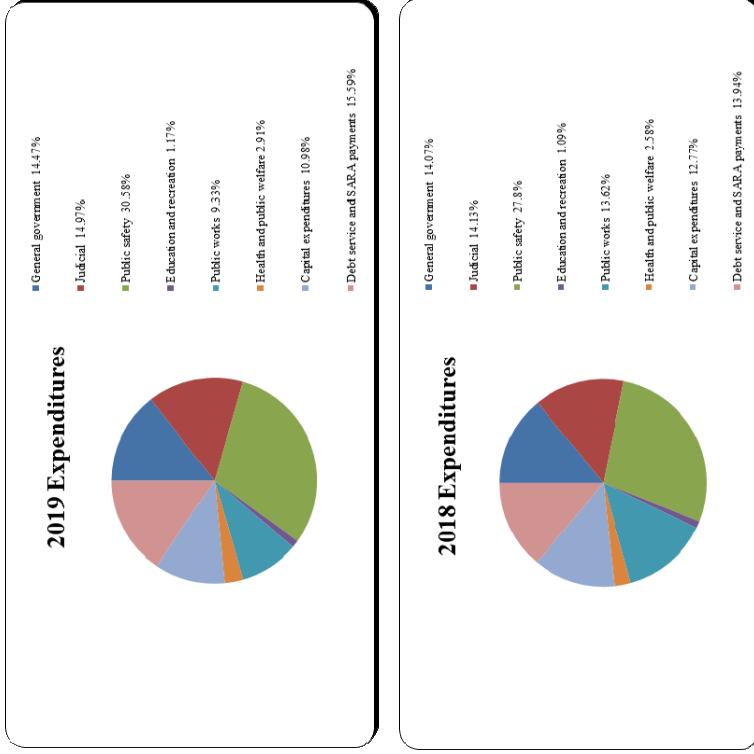


**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (Continued)

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Governmental Funds Expenditures by Function
For the Years Ended September 30,



**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (Continued)

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The County accounts for five proprietary funds – four business-type activities (the Community Venue Fund, the Sheriff's Commissary Fund, the Parking Facilities Fund and the Firing Range Fund), and one governmental activity (Internal Service Funds). The County's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements but in more detail.

Community Venue Fund (Venue Fund)

The Community Venue Fund currently is the County's only major business-type proprietary fund. This fund is used to account for proceeds derived by the County from its sale of venue project revenue bonds and receipts from visitor taxes - hotel occupancy tax and short-term motor vehicle tax - for the construction, improvements and financing of the various community projects approved by voters in the May 2008 election. The May 2008 bond election authorized the County to issue \$415 million in venue bonds to fund 24 projects within the County to include: San Antonio River improvements, construction of youth and amateur athletic facilities, community arena enhancements and renovations to the performing and cultural arts center. As of September 30, 2019, the County had issued \$397,950,000 of the \$415,000,000. The debt is secured by and payable, in whole or in part, from the revenues derived by the County by imposing and collecting visitor taxes.

As of September 30, 2019 the Venue Fund's net position of (\$60,124,415) is made up of \$93,105,098 in net investment in capital assets, \$25,476,405 of restricted net position for debt service and grant payments, and (\$178,705,918) of unrestricted net position. The change in net position was an increase of \$1,740,362 from the previous fiscal year which is primarily attributed to an increase in net non-operating revenues and expenses of \$695,660. Net non-operating revenues and expenses in 2019 are \$12,123,509 compared to \$11,427,849 in 2018. The major difference between both years is an increase of motor vehicle tax of \$759,760 and investment income of \$1,074,783.

The Sheriff's Commissary Fund (Commissary Fund)

The Commissary Fund supports the inmates that are in the County Jail. All goods and services of the Commissary Fund are priced out at market value and are available for the inmates to purchase if they have funds available in their Inmate Trust account. The profits made from the sales of goods and services are to be used to support services for the inmates as well as to support the personal needs of indigent inmates.

At September 30, 2019, the Commissary Fund had total net position of \$1,663,496 compared with \$1,363,920 at September 30, 2018. The increase in net position from 2018 is primarily attributed to an operating gain in 2019 of \$254,297.

The Parking Facilities Fund

The Parking Facilities Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of parking facilities. The facilities are intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

At September 30, 2019, the Parking Facilities Fund had total net position of \$1,633,927 compared with \$1,449,044 at September 30, 2018. The increase in net position from 2018 is primarily attributed to operating income of \$611,758 reduced by transfers to other funds of \$450,000.

The Firing Range Fund

The Firing Range Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of a firing range. The facility is intended to be financed primarily through user charges. At September 30, 2019, the Firing Range Fund had total net position of \$414 compared with \$4,514 at September 30, 2018. The decrease in net position of \$4,100 is primarily attributed to the deficit of a \$191,784 operating loss over a transfer of \$184,449 from the General Fund.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUNDS (Continued)

PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)

Internal Service Funds

The County uses Internal Service Funds to support activities of the General Fund as well as activities of the Special Revenue Funds and Capital Projects Fund. For the year ended September 30, 2019, the funds reflected a total deficit in net position of \$170,567,297 as compared to \$187,833,093 at September 30, 2018. Revenues were provided through \$62,835,163 in premiums, fees, charges for services, sales and other income. Operating expenses for the current fiscal year were \$53,500,061. The largest expenses were claims paid through self-insurance funds of \$59,794,888 reduced by \$13,997,848 accrued for the actuarially determined net decrease in the other post-employment benefits liability. The increase in net position is primarily due to the decrease in the other post-employment benefits liability. For more information, see the combining statements on pages 181-185.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The General Fund's original and final revenue budget was \$460,543,390 with actual revenues of \$481,382,562. The difference of \$20,839,172 is primarily due to the County receiving \$4,295,945 more than estimated for ad valorem tax revenue and \$8,994,894 more in revenue from use of assets.

The final amended expenditure budget was \$464,320,379 and actual expenditures were \$456,671,946, a difference of \$7,648,433. This variance was primarily due to savings in payroll, personnel training, operational costs, computer supplies, postage and a carry forward to FY2020 of equipment purchases. There was no significant variance between the original expenditure budget and the final budget.

The following table summarizes the General Fund's budgeted and actual amounts for fiscal year 2019.

	General Fund Budget vs. Actual		
	Fiscal Year 2019		
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 355,468,070	\$ 355,468,070	\$359,764,015
Other taxes, licenses, and permits	27,428,000	27,428,000	29,697,479
Intergovernmental revenue	6,589,800	6,589,800	7,747,200
Court costs and fines	13,614,500	13,614,500	14,244,353
Fees on motor vehicles	5,668,100	5,668,100	6,363,967
Other fees	23,984,200	23,984,200	24,912,684
Commissions from governmental units	5,362,508	5,362,508	5,375,928
Revenues from use of assets	18,364,865	18,364,865	27,359,759
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	4,063,347	4,063,347	5,917,177
Total revenues	<u>460,543,390</u>	<u>460,543,390</u>	<u>481,382,562</u>
Expenditures			
Transfers	463,976,037	464,320,379	456,671,946
Interfund transfers in	-	-	110,965
Interfund transfers out	(11,302,344)	(11,405,408)	(11,405,407)
Total transfers	<u>(11,302,344)</u>	<u>(11,405,408)</u>	<u>(11,294,442)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (14,734,991)</u>	<u>\$ (15,182,397)</u>	<u>\$ 13,416,174</u>

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

The capital assets of the County are those assets (land, right-of-way, buildings, improvements, roads, bridges, machinery, and equipment) which are used by the County in performance of the County's functions. At September 30, 2019, capital assets (net of depreciation) for the governmental activities of the County were \$1,836,153,956 and at September 30, 2018 it was \$1,800,625,648. Retirements for the County were \$4,328,298 and \$2,570,214, for 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Depreciation on capital assets is recognized in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation provided for the current fiscal year for the governmental activities was \$101,857,709 as compared to \$98,537,019 for the year ended September 30, 2018. At September 30, 2019, the County's governmental activities had \$358,904,215 invested in ongoing construction in progress compared to \$347,506,116 at the end of the prior fiscal year.

The balance in capital assets in the County's business-type activity at September 30, 2019 was \$201,748,888, as compared to \$208,692,662 at September 30, 2018. The depreciation provided for the current fiscal year was \$7,141,776 and \$7,125,533 for the prior fiscal period.

Major capital activity during the current fiscal year included additions of approximately \$51,641,292 in donated roads and \$85,744,732 in expenditures for construction costs associated with roads, buildings and major renovations to existing buildings for governmental activities. For additional information related to capital asset activity, see Note G to the Notes of the Financial Statements.

A condensed analysis of the County's capital assets is as follows:

	Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)		Increase (Decrease)
	2019	2018	
Governmental Activities:			
Land	\$ 91,714,508	\$ 87,022,141	\$ 4,692,367
Buildings	339,058,824	337,560,875	1,497,949
Machinery and Equipment	24,746,886	17,649,133	7,097,753
Infrastructure	946,249,222	953,083,387	(6,834,165)
Construction in Progress	434,384,516	405,310,112	29,074,404
Totals	1,836,153,956	1,800,625,648	35,528,308
Business-Type Activities:			
Buildings	201,461,364	208,526,268	(7,064,904)
Equipment	287,524	166,394	121,130
Totals	201,748,888	208,692,662	(6,943,774)
Total Capital Assets, net	\$2,037,902,844	\$2,009,318,310	\$ 28,584,534

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

LONG-TERM DEBT

At September 30, 2019, the County had total long-term debt and other liabilities outstanding of \$2,475,670,544 as compared to \$2,305,503,149 in the prior year:

	Outstanding At September 30, 2019	2018
Governmental Activities:		
Bonds Payable	\$ 956,250,000	\$ 977,615,000
Certificates of Obligations	889,940,000	705,950,000
Unamortized Premium and Discount	196,231,713	187,787,701
Compensated Absences	49,320,477	45,686,841
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 2,091,742,190	\$ 1,917,039,542
Business-Type Activities:		
Tax Exempt Bonds	\$ 324,670,000	\$ 343,915,000
Taxable Bonds	35,785,000	37,490,000
Unamortized Premium and Discount	23,473,354	7,058,607
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 383,928,354	\$ 388,463,607

During the current fiscal period for governmental activities, the County issued \$198,035,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation. The issuance was undertaken to make permanent public improvements. Note H to the financial statements provides details of long-term debt and information regarding Fiscal Year 2018-19 debt obligation activity.

For business-type activities, the County refunded \$152,890,000 in venue debt and issued \$136,720,000 in venue refunding bonds. See Note H of the financial statements for further information about the County's long-term debt.

County officials, citizens and investors will find the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per capita as useful indicators of the County's debt position in Tables 9 and 10 of the statistical section of this report.

The County is currently in compliance with all required bond covenants. The County continues to enjoy a favorable debt rating. The bond rating services have assigned Bexar County the following long-term bond ratings:

- Standard & Poor's Rating Services AAA
- Fitch IBCA, Inc. AAA
- Moody's Investor Service, Inc. Aaa

ECONOMIC FACTORS

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, the current tax rate is \$0.301097 per \$100 valuation. It is anticipated that ad valorem revenues for fiscal year 2020 will be approximately \$483,133,153 with actual ad valorem revenues totaling \$459,994,286 for fiscal year 2019. For the General Fund in fiscal year 2020, both total available funds and the adopted expenditure budget, including appropriated fund balance, were estimated to be approximately \$1,784,462,088.

**Bexar County, Texas
Management Discussion & Analysis
For Year Ended September 30, 2019**

ECONOMIC FACTORS (Continued)

The County's unemployment rate decreased from 3.3% to 3.0%, according to the Texas Workforce Commission. The County's unemployment rate is below the State's unemployment rate of 3.3%. In addition, the County enjoyed some external corporate employment growth (4,022 positions) from various sectors. See the letter of transmittal for more information.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 101 W. Nueva Street, Suite 800, San Antonio, Texas 78205.



This page intentionally
left blank

GOVERNMENT

WIDE

FINANCIAL

STATEMENTS



This page intentionally
left blank

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	Primary Government		Total	Primary Government		Total	Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash, cash equivalents, and temporary investments	\$ 215,472,729	\$ 44,113,301	\$ 259,586,030	\$ 166,494,779		\$ 295,480,571	
Investments	635,418,499	43,017,804	678,436,303	376,553,213		4,314,000	
Receivables:							
Delinquent taxes, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts	12,564,794	-	12,564,794	246,111,421		28,205,000	
Accounts and other	43,589,770	5,041,098	48,630,868	219,076,054			
Inventories	537,824	-	537,824	-			
Restricted Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	8,648,174	8,648,174	-		-	
Accrued interest	2,144,148	4	2,144,152	224,481		5,342,499	
Prepaid assets	21,359	261,381	282,740	103,380,979		58,143,883	
Deposits	161,433	-	161,433	-		27,289,421	
Total Current Assets	909,910,556	101,081,762	1,010,992,318	1,111,840,927		1,763,024	
Noncurrent Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	811,528,000		1,151,729,656	
Investments	-	-	-	19,238,434		17,974,789	
Restricted assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	23,647,526	23,647,526	14,840,656		25,409,000	
Investments	-	-	-	36,337,180		5,484,000	
Other assets	-	-	-	10,814,098			
Prepaid assets	-	1,758,223	1,758,223	-			
Capital assets:							
Land	91,714,508	-	91,714,508	20,926,000		1,660,996,356	
Equipment and construction in progress	434,384,516	-	434,384,516	42,685,278		3,873,000	
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,310,054,932	201,748,888	1,511,803,820	1,169,516,871		24,739,000	
Investment in joint venture	8,432,129	-	8,432,129	-		454,871,000	
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,844,586,085	227,154,637	2,071,740,722	2,125,886,517		483,483,000	
TOTAL ASSETS	2,754,496,641	328,236,399	3,082,733,040	3,237,727,444			
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred charge on refundings	27,291,263	2,826,288	30,117,551	13,604,000		499,384,528	
Other postemployment benefits	6,836,428	-	6,836,428	14,401,000		1,217,955	
Pension	109,133,771	810,928	109,944,699	43,164,000		13,098,279	
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 143,261,462	\$ 3,637,216	\$ 146,898,678	\$ 71,169,000		52,145,178	
LIABILITIES							
Current Liabilities							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 62,220,935	\$ 776,617	\$ 62,997,552	\$ 295,480,571		\$ 295,480,571	
Due to other governmental units	3,189,326	8,992	3,198,318	-		-	
Unearned revenue	99,798	-	99,798	4,314,000		4,314,000	
Current portion of:							
Long-term liabilities	12,330,119	-	12,330,119	28,205,000		28,205,000	
Payable from restricted assets:							
Contract retainage payable	5,342,499	-	5,342,499	-		-	
Current portion of long-term debt	50,849,838	7,294,025	58,143,863	-		-	
Accrued interest payable	24,913,593	2,375,828	27,289,421	-		-	
Retainage Payable	-	-	-	339,353		339,353	
Due to TXDOT	-	-	-	1,763,024		1,763,024	
Total Current Liabilities	158,946,128	10,453,462	169,401,590	332,234,911		332,234,911	
Noncurrent Liabilities							
Long-term liabilities	2,028,562,213	376,634,329	2,405,196,542	1,151,729,656		1,151,729,656	
Due to other governments	-	-	-	17,974,789		17,974,789	
Net pension liability	213,525,647	1,386,623	215,112,270	128,144,000		128,144,000	
Claims payable	785,062	-	785,062	-		-	
Net other post employment benefits liability	178,872,693	-	178,872,693	25,409,000		25,409,000	
Estimated self-insurance reserves	-	-	-	5,484,000		5,484,000	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	2,421,745,615	378,220,952	2,799,966,567	1,328,741,445		1,328,741,445	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,580,691,743	388,676,414	2,969,368,157	1,660,996,356		1,660,996,356	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Other postemployment benefits	-	-	-	3,873,000		3,873,000	
Pension	3,200,197	23,779	3,223,976	24,739,000		24,739,000	
Property taxes	-	-	-	454,871,000		454,871,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	3,200,197	23,779	3,223,976	483,483,000		483,483,000	
NET POSITION							
Net investment in capital assets	1,005,554,876	93,392,619	1,098,947,495	499,384,528		499,384,528	
Restricted for:							
Debt service	85,091,691	25,476,405	110,568,096	1,217,955		1,217,955	
Grants	13,098,279	-	13,098,279	13,098,279		13,098,279	
Capital projects	148,078,758	-	148,078,758	52,145,178		52,145,178	
Health care	-	-	-	44,737,000		44,737,000	
Legislative	57,242,129	-	57,242,129	-		-	
Restricted obligations	(995,199,570)	(175,695,602)	(1,170,895,172)	5,426,944		5,426,944	
Unrestricted	(313,866,163)	(56,826,578)	(370,692,741)	1,164,417,088		1,164,417,088	
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 313,866,163	\$ (56,826,578)	\$ 257,039,585	\$ 1,164,417,088		\$ 1,164,417,088	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 118,070,912	\$ 36,612,955	\$ 558,621	\$ -	\$ (80,899,336)	\$ -	\$ (80,899,336)	
Judicial	123,906,981	19,484,193	7,487,386	-	(96,935,402)	-	(96,935,402)	
Public safety	264,607,962	35,332,171	14,500,158	-	(214,775,633)	-	(214,775,633)	
Education and recreation	11,784,896	326	275,345	-	(11,509,225)	-	(11,509,225)	
Public works	153,489,757	20,808,857	-	78,393,075	(54,287,825)	-	(54,287,825)	
Health and public welfare	23,198,532	988,424	14,667,956	-	(7,542,152)	-	(7,542,152)	
Interest and other fees	91,231,001	-	-	-	(91,231,001)	-	(91,231,001)	
Unallocated depreciation	114,711	-	-	-	(114,711)	-	(114,711)	
Total governmental activities	786,408,752	113,226,926	37,489,466	78,393,075	(557,295,285)	-	(557,295,285)	
Business-type activities:								
Venue Fund	33,007,100	1,300,000	-	-	(31,707,100)	(31,707,100)	(31,707,100)	
Commissary Fund	5,590,750	5,847,172	-	-	256,422	256,422	256,422	
Firing Range Fund	196,504	4,720	-	-	(191,784)	(191,784)	(191,784)	
Parking Facilities Fund	855,203	1,455,967	-	-	600,764	600,764	600,764	
Total business-type activities	39,649,557	8,607,859	-	-	(31,041,698)	(31,041,698)	(31,041,698)	
Total primary government	\$ 826,054,309	\$ 121,834,785	\$ 37,489,466	\$ 78,393,075	\$ (588,336,983)	\$ (588,336,983)	\$ (588,336,983)	
Component Units:								
University Health System	\$ 1,854,472,000	\$ 1,488,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (366,172,000)	
Cholo Canyons Special Improvement District	10,007,360	-	-	-	-	-	(10,007,360)	
Alamo Regional Mobility Authority	20,445,284	16,757,710	-	-	-	-	(277,748)	
Total component units	\$ 1,884,924,644	\$ 1,505,057,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (376,457,108)	
General revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property taxes					423,507,085	-	423,507,085	431,280,652
Flood control taxes					36,632,870	-	36,632,870	-
Bingo taxes					1,509,277	-	1,509,277	-
Motor vehicle taxes					16,707,363	10,684,096	27,391,459	-
Occupancy taxes					10,964,858	19,931,798	30,896,656	6,070,466
Mixed drink taxes					-	-	-	-
Sale and use taxes					25,991,365	2,910,374	28,901,739	1,264,991
Unrestricted investment earnings					-	-	-	-
Investment income					11,611,078	1,702	11,612,780	22,363,307
Miscellaneous					537,697	-	537,697	16,085,000
Gain on disposal of assets					265,551	(265,551)	-	-
Transfers between governmental and business-type activities					33,266,419	33,266,419	66,532,838	477,064,416
Total general revenues, special items, and transfers					\$27,227,144	2,220,721	29,447,865	100,607,308
Change in net position					(29,568,141)	(59,047,299)	(88,615,440)	1,068,176,456
Net position - beginning					343,434,304	-	343,434,304	1,068,176,456
Prior Period Adjustment					-	-	-	(4,366,676)
Net position - ending					\$ 313,866,163	\$ (56,826,578)	\$ 257,039,585	\$ 1,164,417,088

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2019

	Major Funds			
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 28,191,104	\$ 19,340,730	\$ 135,726,542	\$ 204,534,133
Investments	92,658,945	65,616,990	427,344,998	685,111,731
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	9,838,858	2,195,891	530,045	12,564,794
Accounts receivable, net	17,835,815	-	8,267,860	26,133,028
Due from other funds	22,372	-	-	22,372
Advances to other funds	4,840,184	-	-	4,840,184
Due from other governmental units	5,498,179	2,669,277	3,049,480	17,456,742
Accrued interest	2,144,148	-	-	2,144,148
Prepaid assets	21,174	-	-	21,174
Inventories	379,272	-	-	379,272
Deposits	151,433	-	-	151,433
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 161,581,484	\$ 89,822,888	\$ 574,918,925	\$ 903,359,011
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 9,227,371	\$ 451	\$ 7,945,708	\$ 20,646,284
Accrued liabilities	19,754,323	600	10,385,982	32,634,851
Due to other funds	-	-	-	22,372
Advances from other funds	-	-	4,330,184	4,730,184
Due to other governmental units	3,188,591	-	735	3,189,326
Unearned revenues	1,368	-	-	99,800
Contract retainage payable	-	-	5,342,499	5,342,499
TOTAL LIABILITIES	32,171,653	1,051	28,004,373	66,665,316
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	9,453,576	2,101,803	515,850	12,071,229
Unavailable revenue - court costs and fines	13,384,538	-	-	13,384,538
Unavailable revenue - other	-	2,669,277	-	2,669,277
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	22,838,114	4,771,080	515,850	28,125,044
FUND BALANCE				
Nonspendable	5,240,630	-	-	5,240,630
Restricted	-	85,050,757	546,398,702	701,789,867
Committed	-	-	-	207,067
Unassigned	101,331,087	-	-	101,331,087
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	106,571,717	85,050,757	546,398,702	808,568,651
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 161,581,484	\$ 89,822,888	\$ 574,918,925	\$ 903,359,011

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds		
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		\$ 808,568,651
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds.		1,835,784,645
Investments in joint ventures are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets on governmental funds.		8,432,129
Certain receivables are not available and, therefore, are reported as deferred inflows of resources in governmental funds.		16,053,815
Certain receivables will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as deferred inflows of resources in governmental funds.		12,071,229
Internal service funds are used by the County's management to charge the cost of self-insurance, fleet maintenance, records management, print shop, and other post-employment benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included with governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position but are not included at the fund level.		(170,567,297)
Long-term liabilities, including notes and bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.		
Bonds	(1,846,190,000)	
Deferred charge on refunding (to be amortized as interest expense)	27,291,263	
Issuance premium (to be amortized as interest expense)	(196,231,713)	
Accrued interest	(24,913,593)	
Compensated absences	(49,320,477)	
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	108,647,318	
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	(3,185,932)	
Net pension liability	(212,573,875)	
	<u>(2,196,477,009)</u>	
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities		\$ 313,866,163

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
Reconciliation of Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to
Statement of Activities
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Major Funds			
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 359,764,015	\$ 81,913,846	\$ 18,316,426	\$ 459,994,286
Other taxes, licenses, and permits	29,697,479	-	18,661,710	48,359,189
Intergovernmental revenue	7,747,200	2,775,905	5,897,489	34,902,350
Court costs and fines	14,244,353	636,629	4,546,801	19,427,783
Fees on motor vehicles	6,363,967	-	16,830,164	23,194,131
Other fees	24,912,684	-	860,816	40,875,962
Commissions from governmental units	5,375,928	-	-	5,375,928
Revenues from use of assets	27,359,759	13,116,246	2,367,986	44,222,995
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	5,917,177	-	5,026,305	11,071,786
TOTAL REVENUES	481,382,562	97,805,997	68,597,524	703,844,804
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	103,433,475	-	329,675	113,012,049
Judicial	108,540,231	-	-	116,962,592
Public safety	223,958,054	-	100,509	238,930,422
Education and recreation	7,281,151	-	203,839	9,109,353
Public works	6,164,511	-	64,613,557	72,919,976
Health and public welfare	6,998,855	-	15,753,618	22,752,473
Capital expenditures	295,669	-	85,012,069	85,744,732
Debt service:				
Principal	-	35,410,000	-	35,410,000
Interest	-	81,617,325	-	81,617,325
Bond issuance cost	-	1,672,526	-	1,672,526
Debt service SARA	-	3,099,470	-	3,099,470
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	456,671,946	121,799,321	150,259,649	781,230,918
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	24,710,616	(23,993,324)	(81,662,125)	(77,386,114)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Interfund transfers in	110,965	25,432,546	330,715	29,478,574
Interfund transfer out	(11,405,407)	-	(24,750,880)	(37,061,258)
Issuance of long term debt	-	-	198,035,000	198,035,000
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded debt paying agent	-	-	-	-
Premium on bond issues	-	1,675,750	16,965,000	18,640,750
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(11,294,442)	27,108,296	190,579,835	209,093,066
Net change in fund balances	13,416,174	3,114,972	108,917,710	131,706,952
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	93,155,543	81,935,785	437,480,992	676,861,699
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 106,571,717	\$ 85,050,757	\$ 546,398,702	\$ 808,568,651

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ 131,706,952

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.	85,744,732
Depreciation expense for capital assets that is allocated over their estimated useful lives.	(101,748,808)
Capital asset donations	51,641,292
Investments in joint ventures	(1,267,871)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, notes) provides governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Debt issued:	
General obligation bonds	(198,035,000)
Premiums	(18,640,750)
	(216,675,750)

Repayments to paying agent for bond principal 35,410,000

Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Accrued interest on debt	(2,220,422)
Amortization of debt premium	10,196,739
Amortization of deferred charges	(15,926,367)
Compensated absences	(3,633,636)
Deferred Outflows of resources - pension	72,747,194
Deferred Inflows of resources - pension	16,131,603
Net pension liability	(110,902,272)
	(33,607,161)

Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the County's fiscal year end, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred inflows of resources decreased by this amount in the current period.

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet maintenance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities \$ (29,568,141)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Enterprise Funds		Total
	Community Venue Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	
OPERATING REVENUES			
Premiums	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Records management storage fees	-	-	-
Employee clinic fees	-	-	-
Commissary sales	-	5,847,172	5,847,172
Fleet maintenance sales	-	-	-
License fees	1,300,000	-	1,300,000
User fees	1,334	1,460,687	1,460,687
Other income	1,301,334	368	1,702
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,301,334	7,308,227	8,609,561
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Administrative fees	-	-	-
Claims expenses	-	-	-
Insurance expenses	-	-	-
OP&EB costs	119,595	2,741,358	2,860,953
Personnel costs	3,138,743	3,473,554	6,612,297
Rent and utilities	-	249,969	249,969
Purchased services	-	92,203	92,203
Supplies	-	76,872	76,872
Repairs and maintenance	8,426,143	6,633,956	15,060,099
Depreciation and amortization	11,684,481	674,271	12,358,752
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	(10,383,147)	(9,708,876)	(20,092,023)
Net operating income (loss)	268,187	-	268,187
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Hotel occupancy tax	19,931,798	-	19,931,798
Motor vehicle tax	10,684,096	-	10,684,096
Investment income	2,828,109	82,265	2,910,374
Capital asset disposal	-	(10,626)	(10,626)
Interest expenses	(19,055,487)	-	(19,055,487)
Amortization	(2,265,007)	-	(2,265,007)
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	12,123,509	71,639	12,195,148
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	1,740,362	745,910	2,486,272
Interfund transfers in	-	184,449	184,449
Interfund transfers out	-	(450,000)	(450,000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	-	(265,551)	(265,551)
Change in net position	1,740,362	480,359	2,220,721
Net position at beginning of year	(61,864,777)	2,817,478	(59,047,299)
Net position at end of year	\$ (60,124,415)	\$ 3,297,837	\$ (56,826,578)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Enterprise Funds		Total Business- type Activities	Internal Service Funds
	Community Venue Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash received for premiums	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,442,491
Cash received for employee clinic fees	-	-	-	18,665
Cash received for fleet maintenance services	-	-	-	1,015,195
Cash received for records management storage	-	-	-	100,000
Cash received for print shop	-	-	-	258,812
Cash received for commissary sales	-	5,600,519	5,600,519	-
Cash received for parking fees	-	1,456,123	1,456,123	-
Cash received for firing range fees	-	4,720	4,720	-
Cash received for license fee	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	-
Payments to other governmental units	-	(183)	(183)	-
Payments to suppliers	(3,126,961)	(3,315,768)	(6,442,729)	(4,706,455)
Payments to employees for services	(110,699)	(2,567,792)	(2,678,491)	(1,690,021)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(61,138,607)
Net cash provided (used) for operating activities	(1,937,660)	1,177,619	(760,041)	(4,699,920)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Taxes received	30,402,444	-	30,402,444	-
Transfer from other funds	-	184,449	184,449	7,848,235
Proceeds from long-term debt	151,784,081	-	151,784,081	-
Principal payments on noncapital debt	(154,445,000)	-	(154,445,000)	-
Interest payments on noncapital debt	(11,286,003)	-	(11,286,003)	-
Net cash provided for noncapital financing activities	16,455,522	184,449	16,639,971	7,848,235
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Principal payments on capital debt	(2,775,000)	-	(2,775,000)	-
Interest payments on capital debt	(7,466,937)	-	(7,466,937)	-
Transfer to other funds	-	(450,000)	(450,000)	-
Purchase of capital assets	-	(208,626)	(208,626)	-
Net cash (used) for capital and related financing activities	(10,241,937)	(658,626)	(10,900,563)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment purchases	-	(132,428)	(132,428)	(159,064)
Investment sales	19,792,979	40,324	19,833,303	1,492,462
Investment earnings	2,828,106	82,265	2,910,371	82,459
Net cash provided (used) for investing activities	22,621,085	(9,839)	22,611,246	1,415,857
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	26,897,010	693,603	27,590,613	4,564,172
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	48,545,441	272,947	48,818,388	6,374,424
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 75,442,451	\$ 966,550	\$ 76,409,001	\$ 10,938,596

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District		Alamo Regional Mobility Authority		Total
	University Health System	Special Improvement District	Alamo Regional Mobility Authority	Authority	
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents, and temporary investments	\$ 136,091,000	\$ 6,300,594	\$ 24,103,185	\$ 166,494,779	
Investments	336,023,000	-	40,530,213	376,553,213	
Receivables:					
Delinquent taxes, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts	246,097,000	14,421	-	246,111,421	
Accounts and other	216,833,000	697,684	1,544,370	219,076,054	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	103,373,000	-	232,460	103,605,460	
Total Current Assets	1,038,417,000	7,012,699	66,411,228	1,111,840,927	
Noncurrent Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	811,528,000	-	-	811,528,000	
Investments	16,238,000	-	3,000,434	19,238,434	
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	14,840,656	14,840,656	
Investments	-	-	36,337,180	36,337,180	
Other assets	10,609,000	-	205,098	10,814,098	
Capital assets:					
Land	20,926,000	-	-	20,926,000	
Equipment and construction in progress	25,052,000	4,724,322	12,908,956	42,685,278	
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,094,871,000	74,645,871	-	1,169,516,871	
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,979,224,000	79,370,193	67,292,324	2,125,886,517	
TOTAL ASSETS	3,017,641,000	86,382,892	133,703,552	3,237,727,444	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Loss on bond refunding	13,604,000	-	-	13,604,000	
Other postemployment benefits	14,401,000	-	-	14,401,000	
Pensions	43,164,000	-	-	43,164,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	71,169,000	-	-	71,169,000	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	293,464,000	976,754	1,039,817	295,480,571	
Unearned revenue	4,314,000	-	-	4,314,000	
Current portion of:					
Long-term liabilities	23,190,000	3,020,000	1,995,000	28,205,000	
Accrued interest payable	-	564,692	1,588,271	2,152,963	
Retainage Payable	-	-	339,353	339,353	
Due to TxDOT	-	-	1,765,024	1,765,024	
Total Current Liabilities	320,968,000	4,561,446	6,728,465	332,254,911	
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Long-term liabilities	916,091,000	111,856,184	123,782,472	1,151,729,656	
Due to other governments	-	-	17,974,789	17,974,789	
Net pension liability	128,144,000	-	-	128,144,000	
Net other post employment benefits liability	25,409,000	-	-	25,409,000	
Estimated self-insurance costs	5,484,000	-	-	5,484,000	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,075,128,000	111,856,184	141,757,261	1,328,741,445	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,396,096,000	116,417,630	148,485,726	1,660,999,356	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Property taxes	454,871,000	-	-	454,871,000	
Other postemployment benefits	3,873,000	-	-	3,873,000	
Pensions	24,739,000	-	-	24,739,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	483,483,000	-	-	483,483,000	
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	504,947,000	5,609,009	(11,261,481)	499,394,528	
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	1,217,955	1,217,955	
Capital projects	-	-	52,145,178	52,145,178	
Health care	44,737,000	-	-	44,737,000	
Restricted obligations	659,547,000	5,426,944	(56,880,826)	608,093,118	
Unrestricted	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	
TOTAL NET POSITION	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	

	Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District		Alamo Regional Mobility Authority		Total
	University Health System	Special Improvement District	Alamo Regional Mobility Authority	Authority	
Expenses					
Total expenses	\$ 1,854,472,000	\$ 10,007,360	\$ 20,445,284	\$ 1,884,924,644	
	1,854,472,000	10,007,360	20,445,284	1,884,924,644	
Revenues					
Charges for services	1,488,300,000	-	16,757,710	1,505,057,710	
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	3,409,826	3,409,826	
Total program revenues	1,488,300,000	-	20,167,536	1,508,467,536	
	(366,172,000)	(10,007,360)	(277,748)	(376,457,108)	
General Revenues					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	426,516,000	4,764,652	-	431,280,652	
Occupancy taxes	-	6,070,466	-	6,070,466	
Sales and use taxes	-	1,264,991	-	1,264,991	
Investment income	19,193,000	121,342	3,048,965	22,363,307	
Miscellaneous	16,085,000	-	-	16,085,000	
Total general revenues	461,794,000	12,221,451	3,048,965	477,064,416	
Change in net position	95,622,000	2,214,091	2,771,217	100,607,308	
Net position, beginning (Note S)	1,127,313,000	(41,586,153)	(17,550,391)	1,068,176,456	
Prior Period Adjustment	(13,704,000)	9,337,324	-	(4,366,676)	
Net position, ending	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District		Alamo Regional Mobility Authority		Total
	University Health System	Special Improvement District	Alamo Regional Mobility Authority	Authority	
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents, and temporary investments	\$ 136,091,000	\$ 6,300,594	\$ 24,103,185	\$ 166,494,779	
Investments	336,023,000	-	40,530,213	376,553,213	
Receivables:					
Delinquent taxes, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts	246,097,000	14,421	-	246,111,421	
Accounts and other	216,833,000	697,684	1,544,370	219,076,054	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	103,373,000	-	232,460	103,605,460	
Total Current Assets	1,038,417,000	7,012,699	66,411,228	1,111,840,927	
Noncurrent Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	811,528,000	-	-	811,528,000	
Investments	16,238,000	-	3,000,434	19,238,434	
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	14,840,656	14,840,656	
Investments	-	-	36,337,180	36,337,180	
Other assets	10,609,000	-	205,098	10,814,098	
Capital assets:					
Land	20,926,000	-	-	20,926,000	
Equipment and construction in progress	25,052,000	4,724,322	12,908,956	42,685,278	
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,094,871,000	74,645,871	-	1,169,516,871	
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,979,224,000	79,370,193	67,292,324	2,125,886,517	
TOTAL ASSETS	3,017,641,000	86,382,892	133,703,552	3,237,727,444	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Loss on bond refunding	13,604,000	-	-	13,604,000	
Other postemployment benefits	14,401,000	-	-	14,401,000	
Pensions	43,164,000	-	-	43,164,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	71,169,000	-	-	71,169,000	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	293,464,000	976,754	1,039,817	295,480,571	
Unearned revenue	4,314,000	-	-	4,314,000	
Current portion of:					
Long-term liabilities	23,190,000	3,020,000	1,995,000	28,205,000	
Accrued interest payable	-	564,692	1,588,271	2,152,963	
Retainage Payable	-	-	339,353	339,353	
Due to TxDOT	-	-	1,765,024	1,765,024	
Total Current Liabilities	320,968,000	4,561,446	6,728,465	332,254,911	
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Long-term liabilities	916,091,000	111,856,184	123,782,472	1,151,729,656	
Due to other governments	-	-	17,974,789	17,974,789	
Net pension liability	128,144,000	-	-	128,144,000	
Net other post employment benefits liability	25,409,000	-	-	25,409,000	
Estimated self-insurance costs	5,484,000	-	-	5,484,000	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,075,128,000	111,856,184	141,757,261	1,328,741,445	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,396,096,000	116,417,630	148,485,726	1,660,999,356	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Property taxes	454,871,000	-	-	454,871,000	
Other postemployment benefits	3,873,000	-	-	3,873,000	
Pensions	24,739,000	-	-	24,739,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	483,483,000	-	-	483,483,000	
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	504,947,000	5,609,009	(11,261,481)	499,394,528	
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	1,217,955	1,217,955	
Capital projects	-	-	52,145,178	52,145,178	
Health care	44,737,000	-	-	44,737,000	
Restricted obligations	659,547,000	5,426,944	(56,880,826)	608,093,118	
Unrestricted	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	
TOTAL NET POSITION	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	

	Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District		Alamo Regional Mobility Authority		Total
	University Health System	Special Improvement District	Alamo Regional Mobility Authority	Authority	
Expenses					
Total expenses	\$ 1,854,472,000	\$ 10,007,360	\$ 20,445,284	\$ 1,884,924,644	
	1,854,472,000	10,007,360	20,445,284	1,884,924,644	
Revenues					
Charges for services	1,488,300,000	-	16,757,710	1,505,057,710	
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	3,409,826	3,409,826	
Total program revenues	1,488,300,000	-	20,167,536	1,508,467,536	
	(366,172,000)	(10,007,360)	(277,748)	(376,457,108)	
General Revenues					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	426,516,000	4,764,652	-	431,280,652	
Occupancy taxes	-	6,070,466	-	6,070,466	
Sales and use taxes	-	1,264,991	-	1,264,991	
Investment income	19,193,000	121,342	3,048,965	22,363,307	
Miscellaneous	16,085,000	-	-	16,085,000	
Total general revenues	461,794,000	12,221,451	3,048,965	477,064,416	
Change in net position	95,622,000	2,214,091	2,771,217	100,607,308	
Net position, beginning (Note S)	1,127,313,000	(41,586,153)	(17,550,391)	1,068,176,456	
Prior Period Adjustment	(13,704,000)	9,337,324	-	(4,366,676)	
Net position, ending	1,209,231,000	(30,034,738)	(14,779,174)	1,164,417,088	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Bexar County (the County) have been prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. The following is a summary of the more significant policies of the County.

1. The Reporting Entity.

The County (the primary government in these financial statements) is governed by Commissioners Court. The Court is comprised of five elected officials consisting of the County Judge (elected County-wide) and four commissioners (elected by precinct).

In evaluating how to define the County for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*. In accordance with these standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Although blended component units are legally separate entities, they function as an integral part of the primary government and have their data blended with the primary government. All discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the County and whether it is a discretely presented or a blended component unit includes: whether the County appoints a voting majority of the component's board and has the ability to impose its will on the component unit or a financial benefit or burden relationship exists between the County and component unit; whether the component unit is fiscally dependent on the County and a financial benefit or burden relationship exists; whether the component unit has substantively the same governing body as the primary government and a financial benefit or burden relationship exists or management (below the level of elected officials) of the primary government has operational responsibility for the activities of the component unit; whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the primary government; and whether the total debt of the component unit is repayable (almost) entirely from resources of the primary government.

Blended with the Primary Government The relationship between the following component units and the County meet the criteria, for inclusion as part of the reporting entity as blended component units.

Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation

The Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation (BCHFC) is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created in accordance with the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act. Pursuant to the Act, the BCHFC is authorized to finance residential housing by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds to acquire mortgage loans made to low or moderate income persons, and to pledge such mortgage loans as security for the payment of the principal and interest of such revenue bonds. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFC or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code. The BCHFC is governed by a five-member Board of Directors which is comprised of the Bexar County Commissioners Court. In addition, management (below the level of the elected officials) of the primary government has operational responsibility for the activities of the component unit.

Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation

The Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation (BCHFCO) is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created on April 21, 1983 in accordance with the Texas Health Facilities Development Act of 1981. The BCHFCO's purpose is to acquire, construct, provide, improve, finance and refinance health facilities to assist the maintenance of the public health. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFCO do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFCO or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code. The BCHFCO is governed by a five-member Board of Directors which is comprised of the Bexar County Commissioners Court. In addition, management



Bexar County Courthouse
 Photo by Adnan Ahmetovic

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

1. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation (Continued)
(below the level of the elected officials) of the primary government has operational responsibility for the activities of the component unit.

Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation

The Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation (BCIDC) is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created on July 29, 1981, in accordance with the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979. The BCIDC's purpose is to issue bonds on behalf of the County, to finance projects as defined in the Act in order to promote and develop industrial and manufacturing enterprises thus encouraging employment and improving the public welfare. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCIDC do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith or credit of the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code. The BCIDC is governed by a five-member Board of Directors which is comprised of the Bexar County Commissioners Court. In addition, management (below the level of the elected officials) of the primary government has operational responsibility for the activities of the component unit.

Separate, audited financial statements for the Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation and the Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation are available from the County Auditor's Office, 101 W. Nueva Street, Suite 800, San Antonio, Texas 78205.

Discretely Presented Component Units The relationship between the following component units and the County is such that they meet the criteria, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 14 and No. 39, for inclusion as discretely presented component units in the reporting entity:

University Health System (The System)

The Bexar County Hospital District d/b/a University Health System, Bexar County, Texas (the System), is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and is comprised of University Hospital, University Health System - Robert E. Green Campus, University Family Health Centers, University Center for Community Health, University Dialysis Centers, and Correctional Health Care Services. The System receives support from its supporting organization, the University Health System Foundation (the Foundation), a non-profit corporation established in 1984 to provide charitable, scientific and educational activities, and to raise funds on behalf of the System. The System serves as the major teaching facility for The University of Texas Health Science Center (UTHSC). The System is exempt from federal income taxes under section 115(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The System formed Community First Health Plans, Inc. (CFHP), a non-profit corporation which operates as an HMO. CFHP is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. CFHP has agreements with plan sponsors, including the System, to arrange health service benefits for subscribing participants. Under these agreements, CFHP receives monthly capitation payments based on the number of each plan sponsor's participants, regardless of services performed. In addition, CFHP receives supplementary delivery payments under the Medicaid program. The System is presented as an enterprise fund type.

The criteria used to determine inclusion as a significant discretely presented component unit are: Commissioners Court appoints members of the System's Board of Managers; Commissioners Court approves the System's tax rate and annual budget; and, the System cannot issue bonded debt without Commissioners Court approval. Furthermore, the System's total net position in relation to the total primary government's net position is such that to exclude essential disclosures from the County's financial statements as they pertain to the System would be misleading. Therefore, relevant disclosures have been included in the County's financial statements. The System's financial information presented in the government-wide financial statements is as of, and for the year ended, December 31, 2018, which is the latest audited System financial information available. Complete financial statements of the System may be obtained from the component unit's administrative office:

University Health System
4502 Medical Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78229

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

1. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District (The District)

The Cibola Canyons Special Improvement District (the District) is a public improvement district created by an order of the Commissioners Court of Bexar County on September 1, 2005, pursuant to Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. The purpose of the District was to induce the developer to construct a major hotel and two golf courses as well as supporting infrastructure and to provide land and construct facilities for conservation, parks, recreation and open space within the District. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: The Board of Directors is comprised of seven members, as appointed by Commissioners Court, and the District cannot issue bonded debt without Commissioners Court approval. The District's financial information presented in the government-wide financial statements is as of, and for the year ended, September 30, 2018, which is the latest audited District financial information available. Complete financial statements of the District may be obtained from the component unit's administrative office:

The District's General Counsel
7550 W-4H 10
San Antonio, Texas 78229

Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (The Authority)

The Bexar County Regional Mobility Authority was approved by the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") on December 18, 2003 as a political subdivision of the State of Texas under the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 370. The County formally approved the conditions of TxDOT on January 14, 2004. The Bexar County Regional Mobility Authority held its first meeting on April 13, 2004. On October 14, 2004, the Bexar County Regional Mobility Authority formally changed its name to Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (The Authority).

The Authority's powers and duties are enumerated under Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 370, and include authority to borrow monies and issue bonds to finance transportation projects. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors. Six are appointed by Bexar County Commissioners Court, and the Chairman is appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas. In fiscal year 2013, Bexar County assumed the day-to-day business activity of the Authority. The Authority is currently being managed by the Offices of the County Manager and the Public Works Department. David Smith, the Bexar County Manager, is also the Executive Director of the Authority.

The Authority was established in 2004 by the Bexar County Commissioners Court with the intent to partner with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), the San Antonio-Bexar County Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and Bexar County to leverage funding and bring needed relief to the traffic congestion impacting the Bexar County area.

The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors. Six are appointed by Bexar County Commissioners Court, and the Chairman is appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas. The Authority's financial information presented in the government-wide financial statements is as of, and for the year ended, September 30, 2019. Complete financial statements of the Authority may be obtained from the component unit's administrative office:

Alamo Regional Mobility Authority
c/o Bexar County Public Works
1948 Probandt Street,
San Antonio, TX 78214

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

2. Government-wide Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. They are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities and deferred outflows are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of the County's programs are offset by those programs' revenues. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by the function or program and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program or function. Program revenues for governmental activities include those generated from general government, judicial, public safety, education and recreation, public works, and health and public welfare. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

For proprietary funds, all revenues and expenses are classified as operating revenues and expenses except for taxes, investment income, interest expense, and grant payments which are classified as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The effects of interfund direct activity for changes based on actual use are not eliminated whereas indirect expense allocations are reversed and have been eliminated for the government-wide financial statements.

3. Fund Level Financial Statements

All governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period, or soon enough thereafter, to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property tax revenues, the County's primary revenue source, is susceptible to accrual and is considered available to the extent of delinquent taxes collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end. Grant and entitlement revenues are also susceptible to accrual. Encumbrances are used during the year, and any unliquidated items are reported at year end as a reservation of fund balance.

Governmental funds are accounted for on a spending "financial flow" measurement focus. This means that only current assets and deferred outflows, and current liabilities and deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

All proprietary funds, including the enterprise funds and internal service funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. This means that all assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds' statement of net position. The agency funds are also reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The agency funds are custodial in nature and involve no measurement of results of operations.

The County's accounts are organized based on funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which are comprised of each fund's assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, net position/fund balance, revenues and expenditures or expenses. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. The County reports various Agency Funds which are

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

3. Fund Level Financial Statements (Continued)

fiduciary in nature, accordingly the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The County reports the following major funds:

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt of governmental funds.

Debt Service Fund

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt of governmental funds.

Capital Projects Fund

This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and is principally financed by the sale of bonds or certificates of obligation, certain vehicle registration fees, and capital grants.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Community Venue Fund

The Community Venue Fund is used to account for the development, financing, construction, leasing, management, operations and marketing of a multi-purpose arena and its related infrastructure. Additionally, the taxpayers of Bexar County approved an expanded use of the Venue tax in May 2008. As a result, numerous sports and tourist related facilities have been constructed and/or improved throughout the County. See Note F for County expenses on assets owned by other entities. The tax revenues and construction costs are recorded in the Community Venue Fund.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses are the result of providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating expenses for the enterprise funds include administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

Nonmajor enterprise funds consist of the Sheriff's Commissary Fund, the Parking Facilities Fund, and the Firing Range Fund. The Sheriff's Commissary Fund is used to account for commissary sales to inmates housed in the Bexar County Jail. The Parking Facilities Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the parking facilities. The Firing Range Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the firing range. The parking facilities and firing range are intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

Additionally, the County uses internal service funds to account for County vehicle maintenance, self-insurance (medical benefits, workers' compensation, and property and liability insurance coverage), other post-employment benefits, expenses of a records management center facility and the expenses of a print shop. The principal operating revenue of the County's internal service funds are from user fees assessed to participants or service fees charged to other funds.

The principal operating expenses for the internal service funds include administrative, claims, insurance, and personnel expenses. A complete description of the County's internal service funds can be found on page 181.

The County also uses various revenue funds to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources for specified purposes.

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other funds. A complete description of the County's agency funds can be found on page 187.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

4. Budget

Primary Government

Annual budgets are legally approved and adopted for the general fund, special revenue funds, and debt service fund. Annual budgets are adopted for the special revenue and grant funds at the aggregate level by function. Budgets for grants are employed as a management control device in order to comply with grant provisions. All appropriations expire at the end of the fiscal year except for grant and capital project funds, many of which are funded for periods longer than one year.

Formal budgetary integration is employed for the general fund, special revenue funds, and the debt service fund. Capital project programs within the capital project fund are project oriented rather than by period. Therefore, project-length budgets are adopted based on resource allocation appropriations at year-end are carried forward to subsequent periods until the project is completed. Formal budget integration is employed by the County with regards to the internal service funds. All budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis.

Commissioners Court historically adopts an annual budget and appropriates a portion of the available unassigned fund balance to provide resources for those issues that arise during the fiscal year that could not be anticipated at the time the budget was adopted. An expenditure line item is created to serve as a contingency to draw from as needed. At year end, the County closes the unused portion of the revenue and expenditure line items to budgetary fund balance.

The Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation, the Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation, and the Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation funds do not have legally adopted budgets.

5. Proprietary Fund Accounting

Primary Government

The County has implemented GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

6. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Primary Government

The GASB has issued Statement No. 83, "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations." This statement was issued to address accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The implementation of GASB 83 is reflected in the financial statements.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 84, "Fiduciary Activities." The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. GASB 84 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2020 and the impact has not yet been determined.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 87, "Leases." The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provision of the contract. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. GASB 87 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2021 and the impact has not yet been determined.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 88, "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements." The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The implementation of GASB 88 is reflected in the financial statements.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 89, "Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period." The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. GASB 89 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2021 and the impact has not yet been determined.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

6. Recent Accounting Pronouncements (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

The GASB has issued Statement No. 90, "Majority Equity Interests." The objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. GASB 90 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2020 and the impact has not yet been determined.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations." The objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. GASB 91 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 92, "Omnibus 2020." The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. More comparable reporting will improve the usefulness of information for users of state and local government financial statements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020. GASB 92 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2021 and the impact has not yet been determined.

7. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Temporary Investments

Primary Government

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the County. Temporary investments consist of money market funds and funds invested in local government investment pools, which are permitted under the Public Funds Investment Act. Investments in local government investment pools are stated at net asset value or amortized cost which approximates fair value, as permitted under GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, or are stated at Net Asset Value (NAV), in accordance with the Fair Value Measurement guidelines established by GASB Statements No. 72 and 79.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

8. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Primary Government

The County accounts for inventories using the consumption method. The cost of inventories for internal service funds are determined by the average cost method.

Any payments to vendors applicable to future accounting periods would be recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

9. Restricted Assets and Liabilities

Primary Government

Certain proceeds of the revenue bonds issued for the County's Community Venue Fund, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is restricted by applicable bond covenants. The "tax-exempt debt service" and the "taxable debt service" accounts are used to segregate resources for the respective principal and interest amounts currently outstanding. The "tax-exempt reserve" account and the "taxable reserve" accounts are used to set aside resources to subsidize potential deficiencies in the debt service accounts. The construction accounts are used to report those proceeds of revenue bonds that are restricted for the four voter-approved propositions. The County's policy is to apply restricted resources first if both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for the same activity.

10. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital assets include land, land improvements, right-of-way land, infrastructure, buildings, building improvements, site improvements, leasehold improvements, vehicles, machinery, furniture, equipment, other systems, animals, works of art and historical treasures that are used in operations and benefit more than a single fiscal period. Infrastructure assets, such as roads, bridges, and drainage systems, are long-lived assets that normally are stationary in nature and typically can be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets. Capital assets are defined by the County as equipment with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Building improvements and infrastructure projects with an estimated cost to exceed \$100,000 are capitalized.

When capital assets are purchased, they are capitalized and depreciated in the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund statements. Capital assets are recorded as expenditures of the current period in the governmental fund financial statements. When historical records are available, capital assets are valued at cost. When no historical records are available, the County estimates the cost by applying back-trended inflation rates to a similar asset. Donated capital assets; donated works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets; and capital assets received in service concession arrangements, if any; are valued at acquisition value as defined by GASB 72.

Improvements to capital assets that materially extend the life of the asset or add to the value are capitalized. Other repairs and normal maintenance are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction is not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated over the useful lives of the assets or classes of assets on a straight-line basis as follows:

Building and improvements	20 – 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 – 10 years
Infrastructure	20 – 35 years

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The System

The System's capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition, or fair value at the date of donation if acquired by gift. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of each asset. Assets under capital lease obligations and leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or their respective estimated useful lives. The following estimated useful lives are being used by the System:

Land improvements	5 - 15 years
Building and improvements	10 - 30 years
Equipment	5 - 15 years

The District

Capital assets, which include construction in progress and public improvements, are reported in the governmental activities column in the District's government-wide financial statements. All costs associated with public improvement projects are capitalized. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add value to the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Public improvements are depreciated using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of 29 years.

The Authority

The Authority's capital assets are stated at historical cost. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date received. For equipment, the Authority's capitalization policy includes all items with a unit cost of \$20,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Development in progress includes construction project costs that are directly attributable to a specific project in development. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Currently, the Authority has no capital assets other than the cost associated with projects in development.

Expenditures for Assets Owned by Other Entities – The Authority has entered into or intends to enter into several inter-local agreements with various entities for the construction of infrastructure projects. The Authority will expend vehicle registration fee revenues and debt resources to complete the projects; however, once projects are substantially complete, ownership and maintenance requirements will be the responsibility of the other entities. These arrangements, over time, will result in lowered total net position on the statement of net position because the Authority will not own the capital assets related to the debt the Authority incurred to purchase and/or fund the assets.

Thus, the accumulated development in progress costs, which relate to assets that are ultimately going to be conveyed to other entities in accordance with the interlocal agreements, as well as the related debt (Series 2016 Revenue Bonds), are not part of the calculation of the amount reported as net investment in capital assets in the statement of net position.

11. Compensated Absences

Primary Government

The County allows employees to accumulate compensatory time, vacation, and sick leave with certain limitations. At September 30, 2019, the accumulated compensated absences amount was \$49,320,477. For governmental funds, accrued compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the respective funds to the extent it has matured. The majority of these have typically been liquidated from the general fund in previous years. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds in the event of termination. Accumulated leave is reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position as both a current and noncurrent liability.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

12. Property Taxes

Primary Government

Property taxes for the County, Flood Control, and Road and Bridge are levied each October 1 on the taxable value as of the preceding January 1, the date a lien attaches, for all taxable real and personal property located in the County. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 assessment date and become delinquent on February 1, at which time they begin accruing penalty and interest. The enforceable legal claim date for property taxes is the assessment date; therefore, the County did not record a receivable for accrual of future taxes at year end. Accordingly, no current taxes receivable are reported. On July 1, unpaid taxes are subject to additional penalties for collection expenses. Appraised values are determined by the Bexar County Appraisal District and are equal to 100% of the appraised market value as required by the State Property Tax Code.

Taxes have been reported in the financial statements net of the allowance for uncollectible taxes. Tax revenues are recognized as they become available. Accordingly, an amount equal to taxes not yet available (not collectible within 60 days after year end) has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue at the governmental fund level.

The System

The Commissioners Court of Bexar County levies for the System a tax as provided under state law on properties within the County. These taxes are collected by the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and are remitted to the System when received. The System's tax rate is levied and becomes collectible in October of each year based on the certified assessed value as of the previous January 1. Taxes levied on October 1 are designated to support the System's operations for the following calendar year. The System records the levy, net of an assessment fee and allowance for uncollectible amounts, as a current receivable and deferred tax revenue in the year levied.

The District

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Code. Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 31 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period. The adjusted assessed value of the property tax roll upon which the levy for the 2018 fiscal year was based was \$884,012,526.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

13. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

The deferred outflows of resources related to pension expense include: differences between expected and actual experience with regard to economic or demographic factors (differences between expected and actual experience) in the measurement of total pension liability; differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments; and contributions to the pension plan from the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the reporting period.

The differences between expected and actual experience are recognized in pension expense, beginning in the current reporting period, using a systematic and rational method over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plan (active and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The portion not recognized in pension expense is reported as deferred outflows of resources.

The differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments are recognized in pension expense using a systematic and rational method over a closed five-year period, beginning in the current reporting period. The amount not recognized in pension expense is reported as deferred outflows of resources.

The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB expense are contributions to the OPEB plan from the employer subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and before the end of the reporting period.

14. Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Texas County/District Retirement System (TCDRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

NOTE B - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

Primary Government

As of September 30, 2019, the carrying amount of the County's cash and cash equivalents is:

Cash in Bank	\$ 15,874,425
Money Market	49,023,977
TexPool	143,508,703
TexStar	83,474,625
Total	\$ 291,881,730

Custodial Credit Risk-Deposits: Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned. It is the County's policy to collateralize deposits at 110% of the deposit amount. As of September 30, 2019, the County's bank balances of \$20,989,346 were fully collateralized by federal depository insurance and/or collateral held by the County or its agent in the name of the County.

The County's cash balances in the bank that are above certain limits are invested overnight in money market fund sweep accounts. These money market funds meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act since they restrict investments to only U.S. Treasury bills, notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to the principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations or cash.

The County has deposits in two different local government investment pools, they are TexPool and TexStar. TexPool is a public funds investment pool created by the Treasurer of the State of Texas acting by and through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. It is empowered to invest funds and act as a custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE B - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

Primary Government (Continued)

TexStar has the same authority as TexPool. It was organized and established pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between participating government entities. The County has an undivided beneficial interest in the pool of assets held by TexStar. These assets include obligations of or guaranteed or insured by the United States Government or its agencies, collateralized repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements and no-load money market funds which meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOTE C - INVESTMENTS

Primary Government

The County's investment policy provides that funds may be invested in:

- Obligations of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities.
- Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies.
- Other obligations insured by the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities.
- Obligations of other governmental units with at least an "A" rating.
- Bank certificates of deposits that are guaranteed or insured.
- Guaranteed investment contracts as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.
- Commercial paper as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.
- Securities lending program as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.
- Fully collateralized repurchase agreements as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.
- SEC registered, no-load money market mutual funds as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.
- Public funds investment pools as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act.

Fair Value of Investments: The County measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB 79 created an election option for external investment pools and pool participants to continue to utilize amortized cost accounting, rather than fair value, for certain investment pools and eliminated the reference to SEC 2A-7 guidance. Participants in qualifying pools would be permitted to continue measuring investments at amortized cost if they met certain criteria. The County's investment pools (TexPool and TexStar) are both in compliance with GASB 79. The County's investment pool TexStar has elected to continue to measure its investments at fair value even though TexStar meets all criteria under GASB 79 to report at amortized cost. The County's investment pool TexPool has elected to continue reporting assets at amortized cost. The County has mirrored these valuations.

The County is required to disclose the fair value level of its investments within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB 72. In the fair value hierarchy there are three levels:

- Level 1: Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets;
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than quoted market prices; and,
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE C – INVESTMENTS (Continued)
Primary Government (Continued)

As of September 30, 2019, the County had the following recurring fair value measurements:

	Fair Value Measurements Using			
	September 30, 2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments				
Federal Home Loan Bank Note (FHLM)	\$ 97,182,769	\$ -	\$ 97,182,769	\$ -
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	113,105,222	-	113,105,222	-
Federal National Mortgage Association Note (FNMA)	19,668,879	-	19,668,879	-
Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)	9,838,510	-	9,838,510	-
Corporate Commercial Paper	211,130,960	-	211,130,960	-
Local Government Commercial Paper	104,142,504	-	104,142,504	-
US Treasury	117,947,267	-	117,947,267	-
Municipal Bonds	5,420,192	-	5,420,192	-
Total investments	678,436,303	-	678,436,303	-
Investment pools				
TexStar (net asset value)	83,474,625	N/A	N/A	N/A
TexPool (valued at amortized cost)	143,508,703	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total investment pools by fair value	226,983,328			
Money Markets				
Money Market Funds (valued at amortized cost)	49,023,977	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Money Market Funds by fair value	49,023,977			
Total investments, pools and money markets	\$ 954,443,608			

All of the County's investments, other than investments in the investment pools and money market funds, are classified in Level 2 and are valued using proprietary valuation models which may consider market transactions in comparable securities and the various relationships between securities in determining value and/or market characteristics such as benchmark yield curves, option adjusted spreads, credit spreads, estimated default rates, coupon-rates, anticipated timing of principal repayments, underlying collateral, and other unique security features in order to estimate the relevant cash flows, which are then discounted to calculate the fair values.

The County invests in the TexStar investment pool which maintains a stable net asset value (NAV) of \$1 per share using the fair value method. The County has no unfunded commitments to this pool and may redeem investments at any time.

As of September 30, 2019, the County's investments all were classified as Level 2 according to GASB Statement 72, except for the pools which are exempt from the level of fair value disclosure because they are valued either at NAV or amortized cost.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE C – INVESTMENTS (Continued)
Primary Government (Continued)

As of September 30, 2019, the County's investments had the following maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Percentage of Total Fair Value
Federal Home Loan Bank Note (FHLM)	\$ 97,182,769	1.2245	10.18%
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	113,105,222	1.4118	11.85%
Federal National Mortgage Association Note (FNMA)	19,668,879	0.4137	2.06%
Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)	9,838,510	0.4861	1.03%
Corporate Commercial Paper	211,130,960	1.6247	22.12%
US Treasury	117,947,267	0.2570	12.36%
Money Market Fund	49,023,977	N/A	5.14%
Municipal Bonds	5,420,192	0.2026	0.57%
Local Government Commercial Paper	104,142,504	0.2079	10.91%
Investment Pools	226,983,328	N/A	23.78%
Total fair value	\$ 954,443,608		
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.7205	100.00%

The weighted average maturity (WAM) expresses investment time horizons - the time when investments become due and payable weighted to reflect the dollar size of individual investments within an investment type. WAMs are computed for each investment type. The portfolio's WAM is derived by dollar-weighting the WAM for each investment type.

Interest Rate Risk: In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair value by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investments to 365 days with a maximum investment length for any investment to not exceed more than 3 years. In addition, the timing of maturities is monitored to match anticipated cash flow requirements, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity at a lowered rate of return.

Credit Risk: In accordance with its investment policies, the County limits its investments to the most conservative forms of investments. Investments in agency securities are limited to investments rated not less than A or its equivalent, and investments in investment pools are limited to AAA or AAA-m by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. All investments that are obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk. TexPool and TexStar are rated AAAm; the Amegy Bank of Texas Money Market Fund is rated AAAAm; and Bank of America Money Market Fund is rated AAA.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE C – INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

As of September 30, 2019, the County's investments had the following Investment Ratings:

Investment	Standard & Poor's Rating	Moody's Rating
Federal Home Loan Bank Note (FHLEB)	AA+	Aaa
Freddie Mac (FHLMC)	AA+	Aaa
Federal National Mortgage Association Note (FNMA)	AA+	Aaa
Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)	AA+	Aaa
Corporate Commercial Paper (TOYOTA MOTOR CORP)	A-1	P-1
Corporate Commercial Paper (JP MORGAN)	A-1	P-1
Corporate Commercial Paper (ROYAL BANK OF CANADA)	A-1	P-1
Corporate Commercial Paper (BNP PARIBAS NY)	A-1	P-1
Municipal Bonds (Texas A&M University)	AAA	Aaa
US Treasury	AA+	Aaa
Local Government Commercial Paper		
City of Austin	A-1	P-1
Northwestern University	A-1	P-1
Texas A&M University	AAA	Aaa
University of Texas System	A-1	P-1
Yale University	A-1	P-1

Concentration of Credit Risk: Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The County mitigates these risks by emphasizing the importance of a diversified portfolio. All funds must be sufficiently diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. The following investments comprise more than 5% of the fair value of the County's total portfolio that includes County and Community Venee investment types: Investment Pools (23.78%), Money Market Fund (5.14%), FHLEB (10.18%), FHLMC (11.85%), Local Government Commercial Paper (10.91%), Corporate Commercial Paper (22.12%) and US Treasury (12.36%).

Custodial Credit Risk – Investment: The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The County mitigates these risks since all investments owned by the County are held in the County's name.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE D – TAXES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The following is a summary of the gross current and delinquent taxes receivable and the allowance for uncollectible taxes:

	Taxes	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	Net Taxes
Primary Government			
Delinquent taxes			
General Fund	\$ 12,879,858	\$ 3,041,000	\$ 9,838,858
Debt Service Fund	2,874,891	679,000	2,195,891
Capital Project Fund	629,045	99,000	530,045
Total Primary Government	\$ 16,383,794	\$ 3,819,000	\$ 12,564,794

Other receivables as of year-end for the County's General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Project Funds, and Nonmajor Funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Project Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Court Fines and Fees	\$ 98,130,567	-	-	-	\$ 98,130,567
Accounts Receivable	4451,277	-	8,267,860	29,353	12,748,490
Gross Receivables	102,581,844	-	8,267,860	29,353	110,879,057
Less: Allowance	(84,746,029)	-	-	-	(84,746,029)
Net total receivables	17,835,815	-	8,267,860	29,353	26,133,028
Due from Other Governmental Unit	5,498,179	2,669,277	3,049,480	6,239,806	17,456,742
Total Accounts and Other	\$ 23,333,994	\$ 2,669,277	\$ 11,317,340	\$ 6,269,159	\$ 43,589,770

	Taxes	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	Net Taxes
The System			
Current taxes	\$ 235,710,447	\$ 2,241,168	\$ 233,469,279
Delinquent taxes	15,995,576	6,362,899	9,632,677
Penalties and interest	9,240,843	6,245,671	2,995,172
Total System	\$ 260,946,866	\$ 14,849,738	\$ 246,097,128

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE E – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. The following is a summary of amounts due from and due to other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	\$ 22,372
Total	\$ 22,372

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting systems, and (3) payments between funds are made. Balances between governmental funds and internal service funds, if any, are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Balances between governmental funds and enterprise funds, if any, are not eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

<u>Advances From / To Other Fund</u>	
<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	\$ 4,330,184
Capital Project	400,000
Nonmajor Governmental Fund	110,000
Fleet Maintenance *	-
Total	\$ 4,840,184

* Internal Service Funds

The amounts payable to the General Fund relate to working capital loans made to other funds that incur expenses before related revenues are received. They are not scheduled to be collected in the subsequent year.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE E – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS (Continued)

The following is a summary of the County's transfers for the year ended September 30, 2019:

	<u>TRANSFERS IN</u>					Total
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	Enterprise	
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,547,723	\$ 184,449	\$ 7,673,235
Capital Projects	-	24,750,880	-	-	-	24,750,880
Nonmajor Governmental	110,965	231,666	330,715	56,625	-	904,971
Enterprise	-	450,000	-	-	-	450,000
Total Transfers	\$ 110,965	\$ 25,432,546	\$ 330,715	\$ 3,604,348	\$ 184,449	\$ 7,848,235

The transfer of \$110,965 from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds to the General Fund is for the re-payment of build out costs associated with the new office space for the Family Justice center in the Federal Reserve Building. The transfer of \$24,750,880 from the Capital Projects Funds to the Debt Service Fund is to pay debt service on bonds issued to pay for roads. The transfer of \$231,666 from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds to the Debt Service Fund is to pay debt service on bonds issued to pay for a new Fire Marshal's office building. The transfer of \$450,000 from the Enterprise Funds to the Debt Service Fund is to pay debt service associated with construction of the parking facilities. The transfer of \$330,715 from the Nonmajor Governmental Funds to the Capital Project Fund is for the FY2018-19 replacements of County-owned vehicles. The transfer of \$3,547,723 from the General Fund to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds consists of \$476,843 to the Courthouse Security Fund to sustain the costs of courthouse security personnel, \$262,432 to the Law Library Fund to offset costs due to declining revenues, \$104,239 to the Drug Court Program Fund to sustain the costs of judicial personnel costs, \$173,461 to the Domestic Relations Fund to sustain its expenses, \$1,308,806 to the Technology Improvement Fund for the replacement of computers and laptops used by County employees, \$221,942 to the Grants in Aid Fund to cash match, and \$1,000,000 to the Community Infrastructure/Economic Development Fund to assist the County workforce with developing skills for the ever evolving job industry. The transfer of \$56,625 between the Nonmajor Governmental Funds consists of \$50,000 from the County Clerk Records Management Fund to the County Wide Records Management Fund for the purposes of scanning and destroying records located at the Records Management Center and \$6,625 from the Domestic Relations Fund to the Grants Fund for a cash match. The transfer of \$184,449 from the General Fund to the Enterprise Fund is to sustain the expenses of the Firing Range Fund. The transfer of \$7,673,235 from the General Fund to the Internal Service Funds to sustain and maintain the costs of the Self-Insurance Fund, Fleet Maintenance Fund, OPEB Fund, and Print Shop Fund. The transfer of \$175,000 between the Nonmajor Governmental Fund and the Internal Service Funds is to provide space to County Offices and Departments for the storage of records in accordance with the Local Government Records Act of 1989.

NOTE F – COUNTY EXPENDITURES FOR ASSETS OWNED BY OTHER ENTITIES

Bexar County has entered into or intends to enter into several inter-local agreements with various entities for the construction of infrastructure and facilities. The County will expend tax revenues and debt resources to complete the projects; however, once projects are substantially complete, ownership and maintenance requirements will be the responsibility of the other entities. These arrangements over time, will result in lowered total net position on the Statement of Net Position because the County will not own the capital assets related to the debt the County incurred to purchase and/or fund the assets. See Table 19 in the Statistical section for a detailed listing of the entities involved and the amount of County expenditures to date.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE G – CAPITAL ASSETS

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Balance at October 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance at September 30, 2019
<u>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</u>				
Land (row, bldg, parks)	\$ 87,022,141	\$ 4,692,367	\$ -	\$ 91,714,508
Equipment in progress	57,803,996	26,579,085	(8,902,780)	75,480,301
Construction in progress	347,506,116	53,782,061	(42,383,962)	358,904,215
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>492,332,253</u>	<u>85,053,513</u>	<u>(51,286,742)</u>	<u>526,099,024</u>
<u>Capital assets, being depreciated:</u>				
Buildings	560,351,342	20,712,550	-	581,063,892
Depreciable Land Assets	4,842,503	3,500,000	-	8,342,503
Machinery and Equipment	117,484,287	14,171,306	(4,328,298)	127,333,295
Infrastructure	1,654,374,185	65,229,390	-	1,719,603,575
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>2,337,052,317</u>	<u>103,619,246</u>	<u>(4,328,298)</u>	<u>2,436,343,265</u>
<u>Less accumulated depreciation for:</u>				
Buildings	(222,790,467)	(19,214,601)	-	(242,005,068)
Depreciable Land Assets	(696,486)	(302,561)	-	(999,047)
Machinery and Equipment	(99,835,154)	(7,079,553)	4,328,298	(102,586,409)
Infrastructure	(705,436,815)	(75,260,994)	-	(780,697,809)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,028,758,922)</u>	<u>(101,857,709)</u>	<u>4,328,298</u>	<u>(1,126,288,333)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>1,308,293,395</u>	<u>1,761,537</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,310,054,932</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,800,625,648</u>	<u>\$ 86,815,050</u>	<u>\$ (51,286,742)</u>	<u>\$ 1,836,153,956</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE G – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance at October 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance at September 30, 2019
<u>Business-type activities:</u>				
<u>Capital assets, being depreciated:</u>				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 281,281,306	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 281,281,306
Reference library	38,960	-	-	38,960
Equipment	12,739,225	208,628	(10,626)	12,937,927
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>294,060,191</u>	<u>208,628</u>	<u>(10,626)</u>	<u>294,258,193</u>
<u>Less accumulated depreciation for:</u>				
Buildings and improvements	(71,255,038)	(7,064,904)	-	(78,319,942)
Reference library	(30,194)	(1,948)	-	(32,142)
Equipment	(12,862,297)	(74,924)	-	(12,937,221)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(85,367,529)</u>	<u>(7,141,776)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(92,509,305)</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 208,692,662</u>	<u>\$ (6,933,148)</u>	<u>\$ (10,626)</u>	<u>\$ 201,748,888</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government and business-type activities:

Governmental activities:	
General Government	\$ 10,064,649
Judicial	2,265,056
Public Safety	11,031,736
Education and Recreation	1,046,846
Public Works	77,249,658
Health and Public Welfare	85,053
Unallocated	114,711
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 101,857,709</u>
Business-type activities:	
Venue Fund	\$ 7,064,904
Sheriff's Commissary Fund	76,872
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 7,141,776</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE G – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities:

Net investment in capital assets on page 31 is computed as follows:

Net investment in capital assets:		
Fixed Assets, net of depreciation	\$	1,836,153,956
Total outstanding debt	\$	(2,042,421,713)
Less expenditures for assets owned by other entities	901,931,223	
Less unspent debt proceeds	309,891,410	
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$</u>	<u>(830,599,080)</u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>1,005,554,876</u>

The System

The System's capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance at January 1, 2018	Additions/ Transfers	Retirements/ Deletions	Balance at December 31, 2018
Land and land improvements	\$ 20,906,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,926,000
Buildings and leasehold improvements	1,368,375,000	9,908,000	-	1,378,283,000
Equipment	451,613,000	23,818,000	(7,077,000)	468,354,000
Construction in progress	5,983,000	19,069,000	-	25,052,000
Total capital assets	1,846,877,000	52,815,000	(7,077,000)	1,892,615,000
Less: accumulated depreciation	(677,855,000)	(80,791,000)	6,880,000	(751,766,000)
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,169,022,000</u>	<u>\$ (27,976,000)</u>	<u>\$ (197,000)</u>	<u>\$ 1,140,849,000</u>

NOTE G – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

The District

The District's capital asset activity for year ended September 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance at October 1, 2017 (Restated)	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance at September 30, 2018
Capital assets, being depreciated					
Public improvements	\$ 41,638,855	\$ 2,517,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,156,646
Utility System Improvements	4,804,483	18,678	-	-	4,823,161
Floodplains and Wetlands	33,631,383	1,199,126	-	-	34,830,509
Roadways	-	4,724,322	-	-	4,724,322
Construction in Progress	80,074,721	8,459,917	-	-	88,534,638
Total capital assets, being depreciated	(3,475,264)	(1,522,643)	-	-	(4,997,907)
Less accumulated depreciation for:	(496,348)	(166,316)	-	-	(662,664)
Public improvements	(2,302,822)	(1,201,052)	-	-	(3,503,874)
Utility System Improvements	(6,274,434)	(2,890,011)	-	-	(9,164,445)
Floodplains and Wetlands	73,800,287	5,569,906	-	-	79,370,193
Roadways	\$ 73,800,287	\$ 5,569,906	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,370,193
Total accumulated depreciation					
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net					
Governmental Activities capital assets, net					

The cost of the District's public improvements and construction projects includes \$24,786,008 of cumulative interest incurred on the amount due to the Developer, of which \$3,735,595 was incurred in the current year.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE G – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

The Authority

The Authority's capital asset activity for year ended September 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Balance at October 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance at September 30, 2019
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Development in progress:				
US 281 North	\$ 3,243,821	-	(3,243,821)	-
Loop 1604 EIS	11,723,336	-	(11,723,336)	-
Loop 1604	1,042,478	1,608	(1,044,086)	-
Blanco Rd Phase II	1,447,707	327,599	-	1,775,306
Evans Rd Phase I	42,363	3,713,518	-	3,755,881
Evans Rd Phase II	1,063,933	72,801	-	1,136,734
Foster Rd Phase III	931,498	174,559	-	1,106,057
Talley Road Phase I	680,976	60,232	-	741,208
West Millitary Drive	191,182	94,787	-	285,969
Fischer Road Phase II	343,480	3,342,133	-	3,685,613
Old FM 471/Talley Road	1,294	10,636	-	11,930
Candlemeadow	54,039	356,219	-	410,258
Total development in progress	20,766,107	8,154,092	(16,011,243)	12,908,956
Total capital assets not being depreciated	20,766,107	8,154,092	(16,011,243)	12,908,956
Total capital assets	\$ 20,766,107	\$ 8,154,092	\$ (16,011,243)	\$ 12,908,956

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT

Primary Government

Long-term obligations of the County consist of bonds, certificates of obligation, and other liabilities which are payable from the general, debt service and enterprise funds. The changes in the County's governmental and business-type activities long-term liabilities for fiscal year 2019 were as follows:

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Refunding Bonds					
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009					
Date Issued: May 15, 2009					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 3.25					
Original Amount: \$14,890,000	\$ 295,000	-	295,000	-	-
Maturing Date: June 15, 2019					
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011					
Date Issued: October 11, 2011					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$17,650,000	9,975,000	-	2,545,000	7,630,000	1,770,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2023					
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013:					
Date Issued: December 19, 2013					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$18,055,000	11,650,000	-	1,190,000	10,460,000	1,250,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2027					
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013:					
Date Issued: December 19, 2013					
Interest Rate: 1.75 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$16,835,000	12,960,000	-	1,520,000	11,440,000	1,955,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2027					
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013:					
Date Issued: December 19, 2013					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$13,375,000	6,205,000	-	1,975,000	4,230,000	2,060,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2021					
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013:					
Date Issued: December 19, 2013					
Interest Rate: 4.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$16,790,000	8,970,000	-	2,845,000	6,125,000	2,985,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2021					

Bexar County, Texas
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Refunding Bonds					
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014:</u>					
Date Issued: December 30, 2014					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$54,575,000	51,280,000	-	5,375,000	45,905,000	4,915,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2028					
<u>Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014:</u>					
Date Issued: December 30, 2014					
Interest Rate: 1.50 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$9,360,000	8,700,000	-	670,000	8,030,000	680,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2028					
<u>Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014:</u>					
Date Issued: December 30, 2014					
Interest Rate: 4.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$111,810,000	108,245,000	-	2,760,000	105,485,000	2,890,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2038					
<u>Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016:</u>					
Date Issued: July 21, 2016					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$101,740,000	101,740,000	-	-	101,740,000	2,640,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2035					
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016:</u>					
Date Issued: July 21, 2016					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$248,415,000	244,165,000	-	1,715,000	242,450,000	8,090,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017:</u>					
Date Issued: December 28, 2017					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$384,715,000	384,715,000	-	75,000	384,640,000	75,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2043					

Bexar County, Texas
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Refunding Bonds					
<u>Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017:</u>					
Date Issued: December 28, 2017					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 4.00					
Original Amount: \$28,140,000	28,140,000	-	25,000	28,115,000	25,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2037					
General Obligation Bonds					
<u>Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010:</u>					
Date Issued: August 19, 2010					
Interest Rate: 3.00-4.25					
Original Amount: \$24,020,000	575,000	-	575,000	-	-
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					
Total Bonds	\$ 977,615,000	\$ -	\$ 21,365,000	\$ 956,250,000	\$ 28,975,000
Certificates of Obligation					
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009A:</u>					
Date Issued: August 1, 2009					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$98,445,000	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -	\$ -
Maturing Date: June 15, 2035					
<u>Combination Tax and Flood Control Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009A:</u>					
Date Issued: August 1, 2009					
Interest Rate: 4.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$103,690,000	2,310,000	-	2,310,000	-	-
Maturing Date: June 15, 2035					

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Certificates of Obligation					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2009B, Direct Subsidy-Build America Bonds	50,620,000	-	-	50,620,000	-
Date Issued: August 1, 2009					
Interest Rate: 6.628					
Original Amount: \$50,620,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2039					
Combination Tax and Flood Control Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2009B, Direct Subsidy-Build America Bonds	50,620,000	-	-	50,620,000	-
Date Issued: August 1, 2009					
Interest Rate: 6.628					
Original Amount: \$50,620,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2039					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2010B, Direct Subsidy-Build America Bonds	30,325,000	-	-	30,325,000	-
Date Issued: August 19, 2010					
Interest Rate: 5.75					
Original Amount: \$30,325,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2039					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010A	2,860,000	-	2,860,000	-	-
Date Issued: August 19, 2010					
Interest Rate: 3.00-5.00					
Original Amount: \$97,455,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2036					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011	810,000	-	810,000	-	-
Date Issued: October 11, 2011					
Interest Rate: 3.00-5.00					
Original Amount: \$59,330,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011A	33,155,000	-	600,000	32,555,000	605,000
Date Issued: December 27, 2011					
Interest Rate: 3,375-5.00					
Original Amount: \$51,295,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Certificates of Obligation					
Combination Flood Control Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011A	1,795,000	-	880,000	915,000	915,000
Date Issued: December 27, 2011					
Interest Rate: 3.00-5.00					
Original Amount: \$34,095,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2037					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	53,070,000	-	750,000	52,320,000	750,000
Date Issued: February 14, 2013					
Interest Rate: 3.00-5.00					
Original Amount: \$83,955,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2043					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013A	84,690,000	-	500,000	84,190,000	100,000
Date Issued: May 9, 2013					
Interest Rate: 1.00-5.00					
Original Amount: \$115,040,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013B	19,785,000	-	500,000	19,285,000	4,440,000
Date Issued: August 22, 2013					
Interest Rate: 2.00-5.125					
Original Amount: \$331,725,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2043					
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015A	16,315,000	-	360,000	15,955,000	365,000
Date Issued: August 13, 2015					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$17,405,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2044					
Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015B	26,455,000	-	560,000	25,895,000	585,000
Date Issued: August 13, 2015					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$29,385,000					
Maturing Date: June 15, 2045					

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

**Governmental Activities;
 Certificates of Obligation**

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014</u>					
Date Issued: December 30, 2014					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$87,130,000	86,130,000	-	500,000	85,630,000	750,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2040					
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016</u>					
Date Issued: August 25, 2016					
Interest Rate: 2.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$91,675,000	91,575,000	-	100,000	91,475,000	100,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2045					
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016</u>					
Date Issued: December 20, 2016					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$93,280,000	93,180,000	-	100,000	93,080,000	100,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2045					
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016</u>					
Date Issued: December 20, 2016					
Interest Rate: 3.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$20,330,000	19,290,000	-	1,090,000	18,200,000	1,145,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2031					

**Governmental Activities;
 Certificates of Obligation**

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
<u>Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2017</u>					
Date Issued: November 29, 2017					
Interest Rate: 4.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$40,840,000	40,840,000	-	-	40,840,000	850,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2043					
<u>Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018</u>					
Date Issued: December 27, 2018					
Interest Rate: 4.00 - 5.00					
Original Amount: \$198,035,000	-	198,035,000	-	198,035,000	500,000
Maturing Date: June 15, 2045					
Total Certificates of Obligation	705,950,000	198,035,000	14,045,000	889,940,000	11,205,000
Total Bonds, Certificates of Obligation	\$ 1,683,565,000	\$ 198,035,000	\$ 35,410,000	\$ 1,846,190,000	\$ 40,180,000
Other Liabilities					
Compensated absences	45,686,841	15,055,346	11,421,710	49,320,477	12,330,119
Total Other Liabilities	45,686,841	15,055,346	11,421,710	49,320,477	12,330,119
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 1,729,251,841	\$ 213,090,346	\$ 46,831,710	\$ 1,895,510,477	\$ 52,510,119

Primary Government (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Business-type Activities:					
Revenue Bonds					
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	37,080,000	-	37,080,000	-	-
<u>Taxable Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008B</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	37,490,000	-	1,705,000	35,785,000	1,815,000
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2008C</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	4,400,000	-	4,400,000	-	-
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2008D</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	4,770,000	-	4,770,000	-	-
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (MVRTD), Series 2009</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	25,030,000	-	25,030,000	-	-
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (CVTL), Series 2009</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	20,590,000	-	20,590,000	-	-
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (MVRTD), Series 2010</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	25,260,000	-	25,260,000	-	-

Total Revenue Bonds

\$ 381,405,000 \$ 136,270,000 \$ 157,220,000 \$ 360,455,000 \$ 6,515,000

Total Business-type Activities

\$ 381,405,000 \$ 136,270,000 \$ 157,220,000 \$ 360,455,000 \$ 6,515,000

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Issued During Year	Retired During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
Business-type Activities:					
Revenue Bonds					
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (CVTL), Series 2010</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	36,640,000	-	36,640,000	-	-
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (CVTL), Series 2013</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	90,940,000	-	250,000	90,690,000	250,000
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (MVRTD), Series 2013</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	23,900,000	-	425,000	23,475,000	440,000
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (CVTL), Series 2015</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	75,305,000	-	1,070,000	74,235,000	1,110,000
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (CVTL), Series 2019</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	-	87,945,000	-	87,945,000	1,730,000
<u>Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (MVRTD), Series 2019</u>					
Date Issued:					
Interest Rate:					
Original Amount:					
Maturing Date:					
	-	48,325,000	-	48,325,000	1,170,000

Total Revenue Bonds

\$ 381,405,000 \$ 136,270,000 \$ 157,220,000 \$ 360,455,000 \$ 6,515,000

Total Business-type Activities

\$ 381,405,000 \$ 136,270,000 \$ 157,220,000 \$ 360,455,000 \$ 6,515,000

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE H - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities			Total All Debt
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	
2020	40,180,000	84,890,767	125,070,767	6,515,000	17,124,101	23,639,101	148,709,868
2021	42,415,000	82,924,717	125,339,717	7,170,000	16,476,165	23,646,165	148,985,882
2022	40,030,000	80,855,017	120,885,017	7,525,000	16,105,517	23,630,517	144,515,534
2023	43,335,000	78,944,667	122,279,667	7,905,000	15,715,619	23,620,619	145,900,286
2024	48,085,000	76,837,517	124,922,517	8,305,000	15,305,253	23,610,253	148,532,770
2025-2029	307,130,000	344,845,787	651,975,787	48,710,000	69,398,284	118,108,284	770,084,071
2030-2034	415,875,000	267,088,024	682,963,024	59,205,000	55,985,611	115,190,611	798,153,635
2035-2039	492,590,000	167,103,845	659,693,845	69,075,000	41,826,100	110,901,100	770,594,945
2040-2044	379,945,000	54,578,420	434,523,420	63,765,000	27,285,575	91,050,575	525,573,995
2045-2049	36,605,000	1,474,050	38,079,050	74,375,000	11,721,000	86,096,000	124,175,050
2050-2054	-	-	-	7,905,000	477,400	8,382,400	8,382,400
	\$ 1,846,190,000	\$ 1,239,542,811	\$ 3,085,732,811	\$ 360,455,000	\$ 287,420,625	\$ 647,875,625	\$ 3,733,608,436

In the government-wide financial statements, governmental activities, deferred charges on refundings of bonds (losses) are amortized over the life of the new debt or old debt, whichever is shorter; bond premiums, bond discounts, and prepaid insurance costs are amortized over the life of the debt. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums and bond discounts.

Governmental Activities

Capital assets, net of related debt, include land, equipment and construction in progress, buildings, depreciable land assets, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. The amount is reduced by outstanding bonds, certificates of obligation, net of unspent proceeds, related to improving, purchasing, or constructing capital assets and expenditures for assets owned by the entities.

In prior years, the General Fund has been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE H - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds payable:					
Bonds	\$ 977,615,000	\$ -	\$ 21,365,000	\$ 956,250,000	\$ 28,975,000
Certificates of obligation	705,950,000	198,035,000	14,045,000	889,940,000	11,205,000
Unamortized premium	1,683,565,000	35,410,000	1,846,190,000	40,180,000	40,180,000
Total bonds payable	1,877,877,702	18,640,750	10,196,739	1,962,231,713	10,669,858
Other liabilities	1,871,352,702	216,675,750	45,606,739	2,042,421,713	50,849,858
Compensated absences	45,686,841	15,055,346	11,421,710	49,320,477	12,330,119
Total other liabilities	45,686,841	15,055,346	11,421,710	49,320,477	12,330,119
Total Governmental Activities long-term liabilities	\$ 1,917,039,543	\$ 231,731,096	\$ 57,028,449	\$ 2,091,742,190	\$ 63,179,977

Business-type Activities

In business-type activities, deferred charges on refundings of bonds (losses) are amortized over the life of the new debt or old debt, whichever is shorter; bond premiums, discounts, and the cost of prepaid insurance are amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond discount and premiums.

Capital assets, net of related debt include buildings, improvements, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. This amount is reduced by the outstanding revenue bonds, net of unspent proceeds, related to constructing, purchasing, or improving capital assets.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
Tax-Exempt Rev Ref Bonds	\$ 37,080,000	\$ -	\$ 37,080,000	\$ -	\$ -
Taxable Rev Ref Bonds	37,490,000	-	1,705,000	35,785,000	1,815,000
Tax-Exempt Revenue Bonds (CVT)	24,990,000	-	24,990,000	-	-
Tax-Exempt Revenue Bonds (MVRT)	29,800,000	-	29,800,000	-	-
Tax-Exempt Sub Lien Rev Bonds	25,260,000	-	25,260,000	-	-
Tax-Exempt Sub Lien Rev Bonds (CVT)	36,640,000	-	36,640,000	-	-
Tax-Exempt Rev Ref Bonds (CVT)	90,940,000	-	250,000	90,690,000	250,000
Tax-Exempt Rev Ref Bonds (MVRT)	23,900,000	-	425,000	23,475,000	440,000
Tax-Exempt Sub Lien Rev Bonds (CVT)	75,305,000	-	1,070,000	74,235,000	1,110,000
Tax-Exempt Sub Lien Rev Bonds (CVT)	-	87,945,000	-	87,945,000	1,730,000
Tax-Exempt Sub Lien Rev Bonds (MVRT)	-	48,325,000	-	48,325,000	1,170,000
Total	381,405,000	136,270,000	157,220,000	360,455,000	6,515,000
Unamortized premium	8,594,062	15,514,081	634,789	23,473,354	779,025
Unamortized discount	(1,535,455)	-	(1,535,455)	-	-
Total revenue bonds payable	388,463,607	151,784,081	156,319,334	383,928,354	7,294,025
Total Business-Type Activities long-term liabilities	\$ 388,463,607	\$ 151,784,081	\$ 156,319,334	\$ 383,928,354	\$ 7,294,025

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Debt Obligation Activity

Governmental Activities

In December 2018, the County issued \$198,035,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 at a premium of \$18,640,750 with the payments of the related principal and interest to be made from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the County. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2018 Certificates will be used for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: designing, acquiring, constructing, renovating, improving and equipping the Bexar County Courthouse, Bexar County Jail, the "old" Bexar County Jail, Bexar County Adult Detention Facilities (Annex and Detention Center), Bexar County Juvenile Detention Facilities, Justice of the Peace/Constable Facilities, Forensic Science Center, Technology Centers, Bexar County Crime Lab, Bexar County Sheriff's Department law enforcement facilities, Bexar County Justice Center, Bexar County District Court Facilities, Bexar County Data Center, Bexar County Public Works Facility, and other Bexar County-owned administrative facilities, recreational facilities, mental health services facilities, library facilities, and civil and criminal justice facilities; acquiring computer hardware and software and other technology (including information technology system and network upgrades and improvements), communication, and audio/visual equipment and the payment of professional fees related thereto, including the County-wide Integrated Justice System and Financial Management System; acquiring, constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping parks and recreational facilities and the purchase of park vehicles; acquiring vehicles and equipment for various County offices and departments; designing, constructing, repairing, and improving County roads (including utilities relocation and related bridge and drainage improvements), designing, acquiring, and constructing and equipping parking facilities; acquiring materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, land, easements, right-of-way and other interests in real property for authorized needs and purposes relating to any of the foregoing purposes; and the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. The annual interest rate on the bonds ranges from 4.00% - 5.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2045.

Business-type Activities

In July 2019, the County issued \$87,945,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 at a premium of \$9,598,159 to finance the costs of refunding certain of the outstanding tax-exempt bonds and issuing the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds. The bonds constitute special, limited obligations of the County that are paid solely from and secured by a lien on revenues pledged from the imposition and collection of Venue Taxes. The bonds were issued to refund \$37,080,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2008A; \$4,400,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2008C; \$20,590,000 Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2009; \$36,120,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds (Combined Venue Tax), Series 2010. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$892,963 and resulted in an economic gain of \$26,670,982. The annual interest rate on the bonds ranges from 4.00% - 5.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2049.

In July 2019, the County issued \$48,325,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 at a premium of \$5,915,923 to finance the costs of refunding certain of the outstanding tax-exempt bonds and issuing the Tax-Exempt Refunding Bonds. The bonds constitute special, limited obligations of the County that are paid solely from and secured by a lien on revenues pledged from the imposition and collection of Venue Taxes. The bonds were issued to refund \$4,770,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Motor Vehicle Revenue Tax), Series 2008D; \$25,030,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Bonds (Motor Vehicle Revenue Tax), Series 2009; \$24,900,000 in Tax-Exempt Venue Project Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$269,592 and resulted in an economic gain of \$14,987,355. The annual interest rate on the bonds ranges from 4.00% - 5.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2049.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Defeasance of Debt

The County has defeased certain general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded bonds. The trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements.

At September 30, 2019, the outstanding principal balance of these defeased bonds was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	
<u>Certificates of Obligation:</u>	
Combination Tax & Revenue, Series 2011	\$ 28,385,000
Combination Tax & Revenue, Series 2011A	15,980,000
Combination Tax & Revenue, Series 2013	29,675,000
Combination Tax & Revenue, Series 2013A	28,650,000
Combination Tax & Revenue, Series 2013B	310,440,000
Total Certificates of Obligation	<u>413,130,000</u>
Total Defeased Debt	<u>\$ 413,130,000</u>

Arbitrage Rebate

The Tax Recovery Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government on arbitrage earnings on certain local government bonds issued after December 31, 1985, and all local governmental bonds issued after August 31, 1986. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due on an annual basis and remit the amount due at least every five years. The County has no cumulative rebate amount due or payable as of September 30, 2019.

Compensated Absences

Changes in long-term compensated absences for the year ended September 30, 2019 were as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
<u>Balance</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Due in One</u>
<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>	<u>Year</u>
\$ 45,686,841	\$ 11,421,710	\$ 12,330,119
<u>Additions</u>	<u>Taken/Paid</u>	<u>Year</u>
\$ 15,053,346	\$ 49,320,477	<u>Year</u>
		<u>\$ 12,330,119</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The System

The schedule of changes in the System's long-term debt for 2018 follows:

	Balance at January 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance at December 31, 2018	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:					
Certificate of obligations, series 2008, net	\$ 24,705,000	\$ -	\$(24,705,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Certificate of obligations, series 2009B, net	246,395,000	-	(7,005,000)	239,390,000	7,250,000
Certificate of obligations, series 2010B, net	177,600,000	-	(4,250,000)	173,350,000	5,265,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, series 2016, net	195,260,000	-	-	195,260,000	6,485,000
Certificate of obligations, series 2018, net	-	283,565,000	-	283,565,000	4,190,000
	<u>\$643,960,000</u>	<u>\$ 283,565,000</u>	<u>\$(35,960,000)</u>	<u>\$ 891,565,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,190,000</u>

As of December 31, 2018, the bond premium amortization is \$47,716,000 and therefore total long-term debt is \$939,281,000.

The combination tax and revenue Certificates of Obligation, series 2008 (the 2008 Certificates) were issued in 2008, and mature in various amounts annually on February 15, from 2009 through 2038. The 2008 Certificates have stated coupon rates ranging from 3.25% to 5.00%, and are collateralized by a levy of ad valorem tax revenue and a lien on and pledge of surplus revenues. The tax Certificates of Obligation, series 2009B (the 2009B Certificates) were issued in 2009, and mature in various amounts annually on February 15, from 2018 through 2039, with stated coupon rates ranging from 5.269% to 6.904%. The tax Certificates of Obligations, series 2010B (the 2010B Certificates) were issued in 2010, and mature in various amounts annually on February 15, from 2011 through 2040, with stated coupon rates ranging from 0.300% to 5.413% and are collateralized by a levy of ad valorem tax revenue. The 2009B Certificates and 2010B Certificates are designated under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 as "Qualified Build America Bonds" debt. In August 2016, the System advance refunded \$215,485 of the Series 2008 Certificates with the issuance of the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds (the 2016 Bonds). As a result of the refunding, the System decreased its total debt service requirements by \$69,350 and incurred an accounting loss of approximately \$15,155. The accounting loss on the refunding is being amortized into interest expense using a straight-line method over the term of the 2016 Bonds, which mature in 2037. The balance of the deferred loss on the refunding is \$13,604, and \$14,374 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is included as a deferred outflow of resources in the accompanying balance sheets. The 2016 Bonds were issued in 2016, and mature in various amounts annually on February 15, from 2017 through 2037, with stated coupon rates ranging from 1.5% to 5.0% and are collateralized by a levy of ad valorem tax revenue and lien on and pledge of surplus revenues. The tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 (the 2018 Certificates) were issued in 2018, and mature in various amounts annually on February 15, from 2019 through 2048, with stated coupon rates ranging from 2.50% to 5.00%.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The District

In September 2009, the District issued \$22,520,000 in Limited Ad Valorem Tax Utility System Bonds, Series 2009 for the purpose of reimbursing the Developer for authorized and approved construction costs incurred within the District. The bonds will be paid over a twenty-five year period with a maturity date of August 15, 2034 and interest rates of ranging from 3.00% - 6.25%. The Limited Ad Valorem Tax Utility System Bonds, Series 2009 matures on August 15, 2034.

In October 2014, the District issued \$48,900,000 Hotel Tax and Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Taxable, Series 2014 to reduce the Economic Development Grant from the Developer. The bonds will be paid over a twenty year period with a maturity date of August 15, 2034 and an interest rate of 7.00%.

In December 2014, the District issued \$8,965,000 Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds, Series 2014 to reimburse the Developer for public improvements. The bonds will be paid over a twenty year period with a maturity date of August 15, 2034 and an interest rate ranging from 3.00% - 4.10%.

In December 2016, the District issued \$9,575,000 Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds, Series 2016 to reimburse the Developer for public improvements. The bonds will be paid over an eighteen year period with a maturity date of August 15, 2034 and an interest rate ranging from 1.75% - 4.10%.

	Balance at October 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance at September 30, 2018	(Discount) / Premium Balance at September 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:						
Limited Ad Valorem Tax Utility System Bonds:	\$ 18,095,000	\$ -	\$ 655,000	\$ 17,440,000	\$ (237,326)	\$ 690,000
Series 2009						
Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds:	7,855,000	-	350,000	7,505,000	3,555	365,000
Series 2014						
Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds:	9,055,000	-	415,000	8,640,000	(47,293)	420,000
Series 2016						
Subtotal	<u>35,005,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,420,000</u>	<u>33,585,000</u>	<u>(281,064)</u>	<u>1,475,000</u>
Hotel Tax and Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds Taxable:						
Series 2014	43,150,000	-	1,945,000	41,205,000	-	1,545,000
Total	<u>\$ 78,155,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 74,790,000</u>	<u>\$ (281,064)</u>	<u>\$ 3,020,000</u>

On January 26, 2006, the District entered into an agreement with the Developer for the construction of public improvements and for certain public improvements that had already been undertaken by the Developer prior to the date of the agreement. Interest accumulates on unreimbursed costs at a rate of 9.75% per annum, compounded monthly, from the time the Developer requests reimbursement. As of September 30, 2018, the amount due to the Developer is \$40,367,248, which includes \$18,319,281 of accrued interest.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

A summary of changes in amounts due to developer for the year ended September 30, 2018 follows:

Balance - October 1, 2017 (Restated)	\$ 33,507,331
Construction in Progress Additions in the Current Year	4,724,322
Interest Accrued in the Current Year	3,735,595
Current Year Payments	(1,600,000)
Balance - September 30, 2018	<u>\$ 40,367,248</u>

Amount Due Within One Year

\$ -

The Authority

Long-term debt activity for the year ended September 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance September 30, 2019	Due in One Year
TxDot - FAA 1	\$ 913,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 913,890	\$ -
TxDot - FAA 2	4,542,185	-	4,542,185	-	-
TxDot - FAA 3	128,714	-	128,714	-	-
TxDot - FAA 5	12,390,000	-	12,390,000	-	-
VRF Jr Lien	52,320,000	-	52,320,000	-	-
VRF Sr Lien	58,505,000	-	(1,915,000)	56,590,000	1,995,000
Premium	18,339,990	-	(1,472,518)	16,867,472	-
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 147,139,779</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,387,518)</u>	<u>\$ 143,752,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,995,000</u>

On December 16, 2005, the Authority entered into a financial assistance agreement (FAA 1) with TxDOT to provide funding for the Authority's participation in the procurement process for a proposed comprehensive development agreement. This agreement is not to exceed \$1,000,000 and is noninterest-bearing. Funds were drawn down as authorized expenses were incurred. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2019 totaled \$913,890. On January 23, 2006, the Authority entered into a financial assistance agreement (FAA 2) with TxDOT to provide funding for the development costs of certain toll projects. This agreement is not to exceed \$7,500,000 and is noninterest-bearing. Funds were drawn down as authorized expenses were incurred. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2019 totaled \$4,542,185. On September 11, 2007, the Authority entered into a financial assistance agreement (FAA 3) with TxDOT to provide funding for the development costs of certain toll projects. FAA 3 is being funded with remaining unused funds on the previous FAAs. Funds were drawn down as authorized expenses were incurred. This agreement is not to exceed \$3,043,925 (the amount of unused funds from the previous FAAs) and is noninterest-bearing. FAA 3 funds in the amount of \$2,915,211 were reduced by TxDOT during fiscal year 2011 for accepted work product on Wurzbach Parkway and Bandera Road. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2019 totaled \$128,714. On February 3, 2009, the Authority entered into a financial assistance agreement (FAA 5) with TxDOT to provide funding for the environmental impact statement and Loop 1604 redevelopment costs. TxDOT awarded \$12,390,000 in the form of a loan to conduct feasibility studies, environmental studies, public involvement, schematics, and preliminary financial plans associated with the addition of toll lanes on identified projects. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2019 totaled \$12,390,000. Any revenue used to repay the financial assistance agreements shall not exceed 10 percent of the operating revenue received in any calendar year.

On June 15, 2016, the Authority issued \$114,425,000 (\$62,105,000 in Senior Lien and \$52,320,000 in Junior Lien bonds) in Alamo Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds, Series-2016 (maturing in 2046) at a premium of \$21,950,110 with the payment of the related principal and interest to be made from the \$10 vehicle registration fee assessed on all vehicles registered in Bexar County. Interest on the debt varies between 4-5 percent. The proceeds from the debt will be used to (i) initiate construction on 14 local transportation projects spread out across Bexar County including \$80,000,000 in contributions to TxDOT for improvements to Loop 1604, (ii) funding for two debt service reserve insurance policies and (iii) pay for cost of issuance. The Authority purchased a surety policy in the amount of \$239,356 at the time of closing which is recorded as a prepaid asset. The prepaid asset is amortized over the life of the bond and has a balance of \$213,077 at September 30, 2019.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE H – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Vehicle registration fees are projected to produce 255 percent of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$200,818,500. Principal and interest paid in fiscal year 2019 and total vehicle registration fee revenue in fiscal year 2019 was \$7,437,100 and \$16,757,710, respectively.

NOTE I – RESTRICTED ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Primary Government

The government-wide and business-type activities financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted or unrestricted. In the fund financial statements, nonspendable, restricted, and committed segregate portions of fund balance that are either not available or have been earmarked for specific purposes from unassigned balances. These designations and restrictions can be found on pages 31 and 34.

The System

Certain noncurrent Cash and Investments have been internally restricted by the Board of Managers, which may, at its discretion, later use the funds for other purposes. The composition of internally restricted cash is set forth in the following table:

	2018
Capital acquisitions and improvements	\$ 535,644,000
Professional self-insurance held in trust	5,179,000
Contingency fund	<u>270,705,000</u>
Total assets limited as to use	<u>\$ 811,528,000</u>

NOTE J – SELF INSURANCE

Primary Government

The County is self-insured for the majority of health, workers' compensation, and third-party general and property liability claims. The self-insurance programs are administered by external third-party administrators whose primary function is to administer and pay claims. Self-insurance activities are accounted for as an internal service fund.

The County relies upon a combination of self-insurance and commercial coverage for workers' compensation and third-party liability claims. Claims administration is managed by an external agency pursuant to contractual terms for the receipt, investigation, and resolution of claims either by injured employees or third-parties alleging damage to persons or property. From October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, the internal service funds provide coverage for up to \$100,000 for most liability claims and up to \$200,000 for claims arising out of law enforcement activities, and \$100,000 for automobile liability claims. Claims which exceed this self-insured retention (SIR) are covered by a combination of primary and excess coverage up to \$5,000,000. For workers' compensation claims, for injuries from October 1, 2018 through present, the SIR would be \$750,000 for most employees and \$1,000,000 for most uninformal law enforcement personnel. Excess coverage that exceeds the SIR is afforded up to statutory limits by an excess commercial workers' compensation policy.

Excess loss insurance is carried on the health program, which limits losses on claims within a calendar year. For calendar year 2018, this limit for losses on claims was \$400,000 per occurrence and an annual aggregate of approximately \$69.4 million. For calendar year 2019, this limit was \$450,000 per occurrence and an annual aggregate of approximately \$75.1 million. The provision for unpaid self-insurance health losses at year end is included in claims payable in the internal services fund. It is based upon actual prior claim cost experience and average time lags in settling such claims and actual claims paid after year end. There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year by major category of risk.

All funds of the County participate in the health program and make payments to the Self-Insurance Fund based on estimates computed by the County of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The claims liability of \$8,248,120 reported at September 30, 2019 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*. This Statement requires a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates it is probable a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE J – SELF INSURANCE (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Changes in the fund's claims liability for fiscal years ended September 30, 2018 and 2019 were:

Fiscal Year	Beginning Liability	Current Claims and Changes in Estimates		
		Estimates	Claims Payment	Ending Balance
2018	\$ 8,895,503	\$ 48,667,322	\$ 47,970,986	\$ 9,591,839
2019	\$ 9,591,839	\$ 50,082,206	\$ 51,425,925	\$ 8,248,120
				\$ 7,463,058

NOTE K – CONTRACT BETWEEN BEXAR COUNTY AND THE SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY

In 1951, Bexar County voters authorized an ad valorem levy for flood control of fifteen cents per one hundred dollars of valuation of taxable property. A 1955 contract with the San Antonio River Authority (SARA) and subsequent amendments, have provided to SARA a portion of the proceeds with the remaining flood control tax collections being retained by the County. The last amendment to the contract, referred to as *The 1999 Amended Contract*, maintains that the County will set a tax rate, which at 90% current collections, will provide revenues sufficient to pay the annual principal and interest of SARA bonds which are payable from the proceeds of the County's flood control tax. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the County transferred \$3,099,470 to SARA as part of this agreement.

NOTE L – LEASES

Operating Leases

The County has entered into several cancelable facilities and equipment leases which are accounted for as operating leases. Total operating lease expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2019 by fund type are as follows:

General	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds		Internal Service	Total
		Business Type Activities			
\$ 4,983,860	\$ 14,320	\$ 535,660	\$ 5,613	\$ 336,063	\$ 5,875,516

NOTE M – CHARITY CARE

The System

The System provides charity care to residents of Bexar County who qualify on a financial basis for the CareLink Program and to all others who qualify based on the System's charity care policy. The System does not pursue collection of amounts in excess of the established guidelines for those patients who meet the charity criteria. Such excess is considered charity care and is not reported as revenue.

The System's CareLink Program is used to discount gross charges for medical services received in the System's facilities. Under this program, residents of Bexar County have an established maximum family liability rather than a discount of total gross charges. Key factors in establishing a family's maximum liability levels are: number of dependents, income, and the relationship of these factors to the current Poverty Index. The System does not pursue collection of amounts in excess of the maximum family liability. Such excess amounts are considered charity care and are not reported as revenue.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 September 30, 2019

NOTE M – CHARITY CARE (Continued)

The System (Continued)

Arrangements are made with residents of Bexar County to pay their reduced medical costs in installments. Any amounts designated as not being due prior to December 31 of the subsequent year are classified as long-term patient receivables and are presented net of applicable allowances.

Non-CareLink patients meeting the financial and medical indigency criteria established in the charity policy receive a discount from gross charges for emergency and catastrophic medical services received in the System's facilities. Charges for financial indigency are discounted based on family income compared to the Poverty Index. Charges for medical indigency are discounted when charges exceed a certain income and asset level.

The System maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides. These records include the amount of charges forgone for services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy. The charges forgone, based on established rates, were approximately \$797,754,000 and \$568,930,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The costs of charity care provided under the System's charity care policy were approximately \$231,497,000 and \$174,078,000 for 2018 and 2017, respectively. The cost of charity care is estimated by applying the ratio of cost to gross charges to the gross charity care charges.

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN

Primary Government

Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its eligible employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan (the plan) in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system which consists of 738 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted and may be amended by the governing body of the County within the options available in the Texas State statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 20 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated deposits in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal deposits in a lump sum and who are not eligible to retire are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employees' deposits to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the County within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act, so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2,713
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	3,274
Active employees	5,655
	<u>11,622</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Funding Policy

The County has elected the Annually Determined Contribution Rate plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The actuarially determined rate for 2018 was 13.61% of covered payroll. In calendar year 2019 the actuarially determined rate was 13.51% however, Commissioners Court approved an elected rate of 13.61%.

The deposit rate payable by all employee members for the calendar years 2018 and 2019 is 7% as adopted by the governing body of the County. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

The TCDRS board hires independent consulting actuaries to conduct an annual valuation to measure the funding status and to determine the required employer contribution rate for each employer plan. In order to calculate the employer contribution rate, the actuary does the following:

1. Studies each employer's adopted plan of benefits and the profile of its plan participants, and uses assumptions established by the board to estimate future benefit payments.
2. Discounts the estimate of future benefit payments to the present based on the long-term rate of investment return to determine the present value of future benefits.
3. Compares the present value of future benefits with the plan's assets to determine the difference that needs to be funded based on the funding policy.

Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Initiation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	8.10%

Mortality rates for service retirees, as well as the beneficiaries of both service and disability retirees were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuity Mortality Table with an age set forward of one year and Projection Scale AA for Males, and the RP-2014 Combined Female Table with no age adjustment and Projection Scale AA for Females. For disabled retirees, the RP-2014 Disabled Male Table with no age adjustment and Projection Scale AA for Males, and the RP-2014 Disabled Female Table with an age set forward of two years and Projection Scale AA for Females are used.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2018 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB Statement No. 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2019 information for a 10 year time horizon.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2017.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Equities	10.50%	5.40%
Private Equity	18.00%	8.40%
Global Equities	2.50%	5.70%
International Equities - Developed	10.00%	5.40%
International Equities - Emerging	7.00%	5.90%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	1.60%
Strategic Credit	12.00%	4.39%
Direct Lending	11.00%	7.95%
Distressed Debt	2.00%	7.20%
REIT Equities	2.00%	4.15%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	3.00%	5.35%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	6.30%
Hedge Funds	13.00%	3.90%

Discount Rate/Depletion of Plan Assets

The discount rate is the single rate of return that, when applied to all projected benefit payments results in an actuarial present value of projected benefit payments equal to the total of the following:

1. The actuarial present value of benefit payments projected to be made in future periods in which (a) the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be greater than the benefit payments that are projected to be made in that period and (b) pension plan assets up to that point are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve the long-term rate of return, calculated using the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments.
2. The actuarial present value of projected benefit payments not included in (1), calculated using the municipal bond rate.

Therefore, if plan investments in a given future year are greater than projected benefit payments in that year and are invested such that they are expected to earn the long-term rate of return, the discount rate applied to projected benefit payments in that year should be the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments. If future years exist where this is not the case, then an index rate reflecting the yield on a 20-year, tax-exempt municipal bond should be used to discount the projected benefit payments for those years.

The determination of a future date when plan investments are not sufficient to pay projected benefit payments is often referred to as a depletion date projection. A depletion date projection compares projections of the pension plan's fiduciary net position to projected benefit payments and aims to determine a future date, if one exists, when the fiduciary net position is projected to be less than projected benefit payments. If an evaluation of the sufficiency of the projected fiduciary net position compared to projected benefit payments can be made with sufficient reliability without performing a depletion date projection, alternative methods to determine sufficiency may be applied.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Discount Rate/Depletion of Plan Assets (Continued)

In order to determine the discount rate to be used by the employer, TCDRS used an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. The alternative method reflects the funding requirements under the County's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods.
2. Under the TCDRS Act, the employer is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
3. The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

Based on the above, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses for GASB Statement No.68 purposes. Therefore, a discount rate of 8.10% was used. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 8.00%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Primary Government

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability /(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	\$ 1,303,958,172	\$ 1,201,105,340	\$ 102,852,832
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	33,629,603	-	33,629,603
Interest on total pension liability	107,567,328	-	107,567,328
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	829,263	-	829,263
Refund of contributions	(2,972,337)	(2,972,337)	-
Benefit payments	-	(61,061,404)	61,061,404
Administrative expenses	-	(954,450)	954,450
Member contributions	-	18,270,421	(18,270,421)
Net investment income	-	(22,889,530)	22,889,530
Employer contributions	-	35,519,736	(35,519,736)
Other	-	(179,421)	179,421
Balances as of December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 1,381,950,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,838,355</u>	<u>\$ 215,112,270</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the County net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 7.10%	Current Discount Rate 8.10%	1% Increase 9.10%
Total pension liability	\$ 1,584,816,093	\$ 1,401,576,971	\$ 1,247,308,012
Fiduciary net position	1,186,464,701	1,186,464,701	1,186,464,701
Net pension liability / (asset)	<u>\$ 398,351,392</u>	<u>\$ 215,112,270</u>	<u>\$ 60,843,311</u>

Pension Expense / (Income)

	January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018
Service cost	\$ 33,629,603
Interest on total pension liability	107,567,328
Administrative expenses	954,450
Member contributions	(18,270,421)
Expected investment return net of investment expenses	(98,576,410)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	-
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	(1,901,553)
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	3,300,738
Recognition of investments gains or losses	31,986,329
Other	179,421
Pension expense / (income)	<u>\$ 58,869,485</u>

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE N – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Deferred Inflows / Outflows of Resources

As of December 31, 2018, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Primary Government

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,223,976	\$ 1,472,274
Changes of assumptions	-	5,307,562
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	-	75,418,993
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	-	27,545,870
	<u>\$ 3,223,976</u>	<u>\$ 109,844,699</u>

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	30,607,401
2019	12,340,473
2020	11,805,548
2021	24,421,431
2022	-
2023	-
Thereafter	-

NOTE O – OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Primary Government

Plan Description

The County is self-insured for employee and retiree healthcare and maintains two plans: Bexar County Premium PPO Plan, Bexar County Base PPO Plan and Bexar County Medicare Advantage Plan. Participation in the Plan is elective by each retiree. Healthcare benefits include, but are not limited to, prescription drugs, hospitalization, and preventative care. To be eligible, the retiree must meet the requirements from TCDRS (see note N) and have been enrolled in the County's Healthcare Plan for the year in which they retire. The OPEB Plan provides medical, dental, vision, and basic life insurance benefits to plan members. The benefits provided are not guaranteed. Additionally, the benefit provisions are subject to change at any time and to annual appropriation of funds by the Commissioners Court. Currently, the County is accounting for OPEB using an internal service fund. A separate financial report for the healthcare plan is not issued.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan's transactions are recorded using the accrual basis of accounting. Plan members' and employer's contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable. Investments, if any, are reported at fair value which is the amount the Plan could reasonably expect to receive for it in a current sale between a willing buyer and a willing seller. Fair value, for financial reporting purposes, is measured by the market price unless such prices are not available, in which case, fair value is estimated. The assets of the OPEB plan are not accumulated in a trust, for the sole purpose of the OPEB plan.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE O – OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County is required by GASB Statement No. 75 to disclose additional information with regard to funding policy, the employer's annual OPEB cost and contributions made, the funded status and funding progress of the employer's individual plan, and actuarial methods and assumptions used. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At October 1, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	877
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	4,073
Total	<u>4,950</u>

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$178,872,693 is reported herein as of September 30, 2019 for the fiscal year and reporting period of October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019. The values shown for this fiscal year and reporting period are based on a measurement date of October 1, 2018 and the corresponding measurement period of October 1, 2017 to October 1, 2018. The measurement of the total OPEB liability is based on a valuation date of October 1, 2018.

Funding Policy

Commissioner Court has the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan members and the participation employer. The plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and incurred \$6,836,428 in total claims for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The funds to pay these claims are derived from the employer contributions and retiree premiums.

The following table presents the monthly premium amounts paid by retirees based on their classification and plan.

	<u>Contribution per Retiree</u>	<u>Retiree Without Medicare</u>	<u>Retiree With Medicare</u>	<u>Contribution per Retiree</u>
Premium PPO Plan				
Retiree	302.54			141.61
Retiree + 1 Dependent	494.46			333.54
Retiree + 2 or More	614.41			453.49
Base PPO Plan				
Retiree	302.54			141.61
Retiree + 1 Dependent	442.25			281.32
Retiree + 2 or More	529.43			368.50
MAPD Plan				
Retiree	N/A			116.86
Retiree + 1 Dependent	N/A			232.76
Retiree + 2 or More	N/A			N/A

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE O – OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions and Actuarial Methods

The total OPEB liability in the October 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Discount Rate:	3.83%
Salary Scale:	3.00%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:	7.66% for fiscal year end 2019, decreasing 0.33% per year until a rate of 5.00% is reached and then an ultimate rate of 4.50% thereafter
Mortality:	RP-2014 Mortality Table, fully generational with base year 2006, projected using two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2018
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method

Discount Rate

The discount rate has been set equal to 3.83% and represents the Municipal GO AA 20-year yield curve rate as of September 28, 2018.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease)		Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
		Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		
Balances at October 1, 2018	\$ 190,671,163	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,671,163
Changes for the year				
Service cost	6,722,799	-	-	6,722,799
Interest	6,828,338	-	-	6,828,338
Differences between expected and actual experience	(9,907,079)	-	-	(9,907,079)
Contributions - employer	-	4,637,050	-	(4,637,050)
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(4,637,050)	(4,637,050)	-	-
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(10,805,478)	-	-	(10,805,478)
Net changes	<u>(11,798,470)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,798,470)</u>
Balances at September 30, 2019*	\$ <u>178,872,693</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>178,872,693</u>

* Measurement date is October 1, 2018

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE O – OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the employer as of the measurement date calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the employer's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Employer's Net OPEB Liability	\$ 212,238,378	\$ 178,872,693	\$ 152,805,976

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Employer's Net OPEB Liability	\$ 151,270,056	\$ 178,872,693	\$ 214,439,336

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health trend rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the employer as of the measurement date calculated using the Health trend rate, as well as what the employer's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2019, under GASB 75 the County's OPEB expense is \$10,303,035. The Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB as of September 30, 2019 from various sources are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (8,344,448)
Changes of assumptions	-	(9,101,144)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	-
Employer contributions after Measurement Date but prior to fiscal year end	6,836,428	-
Total	\$ 6,836,428	\$ (17,445,592)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	Amount:
2020	\$ (3,266,965)
2021	(3,266,965)
2022	(3,266,965)
2023	(3,266,965)
2024	(3,266,965)
2025	\$ (1,110,767)

NOTE O – OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Primary Government (Continued)

Additional Disclosures

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 175 allows counties to make available continued health benefits coverage under certain circumstances to retirees and their dependents beyond the end of an individual's employment with the County ("Continuation Coverage") by permitting covered employees to purchase continued health benefits coverage in retirement. Texas Law does not require counties to fund all or any portion of such coverage.

Because the County is given the authority to provide OPEB for its retired employees, it may incur a debt obligation to pay for OPEB so long as the County follows the constitutional requirement that it have sufficient taxing authority available at the time such debt is incurred to provide for the payment of the debt and has in fact levied a tax for such purpose concurrently with the incurrence of the debt. Any debt incurred in contravention of this constitutional requirement is considered void and payment will not be due.

The County has not incurred a legal debt obligation for OPEB and has not levied a tax for the same. The County funds the cost associated with OPEB on a current "pay as you go" basis for a single fiscal year through an annual appropriation authorized by Commissioners Court during the County's annual budget adoption process. GASB Statement No. 75 requires governmental organizations to recognize an actuarially calculated accrued liability for OPEB, even though it may not have a legally enforceable obligation to pay OPEB benefits. Accordingly, information and amounts presented in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report relative to OPEB expense/expenditures, related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and supplementary information are only intended to achieve compliance with the requirements of generally accepted accounting principles and does not constitute or imply that the County has made a commitment or is legally obligated to provide the OPEB benefit.

NOTE P – CONDUIT DEBT

Primary Government

The component unit, Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation (BCHFC), is authorized to finance residential housing by issuing its tax-exempt revenue bonds to acquire mortgage loans made to low or moderate income persons, and to pledge such mortgage loans as security for the payment of the principal and interest of such revenue bonds. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFC or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. At September 30, 2019, the aggregate amount of conduit debt outstanding was \$153,389,329.

The component unit, Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation (BCHFDC), is authorized to acquire, construct, provide, improve, finance, and refinance health facilities to assist the maintenance of the public health by issuing its tax-exempt revenue bonds. The bonds are secured by the property financed. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFDC or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. At September 30, 2019, the aggregate amount of conduit debt outstanding was \$82,415,000.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

NOTE Q – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Primary Government

The County is committed under various contracts in connection with the renovation of the detention facilities and certain other County buildings, road and bridge improvements, flood control projects, and parks and recreational improvements. These commitments are \$98,722,445.

The Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation is committed to grant awards made to various agencies to aid in various housing development activities. Amounts committed at September 30, 2019 by the Corporation are \$261,895 for grant commitments. In addition, the Corporation has designated \$150,000 for administrative reserve.

The Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation's purpose is to acquire, construct, provide, improve, finance, and refinance health facilities to assist the maintenance of the public health. Amounts committed at September 30, 2019 by the Corporation are \$127,607 for grant commitments. In addition, the Corporation has designated \$100,000 for administrative reserve.

There are various lawsuits outstanding against the County at September 30, 2019 involving claims relating to jail, civil rights, and various other matters. A provision has been recorded for these contingencies in the Internal Services Fund for which the range of loss is estimated between \$300,000 and \$1,128,555.

The County participates in several state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required, and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of management, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, the County and the Deputy Sheriff's Association of Bexar County executed a collective bargaining agreement effective from May 12, 2016 through September 30, 2020. The total estimated cumulative cost of the agreement over the three-year contact period is \$42.6 million.

The System

The System is, from time to time, subject to allegations that may or do result in litigation. Some of these allegations are in areas not covered by the System's self-insurance program or by commercial insurance; for example, allegations regarding employment practices or performance of contracts. The System evaluates such allegations by conducting investigations to determine the validity of each potential claim. Based upon the advice of legal counsel, management records an estimate of the amount of ultimate expected loss, if any, for each. Events could occur that would cause the estimate of ultimate loss to differ materially in the near term.

The District

As inducement for the development of the resort hotel, spa, and golf courses (the Project), the District agreed to grant to the Developer a development grant to be used as partial payment of the costs borne by the Developer in completing the Project. Under this amended agreement, the Project owner assigned its right to the Developer to receive, on a subordinate basis, available hotel and resort sales and use tax collections (development grant), after ten consecutive annual payments (senior HOT and sales tax grants) are made to the Project owner in an amount equal to the annual ad valorem tax it paid to the District.

Monthly payments are required if hotel and resort sales and use tax collections are available. Bonds secured by sales and use tax revenues may be issued to pay the Developer in lieu of the monthly payments. The monthly payments under this agreement are dependent on several factors, such as, the amount of hotel and resort sales and use tax generated, and the ad valorem taxes imposed on the Project

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE Q – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

The District (Continued)

owners. During the year, the District paid \$0 in economic development expenses to the Developer. During the year, the District's Board of Directors authorized a payment pursuant to the bond indenture agreement of \$945,759, which was not remitted to the Developer until December 3, 2018.

NOTE R – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Governmental Activities

In December 2019, the County issued \$79,645,000 in Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 at a premium of \$9,864,793 to pay for the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds and refund \$50,620,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B, \$30,325,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010B; \$7,630,000 in Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011. The bond proceeds were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for all debt service payments on the old bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$549,562. The current refunding was undertaken to reduce debt service payments over the next 20 years by \$18,476,582 and resulted in an economic gain of \$35,807,211. For the Series 2019 bonds, the payment of the principal and interest are to be made from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the County. The annual interest rate on the bonds ranges from 4.00% - 5.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2040.

In December 2019, the County issued \$45,310,000 in Flood Control Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019 at a premium of \$5,853,692 to pay for the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds and to refund \$50,620,000 in Combination Flood Control Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B. The bond proceeds were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for all debt service on the old bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$326,190. The current refunding was undertaken to reduce debt service payments over the next 20 years by \$13,139,616 and resulted in an economic gain of \$24,193,002. For the Series 2019 bonds, the payment of the principal and interest are to be made from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the County. The annual interest rate on the bonds is 4.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2039.

In December 2019, the County issued \$122,355,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 at a premium of \$19,674,119 with the payments of the related principal and interest to be made from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the County. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2018 Certificates will be used for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: designing, acquiring, constructing, renovating, improving and equipping the Bexar County Courthouse, Bexar County Jail, the "old" Bexar County Jail, the Bexar County Adult Detention Facilities (Annex and Detention Center), Bexar County Juvenile Detention Facilities, Justice of the Peace/Constable Facilities, Forensic Science Center, Technology Centers, Bexar County Crime Lab, Bexar County Sheriff's Department law enforcement facilities, Bexar County Justice Center, Bexar County District Court Facilities, Bexar County Data Center, Bexar County Public Works Facility, and other Bexar County-owned administrative facilities, recreational facilities, mental health services facilities, library facilities, and civil and criminal justice facilities; acquiring computer hardware and software and other technology (including information technology system and network upgrades and improvements), communication, and audio/visual equipment and the payment of professional fees related thereto, including the County-wide Integrated Justice System and Financial Management System; acquiring, constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping parks and recreational facilities and the purchase of park vehicles; acquiring vehicles and equipment for various County offices and departments; designing, constructing, repairing, and improving County roads (including utilities relocation and related bridge and drainage improvements); designing, acquiring, and constructing and equipping parking facilities; acquiring materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, land, easements, right-of-way and other interests in real property for authorized needs and purposes relating to any of the foregoing purposes; and the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. The annual interest rate on the bonds ranges from 4.00% - 5.00%. Interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2045.

COVID-19

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the coronavirus outbreak (COVID-19) a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern" and on March 10, 2020, declared COVID-19 a pandemic. The impact of COVID-19 could negatively affect the County's operations, suppliers or other vendors, as well as intergovernmental entities and citizens it collect fees from. The operations for the County's services could be negatively impacted by the regional and global outbreak of COVID-19, including the potential for stop-work orders on existing construction projects for an unknown period of time. Any quarantines, labor shortages or other disruptions to the

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE R – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (continued)

COVID-19 (continued)

County's operations, or that of its suppliers and vendors, may adversely affect the County's revenues, ability to provide its services and operating results. In addition, a significant outbreak of an epidemic, pandemic or contagious diseases in the human population could result in a widespread health crisis that could adversely affect the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the County operates, resulting in an economic downturn that could affect demand for services. As of the date of this report, the impact of COVID-19 on the county's financial statements or operations cannot be determined. The extent to which COVID-19 may affect the County's results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information, which may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19 and actions taken to contain COVID-19 or its impact, among others.

NOTE S – FUND AND NET POSITION

Net Position Classifications

Net position in the proprietary fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net position, and 3) Unrestricted net position.

Fund Balance Classifications

Under GAAP, fund balance is divided into five classifications based upon the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of interfund loans.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation authorizes the County to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the County can be compelled by an external party such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes imposed by formal action such as a resolution of Commissioners Court. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless Commissioners Court removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process. Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by Commissioners Court, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints is not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Such intent should be expressed by Commissioners Court or its designated officials to assign amounts to be used. The County Manager, by virtue of appointment to that office and as a normal function of that office, has the authority to assign fund balance to particular purposes. Assignments made by the County Manager can occur during the budget process or throughout the year in the normal course of business. Commissioners Court, at their discretion, may make assignments of fund balance or direct other County officials to do so. Constraints imposed on the use of the assigned amounts can be removed with no formal action.

Unassigned - The unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE 5 – FUND AND NET POSITION BALANCES (Continued)

Fund balances by classification as of September 30, 2019 pursuant to GASB No. 54 are as follows:

	Major Funds				Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Revenue Funds	
Nonspendable:					
Long-term receivable	\$ 4,840,184	-	-	-	4,840,184
Prepaid Assets	21,174	-	-	-	21,174
Inventories	379,272	-	-	-	379,272
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	85,050,757	-	-	85,050,757
Courthouse facilities	-	-	2,732,966	-	2,732,966
Roads and Bridges	-	-	10,759,820	-	10,759,820
Advanced Transportation District	-	-	77,091,753	-	77,091,753
Flood projects	-	-	197,246,655	-	197,246,655
Other capital projects	-	-	258,567,508	-	258,567,508
County Clerk Records Management	-	-	31,214,274	-	31,214,274
County Records Management	-	-	219,988	-	219,988
Justice of Peace Technology	-	-	106,957	-	106,957
Fire Code	-	-	8,057,856	-	8,057,856
District Clerk Records Management	-	-	399,493	-	399,493
Law Library	-	-	88,152	-	88,152
County Wide Court Technology	-	-	131,495	-	131,495
Dispute Resolution	-	-	117,952	-	117,952
Justice of Peace Security	-	-	619,191	-	619,191
Domestic Relations	-	-	-	-	-
Probate Contribution	-	-	-	-	-
LEOSE	-	-	462,680	-	462,680
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	115,913	-	115,913
District Court Records Technology	-	-	17,243	-	17,243
Juvenile Case Manager	-	-	118,522	-	118,522
Probate Guardianship	-	-	10,653	-	10,653
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	146,435	-	146,435
Grants	-	-	301,508	-	301,508
Stormwater Mitigation	-	-	28,757	-	28,757
Chapter 19 Voter Registration	-	-	13,098,279	-	13,098,279
Election Contracting Services	-	-	7,571,706	-	7,571,706
Tax Collector's Account Special Inventor	-	-	1,155	-	1,155
District Attorney Programs	-	-	491,929	-	491,929
Asset Forfeitures	-	-	1,094	-	1,094
Housing Finance Corp	-	-	529,111	-	529,111
Health Facilities Development Corp	-	-	4,316,591	-	4,316,591
Industrial Development Corp	-	-	1,945,613	-	1,945,613
Committed to:					
Technology Improvement	-	-	-	193	193
Unassigned:	101,331,087	-	-	207,067	207,067
Total fund balances	\$ 106,571,717	\$ 85,050,757	\$ 546,398,702	\$ 70,547,475	\$ 808,568,651

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE 5 – FUND AND NET POSITION BALANCES (Continued)

The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

The County maintains a minimum fund balance reserve policy to maintain strong financial reserves and stability and to protect the County's bond ratings. Key components of the reserve policy are as follows:

- Commissioners Court has set a policy to maintain a General Fund operating reserve of 1.5% of budgeted, annual, operating expenditures. The policy establishes sufficient working capital and margin of financial safety to address unforeseen, one-time emergency expenditures.
- Use of this reserve would occur after all other current budgetary resources of funding have been exhausted, and no other category of fund balance is available to satisfy the funding need. Commissioners Court authorization is required for fund balance to be appropriated from the Unassigned General Fund Reserve.

At September 30, 2019, the OPEB Fund (an internal service fund) had a deficit net position of \$172,030,176, the Print Shop Fund (an internal service fund) had a deficit net position of \$21,107, and the Community Venue Fund (an enterprise fund) had a deficit net position of \$60,124,415.

The OPEB Fund deficit is due to the accrual of the OPEB obligation. See Note O for more information. The County anticipates that a portion of the deficit in the OPEB Fund will be offset by revenue enhancements and expenditure reductions through changes to the County's health plans and adjustments to health insurance premiums. In addition, the County will continue to transfer funds from the General Fund.

The Print Shop Fund deficit is due to the start-up of a new fund. Over time, the Print Shop is expected to be self-sufficient.

The deficit balance in the Community Venue Fund is primarily attributed to expenses for assets owned by other entities. The County issues bonds to finance these projects that do not get capitalized on the fund's financial statements. The net effect of these transactions leaves a liability balance on the fund's financial statements for the bonds the County is still obligated to pay. The total balance for expenses on assets owned by other entities is \$215,367,812 at September 30, 2019. See Table 19 in the Statistical Section for detailed balances.

The System

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, was implemented during 2018. The revised requirements establish new financial reporting requirements for state and local governments, which provide their employees with OPEB benefits, including additional note disclosure and required supplementary information. In addition, GASB Statement No. 75 requires a state or local government employer to use the entry age normal actuarial cost method and requires deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources which arise from other types of events related to OPEB to be recognized. Restatement of the 2017 financial statements is not practical because prior year information calculated under the provisions of GASB 75 is not available. Accordingly, the System has reported the cumulative effect of applying GASB 75 as a restatement of beginning net position at January 1, 2018. This restatement decreased previously reported net position by \$13,704,000.

The District

The District decreased the beginning balance of Due to Developer - Public Improvements by \$12,322,583. The decrease was the result of the reimbursement to the Developer from the proceeds of the Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds, Series 2016. The resulting prior period adjustment decreased the beginning balance of Public Improvements. Net by \$3,299,080 and increased the beginning balance of net position by \$9,023,503.

As a result of the District's decrease of the beginning balance of Public Improvements. Net by \$3,299,080, the District decreased the beginning balance of Accumulated Depreciation by \$261,435 and increased the beginning balance of net position by \$261,435.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE S – FUND AND NET POSITION BALANCES (Continued)

The District decreased the beginning balance of Bond Payable, Net by \$52,386. The decrease was the result of a misstatement of the discount balance on the Limited Ad Valorem Tax Road Bonds, Series 2016. The resulting prior period adjustment increased the beginning balance of net position by \$52,386.

The restatement of the ending net position at September 30, 2017 is summarized as follows:

	Government Wide
Ending Net Position - September 30, 2017	\$ (41,586,153)
Due to Developer - Public Improvements	9,023,503
Due to Developer - Public Improvements	3,299,080
Public Improvements, Net	(3,299,080)
Bond Payable, Net	52,386
Accumulated Depreciation	261,435
Restated Ending Net Position - September 30, 2017	\$ (32,248,829)

NOTE T – JOINT VENTURES

San Antonio Bexar County Soccer Public Facility Corporation (SABC PFC) was created in fiscal year 2016 as a joint venture between the County and the City of San Antonio to own Toyota Field, a professional soccer stadium. The SABC PFC is governed by a four member board comprised of two appointees from the County and two from the City. The County contributed \$9,700,000 and whereas the City contributed \$9,500,000 to SABC PFC; both the County and the City have an ongoing financial interest in SABC PFC. SABC PFC has entered into a lease with San Antonio Football Club Management (SA FC) for the use of Toyota Field for a term of 20 years at an annual lease rental of \$100,000. As part of this agreement, there is a provision requiring reimbursement to the County and City of a combined \$5,000,000 should no MLS franchise be awarded to SA FC. The investment in the Joint Venture decreased by \$1,267,871 since inception due to the cost of operating and maintaining the facility. The financial statements can be obtained at the SABC PFC office at: 100 Military Plaza, San Antonio, TX 78205.

NOTE U – TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM

Bexar County enters into property tax abatement agreements with businesses under the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act. Under this Act, Bexar County may grant property tax abatements on ad valorem personal and/or real property as an economic development incentive for attracting and/or retaining businesses in order to create jobs and an increased tax base. Commitments under the tax abatement agreements include certain employment and capital investment levels. If the employment and/or capital investment level commitments are not met, taxes previously abated are subject to recapture by the County.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, Bexar County abated property taxes totaling \$2,084,526 under this program, including the following tax abatement agreements that each exceeded \$100,000 of the total amount abated:

- A 40 percent personal and real property tax abatement to an oilfield services company for the construction of a facility in southwest Bexar County. The personal and real property taxes abated for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$116,601.
- A 60 percent real property tax abatement to a residential apartment complex for capital investment in central Bexar County. The real property taxes abated for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$126,131.
- A 75 percent personal and real property tax abatement to a retail store chain for the construction of a distribution center in east Bexar County. The personal and real property taxes abated for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$254,017.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2019

NOTE U – TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM (continued)

- A 100 percent personal and real property tax abatement to a financial services company for the construction of a regional corporate campus in west Bexar County. The personal and real property taxes abated for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$143,518.
- A 100 percent personal property tax abatement to a manufacturer of vehicles for the production of a specific type of its vehicles. The personal taxes abated for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$360,491.

NOTE V – INNER CITY CLINIC

The County has entered into an agreement with The Center for Health Care Services to build a multi-facility campus named the Inner City Center. The Inner City Center shall be owned by the County but shall be operated by the Center. The County has agreed to provide to the Center funding of up to approximately \$23,000,000 to support the development and construction of the Inner City Center. This amount is a portion of the funding necessary to construct the Inner City Center and represents the proceeds received by the County through the issuance and sale of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016A.

As of September 30, 2019, the County has provided \$17,665,206 as its share of the funding for the construction of the Inner City Center. The Center has invested \$15,098,563 toward the overall project development and construction is substantially complete. These costs have been capitalized and recorded as assets in each party's respective financial statements.

In consideration of the County's agreement to finance the Inner City Center with the Obligations, the Center shall be obligated to pay the County for debt service on the Obligations. Since the County will benefit from the operation of the mental health services at the Inner City Center for the County's Substance Use/Jail Diversion Program and Youth Services Program, the County may, at its sole discretion, choose annually to offset all or any portion of the scheduled annual rental payments with in-kind services provided at the Inner City Clinic. Through fiscal year 2019, the Center was required to make a \$4,607,600 rental payment in accordance with the Schedule of Annual Rental Payments; however, since \$1,938,323 was provided in such in-kind services through September 30, 2019, a receivable for the difference, in the amount of \$2,669,277 was recorded in the County's financial statements.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES				
Ad valorem taxes				
Current	\$ 356,880,000	\$ 356,880,000	\$ 360,327,533	\$ 3,447,533
Delinquent	1,500,000	1,500,000	924,951	(575,049)
Penalty and interest	1,975,070	1,975,070	2,196,749	221,679
Gross	360,355,070	360,355,070	363,449,233	3,094,163
- TIFs	(4,887,000)	(4,887,000)	(3,685,218)	1,201,782
Net ad valorem taxes	355,468,070	355,468,070	359,764,015	4,295,945
Other taxes, licenses and permits	27,428,000	27,428,000	29,697,479	2,269,479
Intergovernmental revenues	6,589,800	6,589,800	7,747,200	1,157,400
Court cost and fines	13,614,500	13,614,500	14,244,353	629,853
Fees on motor vehicles	5,668,100	5,668,100	6,363,967	695,867
Other fees	23,984,200	23,984,200	24,912,684	928,484
Commissions from governmental units	5,362,508	5,362,508	5,375,928	13,420
Revenues from use of assets	18,364,865	18,364,865	27,359,759	8,994,894
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	4,063,347	4,063,347	5,917,177	1,853,830
TOTAL REVENUES	460,543,390	460,543,390	481,382,562	20,839,172
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Commissioners Court				
Personnel cost	2,060,520	2,133,649	2,133,646	3
Remuneration for services	13,400	13,110	8,285	4,825
Operational costs	41,190	55,140	55,138	2
Supplies and materials	15,139	28,338	23,857	4,481
Total Commissioners Court	2,130,249	2,230,237	2,220,926	9,311
County Clerk				
Personnel costs	8,091,347	8,136,628	8,136,628	-
Remuneration for services	9,240	8,340	8,251	89
Operational costs	142,032	158,257	158,255	2
Supplies and materials	167,000	164,177	163,355	822
Total County Clerk	8,409,619	8,467,402	8,466,489	913

(continued)

This page intentionally
left blank



Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
County Auditor				
Personnel costs	5,222,392	5,245,690	5,245,687	3
Remuneration for services	22,260	19,298	19,292	6
Operational costs	55,650	49,121	49,116	5
Supplies and materials	47,550	47,025	47,025	3
Total County Auditor	5,347,852	5,361,134	5,361,117	17
Information Technology				
Personnel costs	12,843,632	12,767,651	12,632,125	135,526
Remuneration for services	234,595	234,595	213,536	21,059
Operational costs	9,422,798	11,594,512	11,594,512	-
Supplies and materials	190,000	204,471	167,331	37,140
Capital expenditures	20,000	5,529	-	5,529
Total Information Technology	22,711,025	24,806,758	24,607,504	199,254
Tax Assessor-Collector				
Personnel costs	11,646,893	11,739,741	11,739,738	3
Remuneration for services	20,000	20,000	18,012	1,988
Operational costs	891,796	891,796	801,328	90,468
Supplies and materials	707,701	708,319	628,008	80,311
Capital expenditures	86,786	78,905	25,072	53,833
Total Tax Assessor-Collector	13,353,176	13,438,761	13,212,158	226,603
Purchasing				
Personnel costs	1,320,735	1,328,227	1,325,223	3,004
Remuneration for services	17,555	17,555	15,832	1,723
Operational costs	87,335	87,335	79,546	7,789
Supplies and materials	14,300	14,300	4,484	9,816
Total Purchasing	1,439,925	1,447,417	1,425,085	22,332
County Manager				
Personnel costs	1,146,412	1,167,459	1,167,458	1
Remuneration for services	40,150	40,150	36,681	3,469
Operational costs	61,209	47,631	45,204	2,427
Supplies and materials	10,650	10,150	5,891	4,259
Total County Manager	1,258,421	1,265,390	1,255,234	10,156
Budget				
Personnel costs	841,286	872,755	872,753	2
Remuneration for services	17,500	17,500	9,511	7,989
Operational costs	7,129	11,329	11,221	108
Supplies and materials	10,000	10,000	6,826	3,174
Capital expenditures	35,000	71	-	71
Total Budget	910,915	911,655	900,311	11,344

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Management and Finance				
Personnel costs	685,152	683,032	604,064	78,968
Remuneration for services	6,000	6,000	4,867	1,133
Operational costs	23,451	25,571	25,570	1
Supplies and materials	3,650	3,650	2,748	902
Total Management and Finance	718,253	718,253	637,249	81,004
Human Resources				
Personnel costs	1,064,361	1,064,361	1,046,670	17,691
Remuneration for services	15,821	15,821	11,814	4,007
Operational costs	291,813	291,813	236,039	55,774
Supplies and materials	29,100	29,100	10,278	18,822
Total Human Resources	1,401,095	1,401,095	1,304,801	96,294
Elections				
Personnel costs	1,810,052	1,810,516	1,659,879	150,637
Remuneration for services	3,200	3,200	1,130	2,070
Operational costs	1,446,744	1,397,394	1,097,024	300,370
Supplies and materials	481,200	481,200	204,540	276,660
Capital expenditures	25,000	74,350	-	74,350
Total Elections	3,766,196	3,766,660	2,962,573	804,087
Economic Development				
Personnel costs	2,183,804	2,190,310	2,043,754	146,556
Remuneration for services	33,400	35,675	35,673	2
Operational costs	102,755	100,480	95,635	4,845
Supplies and materials	15,300	15,300	14,396	904
Total Economic Development	2,335,259	2,341,765	2,189,458	152,307
Facilities Management - Administration and Facilities Improvement				
Personnel costs	1,132,633	1,165,453	1,165,453	-
Remuneration for services	10,504	10,504	9,534	970
Operational costs	367,647	1,123,994	662,523	461,471
Supplies and materials	28,887	97,995	91,090	6,905
Capital expenditures	428,490	35,431	-	35,431
Total Facilities Management - Administration and Facilities Improvement Maintenance Program and Mail Room	1,968,161	2,433,377	1,928,600	504,777
Facilities Management - County Buildings				
Personnel costs	1,696,637	1,696,637	1,665,544	31,093
Remuneration for services	12,380	12,380	11,689	691
Operational costs	2,639,723	2,817,930	2,600,392	217,538
Supplies and materials	291,727	341,727	305,736	35,991
Total Facilities Management - County Buildings	4,640,467	4,868,674	4,583,361	285,313

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
County Wide				
Personnel costs	2,850,516	297,266	292,046	5,220
Remuneration for services	15,000	15,000	1,260	13,740
Operational costs	25,722,072	29,645,084	29,453,012	192,072
Supplies and materials	159,500	73,500	73,334	166
Total County Wide	28,747,088	30,030,850	29,819,652	211,198
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	99,137,701	103,489,428	100,874,518	2,614,910
JUDICIAL				
Criminal District Attorney				
Personnel costs	36,489,618	37,944,007	37,944,007	-
Remuneration for services	105,500	107,768	107,767	1
Operational costs	542,229	499,714	499,714	1
Supplies and materials	295,800	312,109	312,108	1
Total Criminal District Attorney	37,433,147	38,863,599	38,863,596	3
Central Magistration - District Clerk				
Personnel costs	1,338,590	1,338,590	1,318,325	20,265
Operational costs	17,849	17,749	17,138	611
Supplies and materials	28,830	28,930	28,929	1
Total Central Magistration - District Clerk	1,385,269	1,385,269	1,364,392	20,877
Central Magistration - Criminal District Courts				
Personnel costs	356,839	429,203	429,201	2
Remuneration for services	3,600	3,600	-	3,600
Operational costs	725,669	1,123,434	660,846	462,588
Supplies and materials	7,114	7,114	-	7,114
Total Central Magistration - District Courts	1,093,222	1,563,351	1,090,047	473,304
Trial Expenses				
Remuneration for services	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	1,724,019	2,412,107	2,412,106	1
Supplies and materials	195,182	177,671	177,670	1
Total Trial Expenses	1,919,201	2,589,778	2,589,776	2
District Clerk				
Personnel costs	9,701,882	9,694,032	9,581,122	112,910
Remuneration for services	7,868	7,868	7,261	607
Operational costs	89,650	101,035	101,034	1
Supplies and materials	269,675	269,886	269,886	-
Total District Clerk	10,069,075	10,072,821	9,959,303	113,518

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Jury Operations				
Personnel costs	577,445	588,001	588,000	1
Remuneration for services	4,540	4,540	-	4,540
Operational costs	1,113,970	1,105,568	1,009,162	96,406
Supplies and materials	137,221	138,813	138,812	1
Total Jury Operations	1,833,176	1,836,922	1,735,974	100,948
County Courts at Law				
Personnel costs	7,235,935	7,320,718	7,320,718	-
Remuneration for services	13,300	16,301	16,301	1
Operational costs	2,464,860	2,854,789	2,854,789	-
Supplies and materials	36,000	37,162	37,162	-
Total County Courts at Law	9,750,095	10,228,971	10,228,970	1
Probate Courts				
Personnel costs	1,632,183	1,663,682	1,663,682	-
Operational costs	136,130	118,873	118,872	1
Supplies and materials	4,500	3,119	3,118	1
Total Probate Courts	1,772,813	1,785,674	1,785,672	2
Justices of the Peace, Precinct 1				
Personnel costs	1,417,206	1,485,235	1,485,234	1
Remuneration for services	6,750	4,689	4,689	1
Operational costs	17,054	14,725	14,724	1
Supplies and materials	29,200	29,171	29,170	1
Total Justices of the Peace, Precinct 1	1,470,210	1,533,821	1,533,817	4
Justices of the Peace, Precinct 2				
Personnel costs	973,105	976,515	976,514	1
Remuneration for services	6,000	5,086	5,085	1
Operational costs	298,287	298,287	298,285	2
Supplies and materials	34,550	35,898	35,897	1
Total Justices of the Peace, Precinct 2	1,311,942	1,315,786	1,315,781	5
Justices of the Peace, Precinct 3				
Personnel costs	984,724	989,709	908,732	80,977
Remuneration for services	5,675	7,374	7,373	1
Operational costs	83,004	158,698	152,258	6,440
Supplies and materials	38,100	38,100	34,826	3,274
Total Justices of the Peace, Precinct 3	1,111,503	1,193,881	1,103,189	90,692

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Justices of the Peace, Precinct 4				
Personnel costs	1,039,529	1,040,035	971,564	68,471
Remuneration for services	5,000	5,000	3,494	1,506
Operational costs	258,227	421,589	419,949	1,640
Supplies and materials	29,750	29,750	25,327	4,423
Total Justices of the Peace, Precinct 4	1,332,506	1,496,374	1,420,334	76,040
District Courts - Criminal				
Personnel costs	5,741,073	5,425,558	5,425,556	2
Remuneration for services	30,400	27,869	-	-
Operational costs	6,803,429	8,755,942	8,755,942	-
Supplies and materials	59,300	53,633	-	-
Total District Courts - Criminal	12,634,202	14,265,002	14,263,000	2
District Courts - Civil				
Personnel costs	4,923,332	4,925,984	4,869,382	56,602
Remuneration for services	52,083	52,083	43,237	8,846
Operational costs	3,531,717	3,531,792	3,377,953	153,839
Supplies and materials	126,968	133,450	128,850	4,600
Capital expenditure	8,359	1,802	-	1,802
Total District Courts - Civil	8,642,459	8,645,111	8,419,422	225,089
District Courts - Juvenile				
Personnel costs	2,406,393	2,406,393	2,400,729	5,664
Remuneration for services	15,330	15,330	12,379	2,951
Operational costs	766,576	766,576	648,300	118,276
Supplies and materials	27,600	27,600	26,369	1,231
Total District Courts - Juvenile	3,215,899	3,215,899	3,087,777	128,122
Judicial Services				
Personnel costs	6,345,363	6,384,802	6,384,797	5
Remuneration for services	24,745	24,745	23,680	1,065
Operational costs	965,410	1,147,030	1,095,503	51,527
Supplies and materials	73,150	78,732	76,360	2,372
Capital expenditures	18,740	18,740	18,740	-
Total Judicial Services	7,427,408	7,654,049	7,599,080	54,969
Bail Bond Board				
Personnel costs	65,462	66,705	66,702	3
Remuneration for services	1,350	755	752	3
Operational costs	549	549	474	75
Supplies and materials	2,353	1,705	1,463	242
Total Bail Bond Board	69,714	69,714	69,391	323

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
4th Court of Appeals				
Personnel costs	84,212	84,212	83,346	866
Operational costs	1,212	1,212	981	231
Total 4th Court of Appeals	85,424	85,424	84,327	1,097
Public Defenders				
Personnel costs	1,708,705	1,848,422	1,848,422	-
Remuneration for services	15,000	13,959	13,959	-
Operational costs	21,500	28,203	28,202	1
Supplies and materials	15,800	10,613	10,613	-
Total Public Defenders	1,761,005	1,901,197	1,901,196	1
D.P.S. Warrants				
Personnel costs	144,814	144,814	143,927	887
Total D.P.S. Warrants	144,814	144,814	143,927	887
TOTAL JUDICIAL	104,463,084	109,845,457	108,558,971	1,286,486
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Sheriff Law Enforcement				
Personnel costs	66,685,436	70,829,356	70,829,356	-
Remuneration for services	477,586	426,812	426,810	2
Operational costs	3,458,238	3,401,855	3,401,852	3
Supplies and materials	2,571,747	2,393,262	2,391,326	1,936
Capital expenditures	123,124	53,501	53,500	1
Total Sheriff Law Enforcement	73,316,131	77,104,786	77,102,844	1,942
Adult Detention Center				
Personnel costs	65,836,361	72,068,038	72,068,036	2
Remuneration for services	86,085	26,812	26,811	1
Operational costs	5,220,342	5,163,761	5,094,959	68,802
Supplies and materials	2,235,587	1,874,451	1,874,451	-
Capital expenditures	168,628	66,934	66,931	3
Total Adult Detention Center	73,547,003	79,199,996	79,131,188	68,808
Sheriff Support Services				
Personnel costs	2,392,605	2,445,116	2,445,112	4
Remuneration for services	18,660	8,938	7,516	1,422
Operational costs	131,421	66,479	61,777	4,702
Supplies and materials	60,070	52,501	49,761	2,740
Total Sheriff Support Services	2,619,756	2,590,034	2,581,166	8,868

(continue d)

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Juvenile Probation				
Personnel costs	13,974,911	14,758,930	14,758,928	2
Remuneration for services	325,650	292,806	292,806	6
Operational costs	1,933,528	2,371,970	2,371,970	-
Supplies and materials	326,366	292,398	292,085	313
Total Juvenile Probation	16,560,455	17,716,110	17,715,789	321
Juvenile Institutions				
Personnel costs	16,688,100	16,792,933	16,792,929	4
Remuneration for services	-	803,808	728,075	75,733
Operational costs	1,425,763	429,732	429,732	-
Supplies and materials	512,227	18,026,473	17,950,236	75,737
Total Juvenile Institutions	18,626,090	18,026,473	17,950,236	75,737
Child Support Probation				
Personnel costs	498,150	527,452	527,451	1
Operational costs	3,858	3,858	2,813	1,045
Supplies and materials	450	516	515	1
Total Child Support Probation	502,458	531,826	530,779	1,047
Community Supervision & Correction				
Operational costs	1,707,619	1,710,405	1,710,404	1
Supplies and materials	57,280	78,831	78,830	1
Capital expenditures	24,000	1	-	1
Total Community Supervision & Correction	1,788,899	1,789,237	1,789,234	3
Medical Examiner				
Personnel costs	5,343,219	5,387,892	5,387,887	5
Remuneration for services	67,660	55,470	55,469	1
Operational costs	578,798	546,315	544,860	1,455
Supplies and materials	306,985	313,635	293,360	20,275
Capital expenditures	19,915	13,265	12,764	301
Total Medical Examiner	6,316,577	6,316,577	6,294,340	22,237
Crime Lab				
Personnel costs	2,821,236	2,821,236	2,719,988	101,248
Remuneration for services	22,819	22,819	16,966	5,853
Operational costs	176,149	176,149	174,798	1,351
Supplies and materials	352,256	352,256	330,376	21,880
Total Crime Lab	3,372,460	3,372,460	3,242,128	130,332

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Constable Precinct 1				
Personnel costs	1,965,312	1,989,699	1,989,698	1
Remuneration for services	5,000	1,879	1,878	1
Operational costs	83,964	97,630	97,630	-
Supplies and materials	95,945	109,556	109,556	-
Total Constable Precinct 1	2,150,221	2,198,764	2,198,762	2
Constable Precinct 2				
Personnel costs	1,540,986	1,540,986	1,447,496	93,490
Remuneration for services	4,535	4,535	1,813	2,722
Operational costs	262,650	262,650	253,353	9,297
Supplies and materials	79,000	79,000	65,787	13,213
Total Constable Precinct 2	1,887,171	1,887,171	1,768,449	118,722
Constable Precinct 3				
Personnel costs	1,385,365	1,484,250	1,484,250	-
Remuneration for services	4,500	4,384	4,383	1
Operational costs	113,056	162,115	162,113	2
Supplies and materials	117,004	107,513	107,512	1
Total Constable Precinct 3	1,619,925	1,758,262	1,758,258	4
Constable Precinct 4				
Personnel costs	1,672,185	1,704,490	1,704,490	-
Remuneration for services	5,150	3,672	3,671	1
Operational costs	320,896	473,734	473,733	1
Supplies and materials	57,700	51,029	51,028	1
Total Constable Precinct 4	2,055,931	2,232,925	2,232,922	3
Facilities Management - Adult Detention Center				
Personnel costs	2,384,446	2,384,446	2,288,880	95,566
Remuneration for services	17,450	17,450	15,293	2,157
Operational costs	1,410,402	1,410,402	1,379,882	30,520
Supplies and materials	391,612	441,612	435,431	6,181
Total Facilities Management - ADC	4,203,910	4,253,910	4,119,486	134,424

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Facilities Management - Juvenile Institutions				
Personnel costs	1,234,203	1,273,738	1,273,735	3
Remuneration for services	4,498	2,005	2,004	1
Operational costs	732,517	720,423	720,421	2
Supplies and materials	106,200	114,555	114,555	-
Capital expenditures	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities Management - Juvenile Institutions	2,077,418	2,110,721	2,110,715	6
Facilities Management - Forensic Science Center				
Operational costs	537,687	537,687	512,454	25,233
Supplies and materials	12,500	12,500	8,550	3,950
Total Facilities Management - FSC	550,187	550,187	521,004	29,183
Fire Marshal				
Personnel costs	1,434,544	1,444,749	1,180,289	264,460
Remuneration for services	36,892	36,892	34,442	2,450
Operational costs	182,993	182,498	149,298	33,200
Supplies and materials	123,098	123,593	123,593	-
Capital expenditure	107,400	107,400	-	107,400
Total Fire Marshal	1,884,927	1,895,132	1,487,622	407,510
Emergency Management				
Personnel costs	651,025	651,025	632,323	18,702
Remuneration for services	8,000	11,072	11,072	-
Operational costs	151,977	157,155	115,585	41,570
Supplies and materials	137,400	103,150	90,732	12,418
Capital expenditure	-	26,000	26,000	-
Total Emergency Management	948,402	948,402	875,712	72,690
Animal Control Services				
Personnel costs	360,925	377,770	377,769	1
Remuneration for services	3,945	2,541	2,541	1,404
Operational costs	209,050	190,805	190,527	278
Supplies and materials	126,311	152,279	152,278	1
Capital expenditure	16,000	636	-	636
Total Animal Control Services	716,231	725,435	723,115	2,320
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	214,744,152	225,208,408	224,134,249	1,074,159
EDUCATION AND RECREATION				
BiblioTech				
Personnel costs	1,966,784	1,970,530	1,956,998	13,532
Remuneration for services	17,949	19,173	19,170	3
Operational costs	704,590	768,366	757,490	10,876
Supplies and materials	82,850	82,850	60,489	22,361
Total BiblioTech	2,772,173	2,840,919	2,794,147	46,772
AgriLife				
Personnel costs	643,910	643,910	606,744	37,166
Remuneration for services	23,500	23,500	20,117	3,383
Operational costs	149,813	155,651	155,649	2
Supplies and materials	13,282	7,444	4,636	2,808
Total AgriLife	830,505	830,505	787,146	43,359
County Parks				
Personnel costs	2,391,345	2,397,321	2,364,297	33,024
Operational costs	259,410	278,918	234,570	44,348
Supplies and materials	252,200	251,087	233,111	17,976
Capital expenditures	122,219	129,719	75,662	54,057
Total County Parks	3,025,174	3,057,045	2,907,640	149,405
Bexar Heritage				
Personnel costs	741,090	742,813	742,808	5
Remuneration for services	8,500	8,500	1,256	7,244
Operational costs	169,433	161,985	118,589	43,396
Supplies and materials	10,250	10,250	5,227	5,023
Total Bexar Heritage	929,273	923,548	867,880	55,668
TOTAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION	7,557,125	7,652,017	7,356,813	295,204
PUBLIC WORKS				
Facilities Management - Energy Services				
Personnel costs	46,926	47,628	47,627	1
Operational costs	6,898,635	6,797,933	6,021,567	776,366
Supplies and materials	-	95,317	95,317	-
Capital expenditures	141,000	45,683	-	45,683
Total Facilities Management - Energy Services	7,086,561	6,986,561	6,164,511	822,050
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	7,086,561	6,986,561	6,164,511	822,050

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE				
Environmental Services				
Personnel costs	301,178	301,178	280,559	20,619
Remuneration for services	1,875	1,875	1,297	578
Operational costs	210,405	331,896	261,053	70,843
Supplies and materials	14,500	18,010	18,010	-
Total Environmental Services	527,958	652,959	560,919	92,040
Mental Health Initiative				
Personnel costs	310,858	318,521	318,516	5
Remuneration for services	4,914	4,914	4,640	274
Operational costs	114,343	110,385	98,154	12,231
Supplies and materials	3,150	3,150	3,001	149
Total Mental Health Initiative	433,265	436,970	424,311	12,659
Veterans Services				
Personnel costs	919,758	935,361	823,251	112,110
Remuneration for services	30,275	30,275	18,357	11,918
Operational costs	268,809	362,453	218,998	143,455
Supplies and materials	46,378	62,232	57,681	4,551
Total Veterans Services	1,265,220	1,390,321	1,118,287	272,034
Child Welfare				
Operational costs	1,158,711	1,155,910	1,115,842	40,068
Supplies and materials	73,200	76,001	76,000	1
Total Child Welfare	1,231,911	1,231,911	1,191,842	40,069
Contingencies				
Contingencies	21,595,584	1,097,230	-	1,097,230
Total Contingencies	21,595,584	1,097,230	-	1,097,230
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2,584,029	2,584,029	2,584,029	-
Services by Other Agencies	2,584,029	2,584,029	2,584,029	-
Operational costs	2,584,029	2,584,029	2,584,029	-
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2,584,029	2,584,029	2,584,029	-
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(3,432,647)	(3,776,989)	24,710,616	28,487,605
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Interfund transfers in	-	-	110,965	110,965
Interfund transfers out	(11,302,344)	(11,405,408)	(11,405,407)	1
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(11,302,344)	(11,405,408)	(11,294,442)	110,966
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	(14,734,991)	(15,182,397)	13,416,174	28,598,571
Fund balance - beginning			93,155,543	
Fund balance - ending			\$ 106,571,717	

Bexar County, Texas

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

September 30, 2019

General Fund Budget

The original expenditure category (appropriation only) budgets for the General Fund is adopted by the Commissioners Court and filed with the Bexar County Clerk by September 30. The total budget for the General Fund cannot be increased once the budget is adopted unless the County Auditor certifies a new revenue source not considered during the setting of the original budget. Amendments over \$100,000 between expenditure categories are made during the year on approval by the Commissioners Court. The County Manager/Budget Officer shall approve all amendments in amounts up to \$100,000.

State law requires the budget not be exceeded in any expenditure category. For the General Fund, an expenditure category is considered to be an activity (e.g., personnel, remuneration for services, etc.).



This page intentionally
left blank

Bexar County, Texas
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
September 30, 2019

Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions					
Primary Government					
Year Ending September 30,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll ¹	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2010	22,528,989	22,528,989	-	212,137,370	10.62%
2011	22,753,831	22,753,831	-	212,255,885	10.72%
2012	23,560,331	23,560,331	-	208,498,502	11.30%
2013	26,523,168	26,523,168	-	214,242,066	12.38%
2014	29,784,031	29,784,031	-	223,771,834	13.31%
2015	31,628,977	31,628,977	-	239,977,066	13.18%
2016	32,499,498	32,499,498	-	248,467,114	13.08%
2017	34,568,249	34,568,249	-	261,682,426	13.21%
2018	37,426,409	37,426,409	-	283,318,764	13.21%
2019	39,422,450	39,422,450	-	289,657,974	13.61%

¹ Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS).

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
September 30, 2019

Year Ended December 31,	Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios										
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013 ¹	2012 ¹	2011 ¹	2010 ¹	2009 ¹	2008 ¹
Total Pension Liability											
Service Cost	\$ 36,158,626	\$ 35,189,435	\$ 35,377,380	\$ 32,723,076	\$ 31,822,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest on total pension liability	115,656,638	108,591,128	101,382,339	95,976,741	90,065,880	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-	1,114,467	(6,564,111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	-	-	5,954,882	11,789,927	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	891,636	1,453,572	(4,288,764)	(8,781,454)	502,253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(68,849,225)	(63,346,207)	(59,368,612)	(55,011,591)	(49,928,994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in total pension liability	83,857,665	88,957,277	73,102,343	70,132,588	72,462,078	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total pension liability, beginning	1,425,455,501	1,336,498,224	1,263,395,881	1,193,263,293	1,120,801,216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total pension liability, ending (a)	1,509,313,166	1,425,455,501	1,336,498,224	1,263,395,881	1,193,263,293	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiduciary Net Position											
Employer contributions	38,190,902	35,834,589	32,896,371	31,710,094	30,757,771	-	-	-	-	-	-
Member contributions	19,644,399	18,645,999	17,640,625	16,873,121	16,190,301	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income net of investment expenses	(24,612,058)	168,565,593	80,420,624	(5,720,606)	70,225,240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(68,849,225)	(63,346,207)	(59,368,612)	(55,011,591)	(49,928,994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative expenses	(1,026,227)	(874,192)	(874,157)	(787,023)	(821,987)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(192,914)	(126,832)	(1,990,572)	(577,718)	876,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fiduciary net position	(38,845,123)	158,698,950	68,724,279	(13,513,723)	67,298,781	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiduciary net position, beginning	1,314,510,804	1,155,811,853	1,087,087,574	1,100,601,297	1,033,302,516	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	1,277,665,680	1,314,510,804	1,155,811,853	1,087,087,574	1,100,601,297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability / (asset), ending = (a) - (b)	231,647,485	110,944,697	\$ 180,686,371	\$ 176,308,307	\$ 92,661,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	84.65%	92.22%	86.48%	86.04%	92.23%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensionable covered payroll	280,604,553	265,871,892	251,255,949	240,592,521	231,087,684	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	82.50%	41.73%	71.91%	73.28%	40.10%	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required; accordingly we are reporting only years for which GASB statements 68 and 71 have been implemented.

The above table includes information for four participating employers to the agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by TCERS. Three of the employers: Community Arenas Board (CAB), Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and Community Supervision, are not considered departments or component units of the County; the net pension liabilities for these entities are \$823,317, \$1,038,199 and \$14,673,700, respectively.

Bexar County, Texas
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
September 30, 2019

Year Ended September 30,	Bexar County Premium and Base PPO Plan											
	2019	2018	2017 ¹	2016 ¹	2015 ¹	2014 ¹	2013 ¹	2012 ¹	2011 ¹	2010 ¹	2007 ¹	
Total OPEB liability												
Service Cost	\$ 6,722,799	\$ 6,526,989	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	6,828,338	6,508,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(9,907,079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(10,805,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(4,637,050)	(3,584,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	(11,798,470)	9,451,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total OPEB liability, beginning	190,671,163	181,219,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	178,872,693	190,671,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan Fiduciary net position												
Contribution - employer	4,637,050	3,584,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution - employee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(4,637,050)	(3,584,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan fiduciary net position, ending (b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employer's net OPEB liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$ 178,872,693	\$ 190,671,163	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Plan fiduciary net position as a % of total OPEB liability	0%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Covered payroll	\$ 206,118,262	\$ 192,843,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employer's net OPEB liability as a % of covered payroll	86.78%	98.87%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required; we accordingly are reporting only years for which GASB statement 75 has been implemented. The following factors affected the amounts reported: the discount rate increased from 3.5% to 3.83% and experience improved over the prior measurement actual period. There were no changes in benefit terms. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 paragraph 4 to pay benefits.

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
September 30, 2019

Notes to Schedules:

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios and Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization Period in Years	12.3 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2018 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service, 4.9% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Retirement Age	Members eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule	Employer contributions reflect that a 10% CPI COLA was adopted.

NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to records management in the County Clerk's Office.

COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to records management on a county wide basis.

COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to security devices and services for the courthouse and other buildings housing courts.

JUSTICES OF PEACE TECHNOLOGY FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to technological improvements in the Justice of the Peace offices.

FIRE CODE FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to fire prevention.

DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to records management in the District Clerk's Office.

LAW LIBRARY FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to the operations of the law library.

COUNTY WIDE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to the purchase, maintenance, continuing education, and training for technological enhancements of the courts.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to the operations of the dispute mediation center.

JUSTICES OF PEACE SECURITY FUND – to account for revenue and expenditures related to security devices and services for buildings housing Justice of the Peace courts.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to the operation of the domestic relations office.

PROBATE CONTRIBUTION FUND – to account for State revenue provided for Probate Court support and related expenditures.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND (LEOSE) – to account for State revenues provided for education of law enforcement officers and related expenditures.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND – to account for fee revenue from court costs imposed on certain criminal convictions and expenditures for programs aimed at preventing child abuse.

DRUG COURT PROGRAM FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to operations of mandated programs for monitoring and rehabilitating violators of State drug laws.



This page intentionally left blank

N O N M A J O R G O V E R N M E N T A L F U N D S

**Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019**

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

FAMILY PROTECTION FEE FUND – to account for fee revenue imposed by the State on petitions for divorce to fund services to prevent family violence or child abuse.

DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECHNOLOGY FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to the preservation and restoration of the District Court’s records.

JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND – to account for fee revenues and expenditures related to juvenile social workers in the Justices of the Peace offices.

PROBATE GUARDIANSHIP FUND – to account for fee revenues and expenditures related to the appointment of guardians for minors in Probate cases.

PROBATE EDUCATION FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to continuing education of the Probate Courts’ staff.

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION FUND – to account for fee revenue and expenditures related to graffiti eradication.

GRANTS FUND – to account for expenditures of funds received as grants-in-aid from various non-governmental sources and from Federal and State agencies for specific programs.

TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND – to account for costs associated with technology improvements.

STORMWATER MITIGATION FUND – to account for revenues and expenditures associated with preventing and repairing damages due to storm water runoff and for educating the public about flood hazards.

CHAPTER 19 VOTER REGISTRATION FUND – to account for revenues received from the State and expenditures associated with disseminating voting information to the public and registering new voters.

ELECTION CONTRACTING SERVICES FUND – to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds related to election contract service agreements.

TAX COLLECTOR’S SPECIAL INVENTORY FUND – to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds administered by the Tax Collector.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY PROGRAMS FUND – to account for the receipt and disbursement of discretionary funds maintained by the Criminal District Attorney.

ASSET FORFEITURES FUND – to account for receipt and disbursement of funds relating to forfeitures of certain property related to felony offenses.

BEXAR COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION – to account for revenue and expenditures related to the Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation.

BEXAR COUNTY HEALTH FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION – to account for revenue and expenditures related to the Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation.

BEXAR COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION – to account for revenue and expenditures related to the Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation.

	County Clerk Records Management	County Records Management	Courtthouse Security	Justices of Peace Technology
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 7,155,782	\$ 113,607	\$ 4,140	\$ 24,346
Investments	24,280,074	385,476	14,044	82,611
Receivables:				
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Due from other governmental units	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 31,435,856	\$ 499,083	\$ 18,184	\$ 106,957
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 209,076	\$ 129,626	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	12,506	149,469	18,184	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	221,582	279,095	18,184	-
FUND BALANCE				
Restricted	31,214,274	219,988	-	106,957
Committed	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	31,214,274	219,988	-	106,957
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 31,435,856	\$ 499,083	\$ 18,184	\$ 106,957

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING BALANCESHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019

	Fire Code	District Clerk Records Management	Law Library	County Wide Court Technology	Justices of Peace							
					Dispute Resolution	Security Fund	Domestic Relations	Probate Contribution	LFOSE	Child Abuse Prevention		
ASSETS												
Cash	\$ 1,865,981	\$ 98,219	\$ 31,139	\$ 29,932		\$ 140,947	\$ 9,647	\$ 61,983	\$ 160,375	\$ 3,925		
Investments	6,331,408	333,264	104,300	101,563		478,244	32,732	210,314	-	13,318		
Receivables:												
Accounts receivable	-	-	3,828	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Due from other governmental units	-	-	-	-		-	-	199,408	-	-		
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 8,197,389	\$ 431,483	\$ 139,267	\$ 131,495		\$ 619,191	\$ 42,379	\$ 471,705	\$ 160,375	\$ 17,243		
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES												
LIABILITIES												
Vouchers payable	\$ 25,663	\$ 31,990	\$ 44,229	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 18,167	\$ 6,076	\$ 22,997	\$ -		
Accrued liabilities	113,870	-	6,151	-		-	24,211	2,949	21,465	-		
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Due to other governmental units	-	-	735	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL LIABILITIES	139,533	31,990	51,115	-		16,214	42,378	9,025	44,462	-		
FUND BALANCE												
Restricted	8,057,856	399,493	88,152	131,495		619,191	1	462,680	115,913	17,243		
Committed	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	8,057,856	399,493	88,152	131,495		619,191	1	462,680	115,913	17,243		
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,197,389	\$ 431,483	\$ 139,267	\$ 131,495		\$ 619,191	\$ 42,379	\$ 471,705	\$ 160,375	\$ 17,243		

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019

	Drug Court Program	Family Protection Fee	District Court Records Technology	Juvenile Case Manager	Probate Guardianship	Probate Education	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Grants	Technology Improvement	Stormwater Mitigation
ASSETS										
Cash	\$ -	\$ 1,070	\$ 26,979	\$ 16,487	\$ 39,280	\$ 68,806	\$ 6,546	\$ 2,631,991	\$ 176,385	\$ 1,752,284
Investments	-	3,632	91,543	55,940	133,281	233,463	22,211	8,930,532	598,488	5,945,625
Receivables:										
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,039,993	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -	\$ 4,702	\$ 118,522	\$ 72,427	\$ 172,561	\$ 302,269	\$ 28,757	\$ 17,602,516	\$ 774,873	\$ 7,697,909
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES										
LIABILITIES										
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,626	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 2,306,003	\$ 507,369	\$ 104,825
Accrued liabilities	-	4,702	-	61,774	500	261	-	1,948,234	60,437	21,378
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	4,702	-	61,774	26,126	761	-	4,504,237	567,806	126,203
FUND BALANCE										
Restricted	-	-	118,522	10,653	146,435	301,508	28,757	13,098,279	-	7,571,706
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,067	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	-	-	118,522	10,653	146,435	301,508	28,757	13,098,279	207,067	7,571,706
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ 4,702	\$ 118,522	\$ 72,427	\$ 172,561	\$ 302,269	\$ 28,757	\$ 17,602,516	\$ 774,873	\$ 7,697,909

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019

	Blended Component Units								
	Chapter 19 Voter Registration	Election Contracting Services	Tax Collector's Special Inventory	District Attorney Programs	Asset Forfeitures	Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation	Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation	Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation	Total
ASSETS									
Cash	\$ -	\$ 18,349	\$ -	\$ 254,868	\$ 4,378,676	\$ 1,945,613	\$ 227,667	\$ 193	\$ 21,275,757
Investments	-	722,696	-	282,413	-	-	-	-	49,490,798
Receivables:									
Accounts receivable	20,000	-	5,000	-	525	-	-	-	29,353
Due from other governmental units	-	-	-	-	405	-	-	-	6,239,806
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 20,000	\$ 741,045	\$ 5,000	\$ 537,281	\$ 4,379,606	\$ 1,945,613	\$ 227,667	\$ 193	\$ 77,035,714
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES									
LIABILITIES									
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,472,754
Accrued liabilities	-	735	328	8,170	27,941	-	-	-	2,493,946
Due to other funds	18,794	-	3,578	-	-	-	-	-	22,372
Advances from other funds	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735
Unearned revenue	51	98,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,432
TOTAL LIABILITIES	18,845	249,116	3,906	8,170	63,015	-	-	-	6,488,239
FUND BALANCE									
Restricted	1,155	491,929	1,094	529,111	4,316,591	1,945,613	227,667	193	70,340,408
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,067
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	1,155	491,929	1,094	529,111	4,316,591	1,945,613	227,667	193	70,547,475
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 20,000	\$ 741,045	\$ 5,000	\$ 537,281	\$ 4,379,606	\$ 1,945,613	\$ 227,667	\$ 193	\$ 77,035,714

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	County Clerk Records Management	County Records Management	Courthouse Security	Justices of Peace Technology	Fire Code	District Clerk Records Management	Law Library	County Wide Court Technology	Dispute Resolution	Justices of Peace Security Fund	Domestic Relations
REVENUES											
Intergovernmental revenue											
Court cost and fines	1,480	43,543	355,863	180,154	-	126	628,119	-	726,088	45,139	304,255
Other fees	5,662,496	-	317,748	-	4,469,985	409,271	-	34,635	-	-	-
Revenue from use of assets	671,703	7,036	2,513	3,225	152,004	8,706	4,720	2,581	1,809	13,459	1,702
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	2,597	-	-	-	490	-	110,731	-	-	-	460
TOTAL REVENUES	6,338,276	442,449	676,124	183,380	4,622,479	418,103	743,570	37,216	727,897	58,598	306,417
EXPENDITURES											
General government	2,913,463	170,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	274,936	-	244,440	-	402,875	975,470	51,834	-	12,000	-
Public safety	-	-	1,158,353	-	1,365,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and public welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,910	-	473,255
Capital expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,913,463	445,474	1,158,353	244,440	1,365,292	402,875	975,470	51,834	710,910	12,000	473,255
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	3,424,813	(3,025)	(482,229)	(61,051)	3,257,187	15,228	(231,900)	(14,618)	16,987	46,598	(166,838)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Interfund transfers in	-	50,000	476,843	-	-	-	262,432	-	-	-	173,461
Interfund transfers out	(225,000)	-	-	-	(562,381)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,625)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(225,000)	50,000	476,843	-	(562,381)	-	262,432	-	-	-	166,836
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	3,199,813	46,975	(5,386)	(61,051)	2,694,806	15,228	30,532	(14,618)	16,987	46,598	(2)
Fund balance - beginning	28,014,461	173,013	5,386	168,008	5,363,050	384,265	57,620	146,113	100,965	572,593	3
Fund balance - ending	31,214,274	219,988	-	106,957	8,057,856	399,493	88,152	131,495	117,952	619,191	1

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Probate Contribution	LEOSE	Child Abuse Prevention	Drug Court Program	Family Protection Fee	District Court Records Technology	Juvenile Case Manager	Probate Guardianship	Probate Education	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Grants
REVENUES											
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 279,408	\$ 100,211	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,790,796
Court cost and fines	-	-	3,389	-	110,965	292,753	263,678	143,600	-	247	-
Other fees	-	-	-	97,764	-	-	-	-	34,206	-	735
Revenue from use of assets	7,457	700	339	14	-	509	697	4,006	6,484	673	258,785
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	286,865	100,911	3,728	97,778	110,965	293,262	264,375	147,606	40,690	920	32,050,316
EXPENDITURES											
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929,648
Judicial	211,034	3,406	-	213,405	-	288,000	-	203,452	15,808	-	3,927,230
Public safety	-	211,406	-	-	-	-	263,678	-	-	-	11,293,777
Education and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,615,932
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and public welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,549,998
Capital expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416,728
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	211,034	214,812	-	213,405	-	288,000	263,678	203,452	15,808	-	32,733,313
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	75,831	(113,901)	3,728	(115,627)	110,965	5,262	697	(55,846)	24,882	920	(682,997)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Interfund transfers in	-	-	-	104,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,228,567
Interfund transfers out	-	-	-	-	(110,965)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	-	-	104,239	(110,965)	-	-	-	-	-	1,228,567
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	75,831	(113,901)	3,728	(11,388)	-	5,262	697	(55,846)	24,882	920	545,570
Fund balance - beginning	386,849	229,814	13,515	11,388	-	113,260	9,956	202,281	276,626	27,837	12,552,709
Fund balance - ending	\$ 462,680	\$ 115,913	\$ 17,243	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,522	\$ 10,653	\$ 146,435	\$ 301,508	\$ 28,757	\$ 13,098,279

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Technology Improvement	Stormwater Mitigation	Chapter 19 Voter Registration	Election Contracting Services	Tax Collector's Special Inventory	District Attorney Programs	Asset Forfeitures	Blended Units				Total	
								Bexar County Housing Finance Corporation	Bexar County Health Facilities Development Corporation	Bexar County Industrial Development Corporation	Bexar County		
REVENUES													
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,594	\$ 2,512,841	\$ -	\$ 22,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,902,350
Court cost and fines	-	-	-	-	-	13,865	1,041,667	-	-	-	-	-	4,546,801
Other fees	965,982	2,481,905	-	89,403	-	452,503	-	-	85,829	-	-	-	15,102,462
Revenue from use of assets	-	175,701	-	-	11,000	9,696	13,296	-	17,792	2,173	14	-	1,378,804
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	13	-	30	-	-	-	13,983	-	-	-	-	-	128,304
TOTAL REVENUES	965,995	2,657,606	196,624	2,602,244	11,000	498,564	1,068,946	-	103,621	2,173	14	-	56,058,721
EXPENDITURES													
General government	2,422,294	-	196,594	2,572,082	23,588	-	-	-	13,692	5,400	1,600	-	9,248,899
Judicial	247,338	-	-	-	-	517,544	833,589	-	-	-	-	-	8,422,361
Public safety	291,080	-	-	-	-	-	288,273	-	-	-	-	-	14,871,859
Education and recreation	8,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,624,363
Public works	-	2,141,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,141,908
Health and public welfare	19,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,753,618
Capital expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,266	-	-	-	-	-	436,994
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,988,598	2,141,908	196,594	2,572,082	23,588	517,544	1,142,128	-	13,692	5,400	1,600	-	52,500,002
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,022,603)	515,698	30	30,162	(12,588)	(18,980)	(73,182)	-	89,929	(3,227)	(1,586)	-	3,558,719
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)													
Interfund transfers in	1,308,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,604,348
Interfund transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904,971)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	1,308,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,699,377
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	(713,797)	515,698	30	30,162	(12,588)	(18,980)	(73,182)	-	89,929	(3,227)	(1,586)	-	6,258,096
Fund balance - beginning	920,864	7,056,008	1,125	461,767	13,682	548,091	4,389,773	-	1,855,684	2,30,894	1,779	-	64,289,379
Fund balance - ending	\$ 207,067	\$ 7,571,706	\$ 1,155	\$ 491,929	\$ 1,094	\$ 529,111	\$ 4,316,591	\$ -	\$ 1,945,613	\$ 227,667	\$ 193	\$ -	\$ 70,547,475

Bexar County, Texas
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Property tax	\$ 81,090,000	\$ 81,913,846	\$ 823,846
Intergovernmental revenue	2,764,067	2,775,905	11,838
Revenue from use of assets - interest	7,750,000	13,116,246	5,366,246
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>91,604,067</u>	<u>97,805,997</u>	<u>6,201,930</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service:			
Principal	35,410,000	35,410,000	-
Interest	82,231,579	81,617,325	614,254
Bond issuance cost	2,422,100	1,672,526	749,574
Debt service SARA	3,024,466	3,099,470	(75,004)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>123,088,145</u>	<u>121,799,321</u>	<u>1,288,824</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(31,484,078)	(23,993,324)	7,490,754
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	25,430,596	25,432,546	1,950
Premium on bond issues	-	1,675,750	1,675,750
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>25,430,596</u>	<u>27,108,296</u>	<u>414,532,700</u>
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (6,053,482)</u>	<u>\$ 3,114,972</u>	<u>\$ 9,168,454</u>
Fund balance - beginning		81,935,785	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 85,050,757</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,480	\$ (520)
Other fees	5,500,000	5,662,496	162,496
Revenue from use of assets	200,000	671,703	471,703
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	2,597	2,597
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>5,702,000</u>	<u>6,338,276</u>	<u>636,276</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Personnel Costs	5	4	1
Remuneration for services	19,225	16,821	2,404
Operational costs	8,349,241	2,783,782	5,565,459
Supplies and materials	145,500	112,856	32,644
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>8,513,971</u>	<u>2,913,463</u>	<u>5,600,508</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>8,513,971</u>	<u>2,913,463</u>	<u>5,600,508</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,811,971)	3,424,813	6,236,784
OTHER FINANCING (USES)			
Interfund transfers out	(225,000)	(225,000)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING (USES)	<u>(225,000)</u>	<u>(225,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	<u>\$ (3,036,971)</u>	<u>\$ 3,199,813</u>	<u>\$ 6,236,784</u>
Fund balance - beginning		28,014,461	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 31,214,274</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 440,000	\$ 435,413	\$ (4,587)
Revenue from use of assets	1,000	7,036	6,036
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>441,000</u>	<u>442,449</u>	<u>1,449</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Operational costs	187,000	170,538	16,462
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>187,000</u>	<u>170,538</u>	<u>16,462</u>
JUDICIAL			
Operational costs	299,000	274,936	24,064
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>299,000</u>	<u>274,936</u>	<u>24,064</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Operational costs	44,000	-	44,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>44,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>530,000</u>	<u>445,474</u>	<u>84,526</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(89,000)	(3,025)	85,975
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Interfund transfers in	50,000	50,000	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (39,000)</u>	<u>46,975</u>	<u>\$ 85,975</u>
Fund balance - beginning		173,013	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 219,988</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 340,000	\$ 355,863	\$ 15,863
Other fees	300,000	317,748	17,748
Revenue from use of assets	1,000	2,513	1,513
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>641,000</u>	<u>676,124</u>	<u>35,124</u>
EXPENDITURES			
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Personnel costs	1,158,354	1,158,353	1
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>1,158,354</u>	<u>1,158,353</u>	<u>1</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,158,354</u>	<u>1,158,353</u>	<u>1</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(517,354)	(482,229)	35,125
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Interfund transfers in	486,092	476,843	(9,249)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>486,092</u>	<u>476,843</u>	<u>(9,249)</u>
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (31,262)</u>	<u>(5,386)</u>	<u>\$ 25,876</u>
Fund balance - beginning		5,386	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ -</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FIRE CODE FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Other fees	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 4,469,985	\$ 2,969,985
Revenue from use of assets	35,000	152,004	117,004
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	490	490
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,535,000</u>	<u>4,622,479</u>	<u>3,087,479</u>
EXPENDITURES			
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Personnel costs	1,353,331	1,078,429	274,902
Remuneration for services	43,416	31,959	11,457
Operational costs	151,353	151,173	180
Supplies and materials	190,473	103,731	86,742
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>1,738,573</u>	<u>1,365,292</u>	<u>373,281</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<u>37,014</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,014</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,775,587</u>	<u>1,365,292</u>	<u>410,295</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(240,587)</u>	<u>3,257,187</u>	<u>3,497,774</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES)			
Interfund transfers out	(562,381)	(562,381)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING (USES)	<u>(562,381)</u>	<u>(562,381)</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	<u>\$ (802,968)</u>	<u>2,694,806</u>	<u>\$ 3,497,774</u>
Fund balance - beginning		5,363,050	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 8,057,856</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUSTICES OF PEACE TECHNOLOGY FUND
For Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 190,000	\$ 180,154	\$ (9,846)
Revenue from use of assets	1,500	3,235	1,735
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>191,500</u>	<u>183,389</u>	<u>(8,111)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational costs	265,040	244,440	20,600
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>265,040</u>	<u>244,440</u>	<u>20,600</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>265,040</u>	<u>244,440</u>	<u>20,600</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (73,540)</u>	<u>(61,051)</u>	<u>\$ 12,489</u>
Fund balance - beginning		168,008	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 106,957</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LAW LIBRARY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

REVENUES	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Court cost and fines	\$ 150	\$ 126	\$ (24)
Other fees	386,000	409,271	23,271
Revenue from use of assets	3,500	8,706	5,206
TOTAL REVENUES	389,650	418,103	28,453
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational costs	529,550	398,567	130,983
Supplies and materials	5,450	4,308	1,142
TOTAL JUDICIAL	535,000	402,875	132,125
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	535,000	402,875	132,125
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (145,350)	15,228	\$ 160,578
Fund balance - beginning		384,265	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 399,493</u>	

REVENUES	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
Court cost and fines	\$ 530,000	\$ 628,119	\$ 98,119
Revenue from use of assets	1,000	4,720	3,720
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	100,000	110,731	10,731
TOTAL REVENUES	631,000	743,570	112,570
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	373,910	373,908	2
Operational costs	468,748	468,746	2
Supplies and materials	132,816	132,816	-
TOTAL JUDICIAL	975,474	975,470	4
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	975,474	975,470	4
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(344,474)	(231,900)	112,574
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Interfund transfers in	288,837	262,432	(26,405)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	288,837	262,432	(26,405)
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (55,637)	30,532	\$ 86,169
Fund balance - beginning		57,620	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 88,152</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 600,000	\$ 726,088	\$ 126,088
Revenue from use of assets	-	1,809	1,809
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>600,000</u>	<u>727,897</u>	<u>127,897</u>

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
EXPENDITURES			
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE			
Personnel costs	635,094	635,093	1
Remuneration for services	17,271	17,267	4
Operational costs	47,283	47,282	1
Supplies and materials	11,271	11,268	3
TOTAL HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE	<u>710,919</u>	<u>710,910</u>	<u>9</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>710,919</u>	<u>710,910</u>	<u>9</u>

REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (110,919)	16,987	\$ 127,906
Fund balance - beginning		100,965	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 117,952</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY WIDE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Other fees	\$ 35,000	\$ 34,635	\$ (365)
Revenue from use of assets	1,000	2,581	1,581
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>36,000</u>	<u>37,216</u>	<u>1,216</u>

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational cost	51,834	51,834	-
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>51,834</u>	<u>51,834</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>51,834</u>	<u>51,834</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (15,834)	(14,618)	\$ 1,216

Fund balance - beginning		146,113	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 131,495</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DOMESTIC RELATIONS FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 320,000	\$ 304,255	\$ (15,745)
Revenue from use of assets	-	1,702	1,702
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	460	460
TOTAL REVENUES	320,000	306,417	(13,583)

EXPENDITURES			
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE			
Personnel costs	321,815	315,425	6,390
Remuneration for services	2,000	628	1,372
Operational costs	186,098	156,914	29,184
Supplies and materials	700	288	412
TOTAL HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE	510,613	473,255	37,358
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	510,613	473,255	37,358

REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (190,613) (166,838) 23,775

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Interfund transfers in	172,238	173,461	1,223
Interfund transfers out	(6,625)	(6,625)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	165,613	166,836	1,223

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES) \$ (25,000) (2) \$ 24,998

Fund balance - beginning 3

Fund balance - ending \$ 1

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUSTICES OF PEACE SECURITY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,139	\$ (4,861)
Revenue from use of assets	4,500	13,459	8,959
TOTAL REVENUES	54,500	58,598	4,098

EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational costs	45,590	12,000	33,590
TOTAL JUDICIAL	45,590	12,000	33,590
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	45,590	12,000	33,590
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 8,910	46,598	\$ 37,688

Fund balance - beginning 572,593

Fund balance - ending \$ 619,191

Bexar County, Texas
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER SPECIAL EDUCATION (LEOSE) FUND
 For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 110,800	\$ 100,211	\$ (10,589)
Revenue from use of assets	250	700	450
TOTAL REVENUES	111,050	100,911	(10,139)
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Remuneration for services	4,500	3,406	1,094
TOTAL JUDICIAL	4,500	3,406	1,094
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Remuneration for service	235,718	211,406	24,312
Operational costs	55,405	-	55,405
Supplies and materials	233	-	233
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	291,356	211,406	79,950
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	295,856	214,812	81,044
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (184,806)	(113,901)	\$ 70,905
Fund balance - beginning		229,814	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 115,913	

Bexar County, Texas
 SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 PROBATE CONTRIBUTION FUND
 For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 80,000	\$ 279,408	\$ 199,408
Revenue from use of assets	3,000	7,457	4,457
TOTAL REVENUES	83,000	286,865	203,865
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	138,829	138,828	1
Remuneration for services	21,050	7,082	13,968
Operational costs	87,350	53,060	34,290
Supplies and materials	66,930	12,064	54,866
TOTAL JUDICIAL	314,159	211,034	103,125
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	10,320	-	10,320
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	324,479	211,034	113,445
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (241,479)	75,831	\$ 317,310
Fund balance - beginning		386,849	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 462,680	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DRUG COURT PROGRAM FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Other fees	\$ 110,000	\$ 97,764	\$ (12,236)
Revenue from use of assets	900	14	(886)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>110,900</u>	<u>97,778</u>	<u>(13,122)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	213,405	213,405	-
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>213,405</u>	<u>213,405</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>213,405</u>	<u>213,405</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(102,505)</u>	<u>(115,627)</u>	<u>(13,122)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Interfund transfers in	-	104,239	104,239
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>104,239</u>	<u>104,239</u>
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (102,505)</u>	<u>(11,388)</u>	<u>\$ 91,117</u>
Fund balance - beginning		11,388	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ -</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ -	\$ 3,389	\$ 3,389
Revenue from use of assets	-	339	339
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>-</u>	<u>3,728</u>	<u>3,728</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,728</u>	<u>\$ 3,728</u>
Fund balance - beginning		13,515	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 17,243</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECHNOLOGY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 277,000	\$ 292,753	\$ 15,753
Revenue from use of assets	1,000	509	(491)
TOTAL REVENUES	278,000	293,262	15,262
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational cost	288,000	288,000	-
TOTAL JUDICIAL	288,000	288,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	288,000	288,000	-
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (10,000)	5,262	\$ 15,262
Fund balance - beginning		113,260	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 118,522	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FAMILY PROTECTION FEE
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 114,000	\$ 110,965	\$ (3,035)
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	18,000	-	(18,000)
TOTAL REVENUES	132,000	110,965	(21,035)
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
TOTAL JUDICIAL	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	132,000	110,965	(21,035)
OTHER FINANCING (USES)			
Interfund transfers out	(132,000)	(110,965)	21,035
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING (USES)	(132,000)	(110,965)	21,035
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund balance - beginning		-	
Fund balance - ending		\$ -	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PROBATE GUARDIANSHIP FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 125,000	\$ 143,600	\$ 18,600
Revenue from use of assets	2,000	4,006	2,006
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>127,000</u>	<u>147,606</u>	<u>20,606</u>
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Operational costs	312,000	203,452	108,548
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>312,000</u>	<u>203,452</u>	<u>108,548</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>312,000</u>	<u>203,452</u>	<u>108,548</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (185,000)</u>	<u>(55,846)</u>	<u>\$ 129,154</u>
Fund balance - beginning		202,281	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 146,435</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 255,000	\$ 263,678	\$ 8,678
Revenue from use of assets	400	697	297
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>255,400</u>	<u>264,375</u>	<u>8,975</u>
EXPENDITURES			
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Operational costs	263,678	263,678	-
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>263,678</u>	<u>263,678</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>263,678</u>	<u>263,678</u>	<u>-</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (8,278)</u>	<u>697</u>	<u>\$ 8,975</u>
Fund balance - beginning		9,956	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 10,653</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ -	\$ 247	\$ 247
Revenue from use of assets	-	673	673
TOTAL REVENUES	-	920	920
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	920	\$ 920
Fund balance - beginning		27,837	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 28,757	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PROBATE EDUCATION FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Other fees	\$ 30,000	\$ 34,206	\$ 4,206
Revenue from use of assets	2,000	6,484	4,484
TOTAL REVENUES	32,000	40,690	8,690
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Remuneration for services	61,500	13,257	48,243
Operational costs	8,000	2,060	5,940
Supplies and materials	20,000	491	19,509
TOTAL JUDICIAL	89,500	15,808	73,692
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	89,500	15,808	73,692
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (57,500)	24,882	\$ 82,382
Fund balance - beginning		276,626	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 301,508	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GRANTS FUND

For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Amount	Variance
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE			
Personnel costs	\$ 1,920,000	\$ 1,914,930	\$ 5,070
Operational costs	12,640,000	12,635,068	4,932
TOTAL HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE	14,560,000	14,549,998	10,002
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	417,000	416,728	272
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,798,000	32,733,313	64,687
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(767,200)	(682,997)	84,203
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Interfund transfers in	1,315,000	1,319,549	4,549
Interfund transfers out	(91,000)	(90,982)	18
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	1,224,000	1,228,567	4,567
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER (USES)	\$ 456,800	545,570	\$ 88,770
Fund balance - beginning		12,552,709	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 13,098,279	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GRANTS FUND

For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 31,780,000	\$ 31,790,796	\$ 10,796
Other Fees	800	735	(65)
Revenue from use of assets	2,500,000	258,785	8,785
TOTAL REVENUES	32,030,800	32,050,316	19,516
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Operational costs	930,000	929,648	352
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	930,000	929,648	352
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	1,930,000	1,926,408	3,592
Operational costs	2,001,000	2,000,822	178
TOTAL JUDICIAL	3,931,000	3,927,230	3,770
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Personnel costs	7,500,000	7,462,535	37,465
Operational costs	3,840,000	3,831,242	8,758
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	11,340,000	11,293,777	46,223
EDUCATION AND RECREATION			
Personnel costs	20,000	19,049	951
Operational costs	1,600,000	1,596,883	3,117
TOTAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION	\$ 1,620,000	\$ 1,615,932	\$ 4,068

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance		Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES				OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Other fees	\$ 878,129	\$ 965,982	\$ 87,853	Interfund transfers in	\$ 1,308,806	\$ 1,308,806	\$ -
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	13	13	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	1,308,806	1,308,806	-
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>878,129</u>	<u>965,995</u>	<u>87,866</u>	REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES (UNDER)	<u>\$ (1,042,334)</u>	<u>(713,797)</u>	<u>\$ 328,537</u>
EXPENDITURES				EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				Fund balance - beginning	920,864		
Personnel costs	237,093	237,092	1	Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 207,067</u>		
Supplies and materials	2,281,030	2,185,202	95,828				
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>2,518,123</u>	<u>2,422,294</u>	<u>95,829</u>				
JUDICIAL							
Supplies and materials	301,001	247,338	53,663				
TOTAL JUDICIAL	<u>301,001</u>	<u>247,338</u>	<u>53,663</u>				
PUBLIC SAFETY							
Supplies and materials	357,195	291,080	66,115				
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>357,195</u>	<u>291,080</u>	<u>66,115</u>				
EDUCATION AND RECREATION							
Supplies and materials	12,624	8,431	4,193				
TOTAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION	<u>12,624</u>	<u>8,431</u>	<u>4,193</u>				
PUBLIC WORKS							
Supplies and materials	3,010	-	3,010				
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>3,010</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,010</u>				
HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE							
Supplies and materials	37,316	19,455	17,861				
TOTAL HEALTH AND PUBLIC WELFARE	<u>37,316</u>	<u>19,455</u>	<u>17,861</u>				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,229,269</u>	<u>2,988,598</u>	<u>240,671</u>				
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,351,140)</u>	<u>(2,022,603)</u>	<u>328,537</u>				

(continued)

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
STORMWATER MITIGATION FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Other fees	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 2,481,905	\$ 146,905
Revenue from use of assets	50,000	175,701	125,701
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,385,000</u>	<u>2,657,606</u>	<u>272,606</u>
EXPENDITURES			
PUBLIC WORKS			
Personnel costs	1,210,845	1,202,099	8,746
Remuneration for services	9,917	6,566	3,351
Operational costs	852,445	716,151	136,294
Supplies and materials	524,750	217,092	307,658
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>2,597,957</u>	<u>2,141,908</u>	<u>456,049</u>
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,797,957</u>	<u>2,141,908</u>	<u>656,049</u>
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (412,957)</u>	<u>515,698</u>	<u>\$ 928,655</u>
Fund balance - beginning		7,056,008	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 7,571,706</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CHAPTER 19 VOTER REGISTRAR FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 333,250	\$ 196,594	\$ (136,656)
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	30	30
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>333,250</u>	<u>196,624</u>	<u>(136,626)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Remuneration for services	8,250	6,653	1,597
Operational costs	260,000	189,941	70,059
Supplies and materials	65,000	-	65,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>333,250</u>	<u>196,594</u>	<u>136,656</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>333,250</u>	<u>196,594</u>	<u>136,656</u>
REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>\$ 30</u>
Fund balance - beginning		1,125	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 1,155</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TAX COLLECTOR'S SPECIAL INVENTORY FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Revenue from use of assets	\$ 20,000	\$ 11,000	\$ (9,000)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>20,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>(9,000)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Personnel costs	143,500	17,589	125,911
Remuneration for services	8,000	-	8,000
Operational costs	18,000	-	18,000
Supplies and materials	11,000	5,999	5,001
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>180,500</u>	<u>23,588</u>	<u>156,912</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>180,500</u>	<u>23,588</u>	<u>156,912</u>
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (160,500)</u>	<u>(12,588)</u>	<u>\$ 147,912</u>
Fund balance - beginning		13,682	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 1,094</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ELECTIONS CONTRACTING SERVICES FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 2,512,841	\$ 812,841
Other fees	23,000	89,403	66,403
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,723,000</u>	<u>2,602,244</u>	<u>879,244</u>
EXPENDITURES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Administration costs	510,638	59,239	451,399
Jurisdictional elections costs	2,525,000	2,512,843	12,157
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>3,035,638</u>	<u>2,572,082</u>	<u>463,556</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,035,638</u>	<u>2,572,082</u>	<u>463,556</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES \$ (1,312,638)	<u>30,162</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,800</u>	
Fund balance - beginning		461,767	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 491,929</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT ATTORNEY PROGRAMS FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ -	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500
Court cost and fines	-	13,865	13,865
Other fees	445,000	452,503	7,503
Revenue from use of assets	3,500	9,696	6,196
TOTAL REVENUES	448,500	498,564	50,064
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	558,207	495,044	63,163
Operational costs	26,000	22,500	3,500
TOTAL JUDICIAL	584,207	517,544	66,663
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	584,207	517,544	66,663
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (135,707)	(18,980)	\$ 116,727
Fund balance - beginning		548,091	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 529,111</u>	

Bexar County, Texas
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ASSET FORFEITURE FUND
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance
REVENUES			
Court cost and fines	\$ 563,520	\$ 1,041,667	\$ 478,147
Revenue from use of assets	-	13,296	13,296
Sales, refunds and miscellaneous	-	13,983	13,983
TOTAL REVENUES	563,520	1,068,946	505,426
EXPENDITURES			
JUDICIAL			
Personnel costs	745,000	454,584	290,416
Remuneration for services	330,000	110,945	219,055
Operational costs	1,200,000	114,844	1,085,156
Supplies and materials	545,000	153,216	391,784
TOTAL JUDICIAL	2,820,000	833,589	1,986,411
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Personnel costs	14,834	-	14,834
Remuneration for services	288,970	100,673	188,297
Operational costs	292,802	102,179	190,623
Supplies and materials	247,294	85,421	161,873
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	843,900	288,273	555,627
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	327,477	20,266	307,211
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,991,377	1,142,128	2,849,249
REVENUES (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (3,427,857)	(73,182)	\$ 3,354,675
Fund balance - beginning		4,389,773	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 4,316,591</u>	



Photo by Adnan Ahmetovic

NON MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE

ENTERPRISE FUNDS – are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing the goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

SHERIFF'S COMMISSARY FUND – This fund is used to account for the operation of a commissary for jail inmates. The Commissary is funded primarily through profits on sales of commissary items to inmates.

PARKING FACILITIES FUND – This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of parking facilities. The facilities are intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

FIRING RANGE FUND – This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the firing range. The facilities are intended to be financed primarily through user charges.

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 September 30, 2019

ASSETS	Sheriff's Commissary	Parking Facilities	Firing Range	Total
Current assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents	\$ 526,524	\$ 424,249	\$ 15,777	\$ 966,550
Investments	1,786,533	1,398,619	53,531	3,238,683
Receivables:				
Accounts	343,826	212	-	344,038
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>2,656,883</u>	<u>1,823,080</u>	<u>69,308</u>	<u>4,549,271</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted assets:				
Capital assets:				
Equipment	763,559	-	-	763,559
Reference library	38,960	-	-	38,960
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(514,997)	-	-	(514,997)
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	<u>287,522</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>287,522</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>2,944,405</u>	<u>1,823,080</u>	<u>69,308</u>	<u>4,836,793</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Pension	624,675	106,815	45,184	776,674
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 624,675</u>	<u>\$ 106,815</u>	<u>\$ 45,184</u>	<u>\$ 776,674</u>

LIABILITIES	Sheriff's Commissary	Parking Facilities	Firing Range	Total
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 524,287	\$ 44,309	\$ 2,136	\$ 570,732
Accrued liabilities	140,769	30,546	22,212	193,527
Due to other governmental units	-	8,992	-	8,992
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>665,056</u>	<u>83,847</u>	<u>24,348</u>	<u>773,251</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net pension liability	1,222,210	208,989	88,405	1,519,604
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>1,222,210</u>	<u>208,989</u>	<u>88,405</u>	<u>1,519,604</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>1,887,266</u>	<u>292,836</u>	<u>112,753</u>	<u>2,292,855</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Pension	18,318	3,132	1,325	22,775
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>18,318</u>	<u>3,132</u>	<u>1,325</u>	<u>22,775</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	287,522	-	-	287,522
Unrestricted	1,375,974	1,633,927	414	3,010,315
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 1,663,496</u>	<u>\$ 1,633,927</u>	<u>\$ 414</u>	<u>\$ 3,297,837</u>

Bexar County, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

OPERATING REVENUES	Sheriff's Commissary	Parking Facilities	Firing Range	Total
Commissary sales	5,847,172	-	-	5,847,172
User fees	-	1,455,967	4,720	1,460,687
Other income	-	368	-	368
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>5,847,172</u>	<u>1,456,335</u>	<u>4,720</u>	<u>7,308,227</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel costs	2,194,191	390,105	157,062	2,741,358
Purchased services	3,094,844	361,418	17,292	3,473,554
Supplies	196,071	42,286	11,612	249,969
Repairs and maintenance	30,897	50,768	10,538	92,203
Depreciation and amortization	76,872	-	-	76,872
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>5,592,875</u>	<u>844,577</u>	<u>196,504</u>	<u>6,633,956</u>
Operating income (loss)	254,297	611,758	(191,784)	674,271
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment income	45,279	33,751	3,235	82,265
Capital asset disposal	-	(10,626)	-	(10,626)
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	<u>45,279</u>	<u>23,125</u>	<u>3,235</u>	<u>71,639</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	299,576	634,883	(188,549)	745,910
Interfund transfers in	-	-	184,449	184,449
Interfund transfers out	-	(450,000)	-	(450,000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>-</u>	<u>(450,000)</u>	<u>184,449</u>	<u>(265,551)</u>
Changes in net position	299,576	184,883	(4,100)	480,359
Total net position-beginning	1,363,920	1,449,044	4,514	2,817,478
Total net position-ending	<u>\$ 1,663,496</u>	<u>\$ 1,633,927</u>	<u>\$ 414</u>	<u>\$ 3,297,837</u>

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Sheriff's Commissary	Parking Facilities	Firing Range	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash received for commissary sales	\$ 5,600,519	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,600,519
Cash received for parking fees	-	1,456,123	-	1,456,123
Payments to other governmental units	-	-	4,720	4,720
Payments to suppliers	(2,874,646)	(183)	-	(183)
Payments to employees for services	(2,062,501)	(411,626)	(29,496)	(3,315,768)
Net cash provided (used) for operating activities	663,372	(364,873)	(140,418)	(2,567,992)
		679,441	(165,194)	1,177,619
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfer from other funds	-	-	184,449	184,449
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	-	-	184,449	184,449
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfer to other funds	(198,000)	(450,000)	-	(450,000)
Purchase of capital assets	(198,000)	(10,626)	-	(208,626)
Net cash (used) for capital and related financing activities	(198,000)	(460,626)	-	(658,626)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Investment purchases	(122,130)	-	(10,298)	(132,428)
Investment sales	-	40,324	-	40,324
Investment earnings	45,279	33,751	3,235	82,265
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(76,851)	74,075	(7,063)	(9,839)
Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents	388,521	292,890	12,192	693,603
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	138,003	131,359	3,585	272,947
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 526,524	\$ 424,249	\$ 15,777	\$ 966,550

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Sheriff's Commissary	Parking Facilities	Firing Range	Total
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided for operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 254,297	\$ 611,738	\$ (191,784)	\$ 674,271
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) for operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	76,872	-	-	76,872
Change in net position:				
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(246,653)	(212)	-	(246,865)
Increase (decrease) in vouchers	390,098	24,404	(4,119)	410,383
Increase in accrued liabilities	60,938	18,276	14,792	94,006
Increase in net pension liability	127,820	25,398	15,917	169,135
(Decrease) in due to other governmental units	-	(183)	-	(183)
Net cash provided (used) for operating activities	\$ 663,372	\$ 679,441	\$ (165,194)	\$ 1,177,619
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents on Statement of Cash Flows to Statement of Net Position				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 526,524	\$ 424,249	\$ 15,777	\$ 966,550
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 526,524	\$ 424,249	\$ 15,777	\$ 966,550

I N T E R N A L S E R V I C E F U N D S

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - are established to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND - to account for the maintenance of County vehicles.

OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS FUND – to account for revenues and expenses related to retirement benefits for retirees and their beneficiaries.

SELF-INSURANCE FUND - to account for the receipt of insurance premiums collected from employees and various funds as well as the expense for services and expenses.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT CENTER FUND – to account for the expenses of the records management center facility.

PRINT SHOP – to account for the expenses of the print shop.



This page intentionally
left blank

Bear County, Texas
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

ASSETS	Fleet Maintenance	Other Post Employment Benefits	Self Insurance	Records Management Center	Print Shop	Total
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 389,168	\$ -	\$ 10,396,140	\$ 106,409	\$ 46,879	\$ 10,938,596
Investments	-	147,704	-	-	159,064	306,768
Inventories	138,552	-	-	-	-	138,552
Deposits	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
Prepaid insurance	185	-	-	-	-	185
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	547,905	147,704	10,406,140	106,409	205,943	11,414,101
Noncurrent assets						
Capital assets:						
Buildings and improvements	-	-	125,708	-	-	125,708
Equipment	-	-	1,087,589	(821,988)	-	1,087,589
Less: Accumulated depreciation	-	-	(21,998)	(821,988)	-	(843,986)
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	-	-	103,710	265,601	-	369,311
TOTAL ASSETS	547,905	147,704	10,509,850	372,010	205,943	11,783,412
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	239,068	-	150,118	57,652	39,617	486,455
Pension	-	6,836,428	-	-	-	6,836,428
OPEB	239,068	-	150,118	57,652	39,617	7,322,883
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	239,068	6,836,428	150,118	57,652	39,617	7,322,883
LIABILITIES	124,760	141,615	861,050	7,930	2,772	1,138,127
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	467,749	-	293,711	112,800	77,512	951,772
Claims payable	-	-	785,062	-	-	785,062
Accrued liabilities	13,343	-	128,396	11,655	185,221	338,615
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	138,103	141,615	845,254	19,585	187,993	8,939,800
Noncurrent liabilities						
Advance from other funds	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability	467,749	-	293,711	112,800	77,512	951,772
Claims payable	-	-	785,062	-	-	785,062
OPEB obligation	577,749	-	178,872,693	112,800	77,512	179,036,554
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	715,852	179,014,308	9,331,277	132,385	265,505	189,659,327
TOTAL LIABILITIES	854,015	179,155,923	9,331,277	151,965	268,277	190,598,154
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	7,010	-	4,402	1,691	1,162	14,265
Pension	7,010	-	4,402	1,691	1,162	14,265
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	7,010	-	4,402	1,691	1,162	14,265
NET POSITION	-	-	103,710	265,601	-	369,311
Net investment in capital assets	64,111	(172,030,176)	1,020,579	29,985	(21,107)	(170,936,608)
Unrestricted	64,111	(172,030,176)	1,124,289	29,586	(21,107)	(170,567,297)
TOTAL NET POSITION	64,111	(172,030,176)	1,124,289	29,586	(21,107)	(170,567,297)

Bear County, Texas
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

OPERATING REVENUES	Fleet Maintenance	Other Post Employment Benefits	Self Insurance	Records Management Center	Print Shop	Total
Premiums	\$ -	\$ 3,082,450	\$ 57,222,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,304,814
Records management storage fees	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Employee clinic fees	-	-	18,665	-	-	18,665
Fleet maintenance sales	1,015,195	-	-	-	-	1,015,195
User Fees	-	-	-	-	258,547	258,547
Other income	-	-	1,137,677	-	265	1,137,942
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,015,195	3,082,450	58,378,706	100,000	258,812	62,835,163
OPERATING EXPENSES	-	270,285	2,777,348	-	-	3,047,633
Administrative fees	-	9,712,682	50,082,206	-	-	59,794,888
Claims expenses	-	-	1,828,969	-	-	1,828,969
Insurance expenses	-	(13,997,848)	-	-	-	(13,997,848)
OPEB costs	824,996	-	557,196	206,866	238,041	1,807,099
Personnel costs	13,907	-	231	52,213	-	66,351
Rent and utilities	211,700	-	216,563	271,400	359,523	624,396
Purchased services	73,454	-	8,925	16,672	72,385	171,436
Supplies	14,970	-	-	33,268	-	48,238
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	6,285	102,614	-	108,899
Depreciation and amortization	948,497	(4,014,881)	55,457,723	438,773	669,949	53,500,061
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	66,698	7,097,331	2,920,983	(3,387,773)	(411,137)	9,335,102
Operating income (loss)	-	75,661	-	-	6,798	82,459
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	-	75,661	-	-	6,798	82,459
Investment income	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	-	75,661	-	-	6,798	82,459
Income (loss) before transfers	66,698	71,72,992	2,920,983	(3,387,773)	(404,339)	9,417,561
Interfund transfers in	39,406	5,075,171	2,175,426	175,000	383,232	7,848,235
TOTAL TRANSFERS	39,406	5,075,171	2,175,426	175,000	383,232	7,848,235
Changes in net position	106,104	12,248,163	5,096,409	(163,773)	(21,107)	17,265,796
Total net position-beginning	(41,993)	(184,278,339)	(3,972,120)	459,359	-	(187,833,093)
Total net position-ending	64,111	(172,030,176)	1,124,289	29,586	(21,107)	(170,567,297)

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Fleet Maintenance	OPEB	Self- Insurance	Records Management Center	Print Shop	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Cash received for premiums	\$ -	\$ 3,082,450	\$ 58,360,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,442,491
Cash received for employee clinic fees	-	-	18,665	-	-	18,665
Cash received for fleet maintenance services	1,015,195	-	-	-	-	1,015,195
Cash received for records management storage	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Cash received for print shop	-	-	-	-	258,812	258,812
Pay means to vendors, suppliers, and contractors	(7,275)	(149,055)	(4,179,148)	(122,835)	(248,142)	(4,706,455)
Pay means to employees for services	(802,615)	-	(405,311)	(197,338)	(194,757)	(1,600,021)
Claims paid	-	(9,712,682)	(51,425,925)	-	-	(61,138,607)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	205,305	(6,779,287)	2,278,322	(220,173)	(184,087)	(4,699,920)
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers from other funds	39,406	5,075,171	2,175,426	175,000	383,232	7,848,235
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	39,406	5,075,171	2,175,426	175,000	383,232	7,848,235

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Investment purchases	-	-	-	-	(159,064)	(159,064)
Investment sales	-	1,492,462	-	-	-	1,492,462
Investment earnings	-	75,661	-	-	6,798	82,459
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	-	1,568,123	-	-	(152,266)	1,415,857
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	244,711	(135,993)	4,453,748	(45,173)	46,879	4,564,172
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	144,457	135,993	5,942,392	151,582	-	6,374,424
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$ 389,168	\$ -	\$ 10,396,140	\$ 106,409	\$ 46,879	\$ 10,938,596

Bexar County, Texas
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Fleet Maintenance	OPEB	Self- Insurance	Records Management Center	Print Shop	Total
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 66,698	7,097,331	\$ 2,920,983	\$ (338,773)	\$ (411,137)	\$ 9,335,102
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) for operating activities:						
Depreciation expense	-	-	6,285	102,614	-	108,899
Change in net position:						
Decrease in inventories	35,446	-	-	-	-	35,446
Decrease in prepaid insurance	228	-	-	-	-	228
Increase in accounts payable	83,070	121,230	534,701	3,298	2,772	745,071
(Decrease) in claims payable	-	-	(1,343,719)	-	-	(1,343,719)
(Decrease) in OPEB obligation	-	(13,997,848)	-	-	-	(13,997,848)
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	(2,675)	-	118,222	3,176	185,221	303,944
Increase in net pension liability	22,538	-	41,850	9,512	39,057	112,957
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 205,305	\$ (6,779,287)	\$ 2,278,322	\$ (220,173)	\$ (184,087)	\$ (4,699,920)

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents on Statement of Cash Flows to Statement of Net Position

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 389,168	\$ -	\$ 10,396,140	\$ 106,409	\$ 46,879	\$ 10,938,596
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 389,168	\$ -	\$ 10,396,140	\$ 106,409	\$ 46,879	\$ 10,938,596

AGENCY FUNDS

FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE

AGENCY FUNDS – are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other funds. They are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurements of results of operations.

SECONDARY/ RECIPIENT GRANTS FUND – to account for the receipt and disbursement of grant funds for which the County serves only as a conduit.

OFFICERS' SPECIAL FUNDS – to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds held by various County officers pending disposition.

CLERKS' TRUST FUNDS – to account for funds held in the registry of the courts by the County Clerk and District Clerk pending a court order directing payment.

FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNTS FUND – to account for deposits and disbursements related to the County's employees flexible spending accounts.

BAIL BOND SECURITY FUND – to account for deposits that attorneys place with the County in order to post bond for defendants.

TAX COLLECTOR'S ACCOUNTS FUNDS – to account for the receipt of tax collections and the distribution to County funds and other taxing jurisdictions.

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS FUNDS – to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds administered by the Community Supervision and Corrections Department.

INMATE BANKING FUND – to account for the receipt and disbursement of the personal funds of inmates confined in the County jail.

UNCLAIMED MONEY FUND – to account for funds the County holds that rightfully belong to another party.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZED ASSETS – to account for assets seized pursuant to the state and federal forfeiture laws (Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure) but still awaiting judicial determination.



This page intentionally
left blank

Bexar County, Texas
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	Secondary Recipient Grants	Officers' Special	Clerks' Trust	Flexible Spending Accounts	Bail Bond Security		Tax Collector's Accounts	Community Corrections	Inmate Banking	Unclaimed Money	DASeized Assets	Total
ASSETS												
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 4,898,774	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 156,164	\$ 2,277,879		\$ 45,482,907	\$ 8,075,673	\$ 493,281	\$ 358,070	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 104,079,101
Accounts receivable	545,259	673,088	-	8,985	-		-	7,395,160	-	-	-	8,622,492
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	530,628	-	-	-	-		-	7,499,784	-	-	-	8,030,412
Due from other governmental units	628,713	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	628,713
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 165,149	\$ 2,277,879		\$ 45,482,907	\$ 22,970,617	\$ 493,281	\$ 358,070	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 121,360,718
LIABILITIES												
Vouchers payable	\$ 64,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,567	\$ 415,600		\$ -	\$ 62,746	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,133
Accrued liabilities	1,618,286	-	-	101,582	-		-	15,310,182	-	-	-	17,030,050
Due to participants	6,454	708,381	37,768,519	-	1,862,279		-	7,377,769	493,281	-	4,567,834	52,784,517
Deferred in flows of resources - pension	15,560	-	-	-	-		-	2,199,920	-	-	-	235,480
Due to other governmental units	80	4,863,481	-	-	-		45,482,907	-	-	358,070	-	50,704,538
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 165,149	\$ 2,277,879		\$ 45,482,907	\$ 22,970,617	\$ 493,281	\$ 358,070	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 121,360,718

Bexar County, Texas
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	<u>Balance</u>	
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 110,846,117	\$ 104,079,100
Accounts receivable	7,352,806	8,622,492
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	2,722,725	8,030,412
Due from other governmental units	353,455	628,713
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 121,275,103	\$ 121,360,717
	\$ 121,275,103	\$ 121,360,718
LIABILITIES		
Vouchers payable	\$ 570,159	\$ 606,133
Accrued liabilities	8,848,339	17,030,050
Due to participants	57,352,896	52,784,517
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	1,463,014	235,480
Due to other governmental units	53,040,695	50,704,538
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 121,275,103	\$ 121,360,717
	\$ 121,275,103	\$ 121,360,718

Bexar County, Texas
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	<u>Balance</u>		<u>Balance</u>	
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>	<u>October 1, 2018</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>
Secondary Recipient of Grants				
ASSETS				
Accounts receivable	\$ 773,881	\$ 545,259	\$ 773,881	\$ 545,259
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	168,711	530,628	168,711	530,628
Due from other governmental units	353,455	628,713	353,455	628,713
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600
	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 22,108	\$ 64,220	\$ 22,108	\$ 64,220
Accrued liabilities	1,176,738	1,618,286	1,176,738	1,618,286
Due to participants	6,454	6,454	6,454	6,454
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	90,667	15,560	90,667	15,560
Due to other governmental units	80	80	80	80
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600
	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600	\$ 1,296,047	\$ 1,704,600
Officers' Special Funds				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,033,085	\$ 4,898,774	\$ 5,033,085	\$ 4,898,774
Accounts receivable	517,952	673,088	517,952	673,088
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862
	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862
LIABILITIES				
Due to participants	\$ 687,556	\$ 708,381	\$ 687,556	\$ 708,381
Due to other governmental units	4,863,481	4,863,481	4,863,481	4,863,481
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862
	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862	\$ 5,551,037	\$ 5,571,862
Clerks' Trust Funds				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,859,685	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,859,685	\$ 37,768,519
Accounts receivable	4,699	-	4,699	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519
	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519
LIABILITIES				
Due to participants	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519
	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519	\$ 42,864,384	\$ 37,768,519

Bexar County, Texas
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2019
<u>Flexible Spending Accounts</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 152,451	\$ 156,164	\$ 152,451	\$ 156,164
Accounts receivable	8,985	8,985	8,985	8,985
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 161,436	\$ 165,149	\$ 161,436	\$ 165,149
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 137,401	\$ 63,567	\$ 137,401	\$ 63,567
Accrued liabilities	24,035	101,582	24,035	101,582
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 161,436	\$ 165,149	\$ 161,436	\$ 165,149
<u>Bid Bond Security Fund</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 382,829	\$ 415,600	\$ 382,829	\$ 415,600
Due to participants	1,794,989	1,862,279	1,794,989	1,862,279
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879	\$ 2,177,818	\$ 2,277,879
<u>Tax Collector's Accounts</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907
LIABILITIES				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907	\$ 48,048,907	\$ 45,482,907

192

Bexar County, Texas
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	Balance October 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2019
<u>Community Corrections</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,702,085	\$ 8,075,673	\$ 7,702,085	\$ 8,075,673
Accounts receivable	6,047,289	7,395,160	6,047,289	7,395,160
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	2,554,014	7,499,784	2,554,014	7,499,784
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 16,303,388	\$ 22,970,617	\$ 16,303,388	\$ 22,970,617
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 27,821	\$ 62,746	\$ 27,821	\$ 62,746
Accrued liabilities	7,647,566	15,310,182	7,647,566	15,310,182
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	1,372,347	219,920	1,372,347	219,920
Due to participants	7,255,654	7,377,769	7,255,654	7,377,769
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 16,303,388	\$ 22,970,617	\$ 16,303,388	\$ 22,970,617
<u>Inmate Banking</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281
LIABILITIES				
Due to participants	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281	\$ 261,349	\$ 493,281
<u>Unclaimed Money</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070
LIABILITIES				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070	\$ 128,227	\$ 358,070
<u>De Seized Assets</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834
LIABILITIES				
Due to participants	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834	\$ 4,482,510	\$ 4,567,834

193

Bexar County, Texas
STATISTICAL SECTION OVERVIEW
September 30, 2019

The statistical section is organized in six sections:

- Financial Trends – Compiles information reported in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report over the past ten years. These schedules report how the County’s financial position and well-being have changed over time.

- Table 1 – Net Position by Component
- Table 2 – Changes in Net Position
- Table 3 – Net Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds
- Table 4 – Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

- Revenue Capacity Information – Provides information regarding the County’s major own-source revenue (property taxes) and the stability/growth of that revenue.

- Table 5 – Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
- Table 6 – Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates by Tax Year
- Table 7 – Principal Property Taxpayers
- Table 8 – Property Tax Levies and Collections

- Debt Capacity Information – Provides information on the County’s outstanding debt, the ability to repay the debt, and the ability to issue additional debt.

- Table 9 – Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
- Table 10 – Ratio of Outstanding General Bonded County Debt
- Table 11 – Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Bonded Debt to Total Expenditures All Governmental Fund Types

- Table 12 – Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
- Table 13 – Pledged-Revenue Coverage
- Table 14 – Motor Vehicle Rental Tax Collections
- Table 15 – Hotel Occupancy Tax Net Collections
- Table 16 – Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections – Top Ten Hotels
- Table 17 – Convention Statistics
- Table 18 – San Antonio Hotel Occupancies and Average Daily Rates/History
- Table 19 – County Expenditures for Assets Owned by Other Entities

- Demographic and Economic Information – Provides information regarding the County’s socioeconomic environment; specifically, its taxpayers, employers, and the changes to those groups over the past ten years.

- Table 20 – Demographic and Economic Statistics
- Table 21 – Principal Employers

- Operating Information – Provides information on its employees, operation, and facilities

- Table 22 – Operating Indicators by Function/Program
- Table 23 – Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
- Table 24 – Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program

- Miscellaneous Information – Provides detailed information on the County’s Rates

- Table 25 – Analysis of Funding Progress and Contribution Rates
- Table 26 – Legal Debt Margin Information
- Table 27 – Miscellaneous Information

Over the past ten years Bexar County has experienced an increase in the population of taxpayers. This growth has led to increased development, and accordingly, the tax base has increased. The County has also increased its operating, debt, and capital expenditures to meet the demand of the growing population and provide adequate services.



This page intentionally
left blank

Table 1 (Continued)

Table 1

Bexar County, Texas
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT, LAST TEN YEARS
 For Fiscal Years Ended September 30,
 (Unaudited)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014 (Restated)	2013	2012	2011	2010
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,005,554,876	\$ 1,012,651,582	\$ 965,387,857	\$ 934,396,266	\$ 894,124,992	\$ 860,081,979	\$ 890,541,511	\$ 855,395,328	\$ 830,351,671	\$ 667,452,063
Restricted for:										
Debt service	85,091,691	81,352,856	60,506,401	39,793,717	32,839,512	50,483,099	54,407,649	70,322,846	71,270,325	72,590,214
Grants and special revenues	13,098,279	12,552,709	13,998,857	14,994,930	14,990,484	13,380,285	9,006,848	10,580,293	12,565,983	6,450,008
Capital projects	148,078,758	129,236,402	183,002,698	145,327,592	69,577,989	121,632,446	48,998,893	36,381,015	14,139,934	7,180,849
Legislative	57,242,129	50,815,806	44,172,699	39,064,271	40,752,062	32,904,826	30,621,078	27,361,998	24,984,690	22,097,507
Unrestricted	(995,199,570)	(943,175,051)	(803,009,229)	(620,083,745)	(444,153,476)	(441,770,656)	(336,108,071)	(169,515,206)	(87,278,102)	14,448,995
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 313,866,163	\$ 343,434,304	\$ 464,059,283	\$ 553,493,031	\$ 608,131,563	\$ 636,911,979	\$ 697,467,908	\$ 830,526,274	\$ 866,034,501	\$ 790,219,636
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 93,392,619	\$ 61,511,565	\$ 65,978,076	\$ 67,413,044	\$ 129,774,372	\$ 48,009,070	\$ 50,287,916	\$ 53,683,820	\$ 55,333,951	\$ 58,475,790
Restricted for:										
Debt Service	25,476,405	25,820,995	24,458,709	24,478,767	27,281,811	24,198,644	20,189,790	16,283,647	16,844,006	11,778,600
Unrestricted	(175,695,602)	(146,379,859)	(154,272,031)	(158,904,249)	(218,711,772)	(150,985,175)	(107,025,370)	(46,741,238)	(6,211,870)	20,268,109
Total business-type activities net position	\$ (56,826,578)	\$ (59,047,299)	\$ (66,835,246)	\$ (67,012,438)	\$ (61,655,589)	\$ (78,777,461)	\$ (36,547,664)	\$ 23,226,229	\$ 65,966,087	\$ 90,522,499
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,098,947,495	\$ 1,074,163,147	\$ 1,031,365,933	\$ 1,001,809,310	\$ 1,023,899,364	\$ 908,091,049	\$ 940,829,427	\$ 909,079,148	\$ 885,685,622	\$ 725,927,853
Restricted	328,987,262	299,778,768	326,139,364	263,659,277	185,441,858	242,799,300	163,224,258	160,929,799	139,804,938	120,097,178
Unrestricted	(1,170,895,172)	(1,089,554,910)	(957,281,260)	(778,987,944)	(662,865,248)	(592,755,831)	(443,133,441)	(216,256,444)	(93,489,972)	34,717,104
Total primary government net position	\$ 257,039,585	\$ 284,387,005	\$ 400,224,037	\$ 486,480,593	\$ 546,473,974	\$ 558,134,518	\$ 660,920,244	\$ 853,752,503	\$ 932,000,588	\$ 880,742,135

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Table 2

Bexar County, Texas
CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN YEARS
 For Fiscal Years Ended September 30,
 (Unaudited and accrual basis accounting)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 118,070,912	\$ 143,816,856	\$ 138,112,719	\$ 130,047,303	\$ 110,745,934
Judicial	123,906,981	118,945,194	113,574,714	104,620,926	93,563,195
Public safety	264,607,962	243,887,769	239,226,903	222,339,298	211,423,049
Education and recreation	11,784,896	9,910,149	7,712,093	8,120,117	6,334,976
Public works	153,489,757	188,397,391	225,090,295	206,348,816	156,484,523
Health and public welfare	23,198,532	20,902,695	26,302,915	26,081,172	28,287,807
Interest and other fees	91,231,001	82,019,470	77,974,335	84,878,028	72,808,687
Unallocated depreciation	114,711	114,711	114,711	114,711	114,711
Total governmental activities	\$ 786,404,752	\$ 807,994,235	\$ 828,108,685	\$ 782,550,371	\$ 679,762,882
Business-type activities:					
Venue Fund	\$ 33,007,100	\$ 28,050,246	\$ 29,423,382	\$ 34,080,868	\$ 10,680,025
Commissary Fund	5,590,750	5,364,084	4,954,319	4,439,412	3,734,031
Firing Range Fund	196,504	201,046	183,283	194,346	183,278
Parking Facilities Fund	855,203	728,022	762,507	842,589	769,832
Total business-type activities	39,649,557	34,343,398	35,323,491	39,557,215	15,367,166
Total primary government	\$ 826,054,309	\$ 842,337,633	\$ 863,432,176	\$ 822,107,586	\$ 695,130,048
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for service:					
General government	\$ 36,612,955	\$ 35,693,180	\$ 35,859,657	\$ 36,315,150	\$ 34,514,356
Judicial	19,484,193	18,437,622	16,021,342	18,830,998	12,043,502
Public safety	35,332,171	33,172,774	33,508,474	31,798,026	34,563,781
Education and recreation	326	119	548	691	1,020
Public works	20,808,857	20,083,431	19,581,006	20,327,240	19,345,148
Health and public welfare	988,424	1,734,751	744,661	404,185	345,758
Operating grants and contributions:					
General government	558,621	635,021	631,563	3,086,022	4,927,006
Judicial	7,487,386	8,343,200	6,704,154	5,748,936	5,215,747
Public safety	14,500,158	14,438,664	13,385,549	12,810,807	11,891,397
Education and recreation	275,345	1,327,655	322,723	224,725	125,000
Public works	-	1,202,096	3,480,417	7,700	97,480
Health and public welfare	14,667,956	14,531,656	20,124,961	17,651,399	19,972,362
Capital grants and contributions:					
Public Works	78,393,075	139,498,994	115,519,024	148,270,339	126,167,667
Total governmental activities	\$ 229,109,467	\$ 289,099,163	\$ 265,884,079	\$ 295,476,218	\$ 269,210,224

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR) for applicable years.

Table 2 (Continued)

	2014 (Restated)	2013	2012	2011	2010
	\$ 107,772,965	\$ 101,135,305	\$ 92,955,003	\$ 88,844,727	\$ 79,241,599
	89,143,802	86,567,259	85,766,375	89,523,783	84,233,142
	199,517,341	194,156,366	192,289,893	186,374,799	191,453,779
	5,803,910	6,521,027	8,964,869	10,838,874	10,215,955
	134,049,117	254,058,915	166,817,829	159,386,468	90,456,200
	24,694,078	25,646,248	33,613,676	29,164,474	32,396,181
	68,474,001	57,190,164	46,034,776	42,552,731	35,272,177
	114,711	114,711	114,711	114,711	114,711
	\$ 629,570,125	\$ 725,389,995	\$ 626,557,132	\$ 606,800,567	\$ 523,383,744
	\$ 68,628,840	\$ 82,836,919	\$ 66,119,373	\$ 47,297,341	\$ 38,312,586
	3,434,758	3,099,136	3,132,808	3,349,848	3,214,752
	156,842	112,046	-	-	-
	607,739	633,636	519,977	307,949	-
	72,828,179	86,681,737	69,772,158	50,955,138	41,527,338
	\$ 702,398,304	\$ 812,071,732	\$ 696,329,290	\$ 657,755,705	\$ 564,911,082
	\$ 33,242,843	\$ 33,949,799	\$ 30,742,789	\$ 29,315,903	\$ 27,395,795
	19,740,552	10,415,106	11,590,304	13,189,094	14,205,997
	34,088,157	34,983,339	34,016,987	28,563,454	29,883,485
	788	1,500	1,500	333,200	285,668
	18,300,625	17,765,629	17,007,799	15,791,488	15,526,491
	343,109	344,410	56,145	935,617	943,097
	5,762,280	3,933,230	3,451,222	4,156,702	1,942,725
	6,496,804	5,185,664	4,695,937	4,470,725	4,783,113
	14,721,238	12,221,127	14,514,051	18,847,341	20,321,533
	211,000	200,000	-	1,369,585	107,665
	2,520	-	-	2,305,065	129,294
	18,245,249	20,630,393	25,468,653	27,755,036	17,984,327
	112,011,234	114,740,142	106,463,221	201,984,356	157,728,121
	\$ 263,166,599	\$ 254,370,339	\$ 248,008,608	\$ 349,217,566	\$ 291,237,911

Table 2 (Continued)

Bexar County, Texas
CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN YEARS
 For Fiscal Years Ended September 30,
 (Unaudited and accrual basis of accounting)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014 (Restated)	2013	2012	2011	2010
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services	\$ 8,607,859	\$ 8,343,408	\$ 7,853,831	\$ 6,820,264	\$ 6,543,340	\$ 6,322,469	\$ 5,774,948	\$ 5,121,101	\$ 4,882,504	\$ 4,682,544
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	2,089,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	\$ 8,607,859	\$ 8,343,408	\$ 9,943,185	\$ 6,820,264	\$ 6,543,340	\$ 6,322,469	\$ 5,774,948	\$ 5,121,101	\$ 4,882,504	\$ 4,682,544
Total primary government	\$ 237,717,326	\$ 297,442,571	\$ 275,827,264	\$ 302,296,482	\$ 275,753,564	\$ 269,488,868	\$ 260,145,287	\$ 253,129,709	\$ 354,100,070	\$ 295,920,455
Net Expenses										
Governmental activities	\$(557,295,285)	\$(518,895,072)	\$(562,224,606)	\$(487,074,153)	\$(410,552,658)	\$(366,403,726)	\$(467,461,236)	\$(378,548,524)	\$(257,583,001)	\$(232,145,833)
Business-type activities	(31,041,698)	(25,999,990)	(25,380,306)	(32,736,951)	(8,823,826)	(66,505,710)	(79,494,685)	(64,651,057)	(46,072,634)	(36,849,243)
Total primary government	\$(588,336,983)	\$(544,895,062)	\$(587,604,912)	\$(519,811,104)	\$(419,376,484)	\$(432,909,436)	\$(546,955,921)	\$(443,199,581)	\$(303,655,635)	\$(268,995,076)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 423,507,085	\$ 416,955,334	\$ 394,856,774	\$ 365,595,459	\$ 312,595,952	\$ 305,381,502	\$ 289,003,130	\$ 286,918,075	\$ 281,355,998	\$ 285,110,519
Flood control taxes	36,632,870	19,336,934	22,119,090	21,878,200	34,107,565	31,923,865	30,111,625	29,298,076	28,976,192	29,213,225
Bingo taxes	1,509,277	1,579,557	1,124,906	1,499,237	1,451,055	1,280,993	1,149,925	1,095,392	1,034,600	928,749
Motor vehicle taxes	16,707,563	15,820,056	16,399,324	16,272,869	14,979,416	13,956,172	12,512,742	10,594,249	9,216,992	8,470,889
Mixed drink taxes	10,964,858	10,552,989	9,785,281	9,423,643	8,833,088	8,353,717	6,393,077	5,770,200	6,527,575	6,482,878
Unrestricted investment earnings	25,991,365	13,392,740	8,295,219	5,188,258	4,621,801	2,124,784	1,601,732	2,528,607	2,499,439	2,777,878
Miscellaneous	11,611,078	22,991,436	19,980,840	12,308,641	4,948,018	7,826,124	5,366,849	6,399,746	7,206,835	8,826,902
Gain on disposal of assets	537,697	331,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,831,146)	113,331
Transfers between governmental and business-type activities	265,551	291,390	229,424	269,314	235,347	293,196	341,068	435,952	453,070	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 527,727,144	\$ 501,251,569	\$ 472,790,858	\$ 432,435,621	\$ 381,772,242	\$ 371,140,353	\$ 346,480,148	\$ 343,040,297	\$ 334,439,555	\$ 341,924,371
Business-type Activities:										
Motor vehicle taxes	\$ 10,684,096	\$ 9,924,336	\$ 9,673,817	\$ 9,754,326	\$ 9,175,855	\$ 8,644,849	\$ 8,302,881	\$ 7,927,555	\$ 7,395,457	\$ 7,017,695
Occupancy taxes	19,931,798	19,351,541	18,237,592	17,475,219	16,913,746	16,322,866	15,543,139	14,402,231	13,519,585	12,320,625
Unrestricted investment earnings	2,910,374	1,802,805	864,943	347,395	69,024	43,993	19,538	17,365	21,247	167,173
Miscellaneous	1,702	645	10,570	72,476	22,420	3,000	10	-	9,373	2,072
Transfers between governmental and business-type activities	(265,551)	(291,390)	(229,424)	(269,314)	(235,347)	(293,196)	(341,068)	(435,952)	(453,070)	-
Total business-type activities	\$ 33,262,419	\$ 30,787,937	\$ 28,557,498	\$ 27,380,102	\$ 25,945,698	\$ 24,721,512	\$ 23,524,500	\$ 21,911,199	\$ 20,492,592	\$ 19,507,565
Total Primary Government	\$ 560,989,563	\$ 532,039,506	\$ 501,348,356	\$ 459,815,723	\$ 407,717,940	\$ 395,861,865	\$ 370,004,648	\$ 364,951,496	\$ 354,932,147	\$ 361,431,936
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (29,568,141)	\$ (17,643,503)	\$ (89,433,748)	\$ (54,638,532)	\$ (28,780,416)	\$ (41,784,198)	\$ (124,539,508)	\$ (35,508,227)	\$ (76,856,554)	\$ (109,778,538)
Business-type activities	2,220,721	4,787,947	3,177,192	(5,356,849)	17,121,872	(41,784,198)	(57,382,289)	(42,739,858)	(25,580,043)	(17,337,229)
Total primary government	\$ (27,347,420)	\$ (12,855,556)	\$ (86,256,556)	\$ (69,995,381)	\$ (11,658,544)	\$ (37,047,571)	\$ (181,921,797)	\$ (78,248,085)	\$ (51,276,511)	\$ (92,441,309)

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR) for applicable years.

Table 2 (Continued)

Table 3

Bexar County, Texas
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)
 (Unaudited)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Revenues	\$ 459,994,286	\$ 435,014,178	\$ 416,185,808	\$ 387,534,025
Ad valorem taxes	48,359,189	45,927,299	44,771,993	43,949,171
Other taxes, licenses, and permits	51,322,944	52,164,833	73,512,073	70,825,628
Intergovernmental revenue	19,427,783	20,942,708	20,532,249	29,685,296
Court costs and fines	23,194,131	22,315,190	21,843,855	23,566,635
Fees on motor vehicles	40,875,962	40,357,549	38,236,799	35,545,865
Other fees	5,375,928	5,041,751	4,850,594	4,678,422
Commissions from governmental units	44,222,795	28,740,544	24,555,514	20,936,751
Revenues from use of assets	11,071,786	22,604,614	19,176,269	11,701,866
Sales, refunds, and miscellaneous	703,844,804	672,013,271	664,075,613	619,270,612
Total Revenues				
Expenditures				
General government	113,012,049	114,879,026	111,280,331	104,585,060
Judicial	116,962,592	115,414,816	104,101,581	98,337,542
Public safety	238,930,422	227,017,424	211,764,721	199,907,962
Education and recreation	9,109,353	8,907,589	6,995,572	16,136,266
Public works	72,919,976	111,236,307	152,194,087	135,874,326
Health and public welfare	22,752,473	21,078,152	25,947,472	25,792,646
Capital expenditures	85,744,732	104,268,694	77,613,158	67,535,925
Debt service:				
Principal	35,410,000	29,900,000	27,430,000	29,520,000
Interest	81,617,325	77,536,864	74,023,589	73,782,125
Bond issuance cost	1,672,526	3,321,972	1,043,539	3,477,898
Debt service SARA	3,099,470	3,102,341	3,081,120	3,086,790
Total Expenditures	781,230,918	816,663,185	795,475,170	758,036,540
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(77,386,114)	(144,649,914)	(131,399,557)	(138,765,928)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Interfund transfers in	29,478,574	20,711,058	23,510,048	21,742,360
Interfund transfers out	(37,061,258)	(27,890,265)	(35,696,933)	(29,634,190)
Issuance of long term debt	198,035,000	40,840,000	113,610,000	91,675,000
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	412,855,000	-	350,155,000
Payment to refunded debt paying agent	-	(469,913,894)	-	(392,499,089)
Premium on bond issues	18,640,750	65,035,489	12,362,400	54,235,769
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	209,093,066	41,637,388	113,785,515	95,674,850
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 131,706,952	\$ (103,012,526)	\$ (17,614,042)	\$ (43,091,078)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	16.8%	15.1%	14.1%	15.0%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Table 3 (Continued)

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 346,870,065	\$ 337,320,246	\$ 319,716,213	\$ 312,328,560	\$ 309,879,849	\$ 312,626,778	
41,366,167	39,520,903	34,774,586	35,384,613	25,751,912	23,588,288	
69,317,626	66,332,349	77,221,430	63,600,138	69,776,671	52,477,680	
29,685,296	31,564,405	29,002,601	28,286,612	28,636,474	28,723,501	
22,382,580	21,499,603	20,802,047	20,395,853	23,101,681	23,280,134	
27,376,884	24,986,300	24,897,062	21,483,624	17,520,617	18,017,567	
4,383,707	4,184,550	4,006,304	4,244,598	4,779,636	4,423,514	
20,868,387	17,444,065	16,324,000	17,339,699	14,677,230	16,981,610	
4,579,824	6,818,230	4,440,392	5,548,406	7,798,411	9,643,909	
566,830,536	549,670,651	531,184,635	508,612,103	501,922,481	489,762,981	
90,074,738	89,594,893	82,373,919	79,850,671	72,372,014	70,265,609	
92,606,334	87,362,147	84,556,591	82,126,315	84,136,746	81,547,606	
199,834,826	188,260,671	182,665,115	176,643,544	174,264,394	179,697,609	
5,881,290	5,326,751	5,873,245	8,618,453	10,252,009	10,937,115	
88,893,619	75,373,089	195,489,744	111,367,011	115,084,358	55,372,105	
28,369,035	24,763,525	26,873,015	33,113,146	28,958,430	31,545,348	
68,919,071	79,325,538	50,306,999	94,469,871	83,128,036	87,500,585	
25,725,000	28,465,000	29,790,000	30,920,000	30,425,000	25,285,000	
70,799,866	68,319,100	50,339,550	44,068,795	42,292,081	32,546,245	
2,626,246	782,639	4,055,869	1,637,339	142,341	1,801,640	
2,846,408	3,309,055	4,387,134	4,900,000	5,000,000	4,700,000	
676,576,433	650,882,408	716,711,181	667,715,145	646,055,409	581,198,862	
(109,745,897)	(101,211,757)	(185,526,546)	(159,103,042)	(144,132,928)	(91,435,881)	
18,461,275	11,986,733	12,129,547	15,136,590	16,457,750	15,931,474	
(26,387,072)	(20,424,235)	(17,694,800)	(20,993,626)	(17,835,144)	(15,981,005)	
133,920,000	-	530,720,000	144,719,999	-	151,800,000	
175,745,000	65,055,000	-	17,650,000	-	36,915,000	
(205,501,225)	(72,555,312)	-	(20,417,103)	-	(39,384,000)	
48,954,002	8,166,796	40,480,868	9,066,853	-	11,423,782	
145,191,980	(7,771,018)	565,635,615	145,162,713	(1,377,394)	160,705,251	
\$ 35,446,083	\$ (108,982,775)	\$ 380,109,069	\$ (13,940,329)	\$ (145,510,322)	\$ 69,269,370	
15.9%	16.9%	12.0%	13.1%	12.9%	11.7%	

Table 4

Bexar County, Texas
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)
 (Unaudited)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund	\$ 5,240,630	\$ 5,177,751	\$ 5,209,672	\$ 5,170,575	\$ 5,178,405
Nonspendable	101,331,087	87,977,792	85,441,267	78,999,256	72,810,880
Unassigned	\$ 106,571,717	\$ 93,155,543	\$ 90,650,939	\$ 84,169,831	\$ 77,989,285
Total general fund					
All Other Governmental Funds					
Debt Service	\$ 85,050,757	\$ 81,935,785	\$ 60,482,700	\$ 39,908,543	\$ 31,967,772
Capital Projects					
Nonspendable	546,398,702	437,480,992	569,743,285	617,713,129	673,110,865
Restricted					
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	70,340,408	63,368,515	58,171,556	54,059,201	55,742,546
Restricted	207,067	920,864	825,745	1,637,563	1,768,877
Committed					
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 701,996,934	\$ 583,706,156	\$ 689,223,286	\$ 713,318,436	\$ 762,590,060

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Fund	\$ 5,515,600	\$ 5,178,657	\$ 5,158,860	\$ 5,279,320	\$ -
Nonspendable	75,441,449	67,281,583	62,222,223	55,724,026	-
Unassigned	\$ 80,957,049	\$ 72,460,240	\$ 67,381,083	\$ 61,003,346	\$ -
Total general fund					
All Other Governmental Funds					
Debt Service	\$ 50,695,263	\$ 66,694,458	\$ 70,281,380	\$ 71,160,124	\$ -
Capital Projects					
Nonspendable	2,664,181	2,645,022	2,614,406	2,000,000	-
Restricted	623,954,823	732,492,566	355,586,673	376,020,003	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	46,485,111	39,627,926	37,942,291	37,550,673	-
Restricted	376,835	195,825	201,135	213,151	-
Committed					
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 724,176,213	\$ 841,655,797	\$ 466,625,885	\$ 486,943,951	\$ -

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Note: ¹ Due to implementation of GASB statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011, fund balance classification have changed. See historical fund balance classifications on the next page.

Table 4 (Continued)

Bexar County, Texas
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)
 (Unaudited)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total general fund					
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, designated, for:					
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 744,722
Reserved	-	-	-	-	53,965,492
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,710,214
Total general fund					
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,409,448
Unreserved, designated, for:					
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	467,633,270
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	866,492
Unreserved, Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	17,879,884
Total all other governmental funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639,789,094

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Note: ¹ Includes encumbrances, debt service, legislative and long-term receivables.
² Due to the implementation of GASB statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011, fund balance classifications have changed. See new fund balance classifications on the previous page.

Table 5

**Bexar County, Texas
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year ¹	Estimated Market Value			Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Property			
2010	103,424,697,474	10,800,395,456	15,690,637,149	98,534,455,781	0.326866	
2011	102,585,936,802	10,269,447,408	15,515,979,218	97,339,404,992	0.326866	
2012	102,389,721,993	10,518,718,408	15,507,987,921	97,400,452,480	0.326866	
2013	103,574,028,516	11,090,220,688	15,744,976,328	98,919,272,876	0.326866	
2014	108,521,639,812	12,106,639,014	16,264,239,719	104,364,039,107	0.326866	
2015	116,786,151,372	12,753,142,358	17,383,802,012	112,155,491,718	0.314500	
2016	133,817,771,120	13,954,847,624	19,953,024,113	127,819,594,631	0.314500	
2017	146,971,914,671	14,205,599,915	21,153,153,413	140,024,361,173	0.308950	
2018	158,718,927,319	14,701,821,544	22,486,895,917	150,933,852,946	0.304097	
2019	169,740,539,580	15,354,736,876	23,963,822,966	161,131,453,490	0.301097	

Sources: Bexar County Appraisal District Certified Totals Report as of July of each Ad Valorem Tax Year.

Note: ¹Tax figures represent the fiscal year not the Ad Valorem Tax Year.

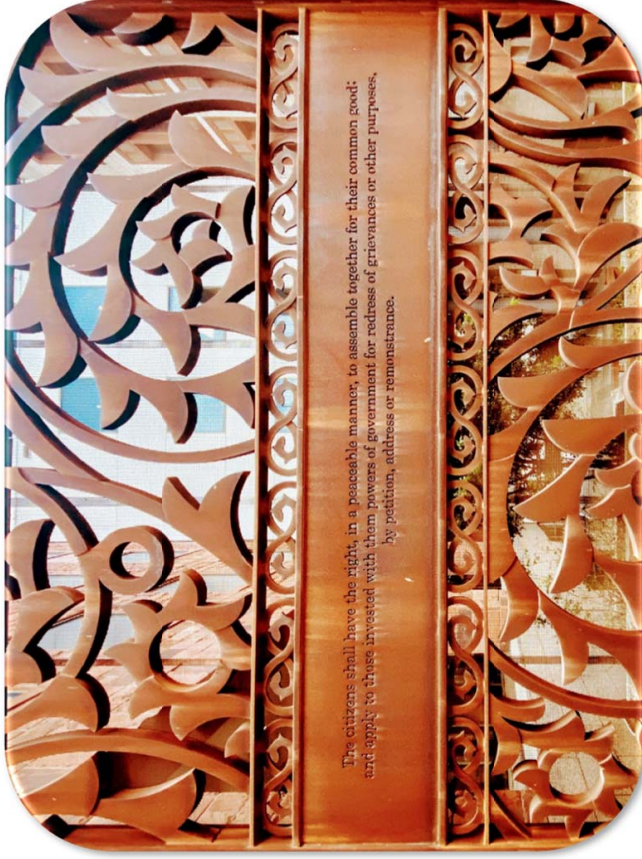


Photo by Adnan Ahmetovic

**Bexar County, Texas
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
(per \$100 of assessed value)
Last Ten Tax Years
(Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 ¹
County Direct Rates										
General	0.296187	0.296187	0.296187	0.296187	0.296187	0.283821	0.297500	0.293250	0.291229	0.277429
Flood	0.030679	0.030679	0.030679	0.030679	0.030679	0.030679	0.031450	0.031450	0.030497	0.032668
Total direct rate	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.314500	0.328950	0.324700	0.321726	0.310197
City and Town Rates										
City of San Antonio	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.558270	0.558270	0.558270	0.558270
Alamo Heights	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662	0.353662
Balcones Heights	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881	0.510881
Castle Hills	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668	0.458668
China Grove	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492	0.064492
Converse	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800	0.515800
Diamond	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846	0.299846
Fry Press	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325
Hill Country Village	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325	0.095325
Hollywood Park	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900	0.490900
Katy	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649	0.661649
Leavitt Valley	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400	0.527400
Live Oak	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369	0.445369
Olmek Park	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400	0.463400
Shavano Park	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800	0.324800
City of Somerset	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787	0.516787
St. Hebel	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895	0.479895
Terrill Hills	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301	0.391301
Universal City	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636	0.519636
Windsor	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495	0.436495
Helotes	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651	0.363651
Fair Oaks Ranch	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866	0.326866
City of Von Ormy	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000	0.390000
Sandy Oaks	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
School District Rates										
Alamo Heights ISD	1.162000	1.168000	1.188000	1.218000	1.218000	1.205000	1.195000	1.195000	1.200000	1.250000
East Central ISD	1.319500	1.319500	1.296000	1.275000	1.275000	1.275000	1.265000	1.265000	1.335000	1.325000
Edgewood ISD	1.420000	1.420000	1.407400	1.398000	1.398000	1.367700	1.355900	1.355900	1.381178	1.374424
Hartland ISD	1.479000	1.604800	1.544400	1.538500	1.538500	1.528800	1.528800	1.528800	1.528800	1.558800
Judson ISD	1.463000	1.463000	1.430000	1.425000	1.425000	1.425000	1.420000	1.420000	1.420000	1.440000
Northeast ISD	1.402900	1.402900	1.402900	1.425000	1.440600	1.440600	1.415000	1.385000	1.365000	1.360000
Northside ISD	1.337500	1.365500	1.375500	1.375500	1.375500	1.382600	1.382600	1.375500	1.375500	1.375500
San Antonio ISD	1.247900	1.279700	1.307600	1.357600	1.357600	1.352600	1.352600	1.352600	1.352600	1.352600
South San Antonio ISD	1.433800	1.454900	1.454900	1.454900	1.451500	1.451500	1.451500	1.451500	1.451500	1.451500
Southside ISD	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900	1.368900
Scherz-Clifton ISD	1.420000	1.435000	1.435000	1.460000	1.490000	1.490000	1.490000	1.490000	1.490000	1.490000
Somerset ISD	1.228000	1.280000	1.278000	1.278000	1.278000	1.278000	1.278000	1.278000	1.450700	1.442173
Southwest ISD	1.245200	1.256100	1.222600	1.273000	1.401622	1.462582	1.414900	1.473000	1.473000	1.473000
Fire District Rates										
Bear Emergency #1	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099571	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #2	0.070000	0.070000	0.070000	0.070000	0.070000	0.070000	0.069845	0.070000	0.070000	0.070000
Bear Emergency #3	0.034772	0.034700	0.034532	0.034628	0.034628	0.034628	0.034628	0.034628	0.034628	0.034628
Bear Emergency #4	0.068300	0.074000	0.079000	0.079988	0.082025	0.077727	0.072624	0.056904	0.054831	0.056170
Bear Emergency #5	0.088353	0.095506	0.089159	0.095500	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #6	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.097879	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #7	0.100000	0.099887	0.099687	0.099440	0.100000	0.099510	0.098506	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #8	0.072100	0.096750	0.100000	0.098265	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099230	0.099230
Bear Emergency #9	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.096820	0.096820
Bear Emergency #10	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099131	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #11	0.094250	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
Bear Emergency #12	0.138855	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623	0.141623
Other Special District Rates										
Alamo Community College	0.266235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235	0.276235
University Health System	0.015951	0.016652	0.017370	0.017370	0.017370	0.017500	0.017290	0.017290	0.017290	0.018580
San Antonio River Authority	0.668300	0.687200	0.706904	0.692500	0.703200	0.687700	0.634500	0.637700	0.637700	0.597100
S.A. MUD #1	0.310000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Butterfield Ranch	0.567140	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690
Westside 211 SD	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690	0.565690
Cibola Canyon SD	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Crosswinds at South Lake SD	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

Source: Bexar County Tax Assessor - Collector's Office.
Note: The dates along the top of this schedule represent the tax year in which these rates are levied.
¹ As of 2018 tax year, Bexar County now provides the Road and Flood tax rate together. Previous years only list the Flood tax rate.

Table 7

Bexar County, Texas
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
 Current and Nine Years Ago
 (Unaudited)

2019		Percent of Total Taxable Value
Market Value		
H. E. Butt Grocery Company	\$ 1,458,787,026	0.91%
Microsoft Corporation	1,218,260,960	0.76%
Methodist Healthcare System	847,628,974	0.53%
Toyota Motor MFG Texas Inc.	754,988,008	0.47%
Walmart Stores Inc.	700,442,990	0.43%
Baptist (VHS San Antonio Partners LP)	521,593,158	0.32%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	369,021,917	0.23%
USAA	368,266,730	0.23%
La Cantera Retail LTD Partnership	351,191,450	0.22%
Haliburton Energy Services Inc.	342,370,662	0.21%
	\$ 6,932,551,875	4.31%
2010		Percent of Total Taxable Value
Market Value		
H.E. Butt Grocery Company	\$ 959,377,507	0.98%
Methodist Healthcare System	463,001,306	0.47%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	423,199,315	0.43%
Walmart Stores Inc.	384,939,705	0.39%
Baptist (VHS San Antonio Partners LP)	375,935,286	0.38%
USAA	336,429,550	0.34%
SA Real Estate LLP	266,757,969	0.27%
La Cantera Retail LTD Partnership	238,190,240	0.24%
Frost National Bank	206,957,409	0.21%
Target Corporation	188,652,100	0.19%
	\$ 3,843,440,387	3.90%

Source: Bexar Appraisal District

Table 8

Bexar County, Texas
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Subsequent Collections		Total Collections to Date		Percent of Current Levy	Receivable Taxes from Prior Years ¹
	Taxes Levied for Fiscal Year ¹	Amount	Percent of Levy	Taxes from Prior Year Levy ²	Amount	Percent of Current Levy			
	2010	285,746,736	279,982,520	98.0	3,381,487	283,364,007	99.2		
2011	282,346,706	277,373,606	98.2	3,674,618	281,048,224	99.5	14,306,351		
2012	283,055,152	278,676,422	98.5	3,687,293	282,363,715	99.8	13,760,990		
2013	288,449,751	284,572,346	98.7	2,705,885	287,278,231	99.6	13,399,256		
2014	303,646,918	300,176,637	98.9	1,873,096	302,049,733	99.5	12,891,611		
2015	312,332,006	309,128,544	99.0	1,541,183	310,669,727	99.5	12,486,407		
2016	367,074,411	363,253,615	99.0	1,363,199	364,616,814	99.3	12,777,394		
2017	396,044,482	391,792,920	98.9	(652,144)	391,140,776	98.8	13,542,280		
2018	420,791,069	416,023,201	98.9	252,129	416,275,330	98.9	14,748,317		
2019	428,204,105	423,133,579	98.8	-	423,133,579	98.8	15,124,852		

County Tax Rate - Flood and Debt

Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Subsequent Collections		Total Collections to Date		Percent of Current Levy	Receivable Taxes from Prior Years ¹
	Taxes Levied for Fiscal Year	Amount	Percent of Levy	Taxes from Prior Year Levy ²	Amount	Percent of Current Levy			
	2010	29,500,683	28,908,352	98.0	352,103	29,260,455	99.2		
2011	29,242,522	28,733,381	98.3	375,731	29,109,112	99.5	1,288,486		
2012	29,461,328	29,005,583	98.5	385,342	29,390,925	99.8	1,265,205		
2013	30,143,855	29,736,667	98.6	281,541	30,018,208	99.6	1,256,623		
2014	31,892,713	31,526,569	98.9	201,629	31,728,198	99.5	1,216,575		
2015	34,212,269	33,856,775	99.0	173,661	34,030,436	99.5	1,203,514		
2016	21,854,015	21,614,187	98.9	61,921	21,676,108	99.2	1,086,536		
2017	22,157,732	21,904,585	98.9	(29,672)	21,874,913	98.7	1,077,136		
2018	19,515,953	19,275,734	98.8	21,861	19,297,595	98.9	1,089,329		
2019	36,976,424	36,526,802	98.8	-	36,526,802	98.8	1,256,186		

Source: Bexar County Tax Assessor - Collector TC-168 Reports.

¹ Outstanding taxes from prior years consists of all delinquent taxes from tax year 2018 - 1978 for County, and tax year 2018 - 1988 for Flood.

² Negative figures represent refund adjustments on prior year collections done in FY18.

Table 9

Bexar County, Texas
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Year	Governmental Activities					Business-type Activities						
	Refunding Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Other Obligations	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts, net ³	Total Bonds Payable	Revenue Bonds	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts, net	Total Bonds Payable	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Debt Per Capita ²
2010	78,765,000	69,105,000	731,970,000	-	23,237,728	903,077,728	212,885,000	(6,875,165)	206,009,835	1,109,087,563	8.02%	646.78
2011	69,580,000	66,430,000	713,405,000	-	21,926,641	871,341,641	217,330,000	(7,886,202)	209,443,798	1,080,785,439	7.97%	630.28
2012	76,410,000	58,035,000	828,265,000	-	27,369,278	990,079,278	331,100,000	(6,920,659)	324,179,341	1,314,258,619	7.97%	766.43
2013	68,195,000	55,325,000	1,340,120,000	-	66,262,529	1,529,902,529	329,805,000	634,972	330,439,973	1,860,342,502	7.57%	1,023.51
2014	121,255,000	35,725,000	1,275,495,000	-	71,923,731	1,504,398,731	325,700,000	6,066,180	331,766,180	1,836,164,911	7.57%	989.38
2015	265,870,000	23,715,000	1,237,700,000	-	114,088,111	1,641,373,111	396,490,000	5,890,987	402,380,987	2,043,754,098	5.61%	1,076.93
2016	598,380,000	2,360,000	985,980,000	-	149,402,014	1,736,122,014	393,760,000	7,511,608	401,271,608	2,137,393,622	5.53%	1,127.86
2017	584,010,000	1,130,000	1,087,760,000	-	153,772,980	1,826,672,980	387,710,000	7,285,108	394,995,108	2,221,668,088	2.93%	1,151.91
2018	977,040,000	575,000	705,950,000	-	187,787,701	1,871,352,701	381,405,000	7,058,607	388,463,607	2,259,816,308	5.42%	1,153.80
2019	956,250,000	-	889,940,000	-	196,231,713	2,042,421,713	360,455,000	23,473,354	383,928,354	2,426,350,067	N/A ¹	1,221.70

Note: ¹ Figures for 2019 were not available for personal income.
² Debt per capita uses the estimated population figures from 2010 - 2019.
³ Deferred Charges were not included in FY14 to present per GASB 65.
 Deferred charges are included in the previous fiscal years.

Table 9 (Continued)

Table 10

Bexar County, Texas
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING GENERAL BONDED COUNTY DEBT
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES						Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita ¹
	Refunding Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Unamortized Premiums and Discounts, net	Restricted for Debt Service	Total		
2010	78,765,000	69,105,000	731,970,000	23,237,728	(72,590,214)	830,487,514	0.84%	513
2011	69,580,000	66,430,000	713,405,000	21,926,641	(71,270,325)	800,071,316	0.82%	495
2012	76,410,000	58,035,000	828,265,000	27,369,278	(70,322,846)	919,756,432	0.94%	539
2013	68,195,000	55,325,000	1,340,120,000	66,262,529	(66,484,927)	1,463,417,602	1.48%	805
2014	121,255,000	35,725,000	1,275,495,000	71,923,731	(50,483,099)	1,453,915,632	1.39%	783
2015	265,870,000	23,715,000	1,237,000,000	114,088,113	(31,967,772)	1,608,705,341	1.43%	848
2016	598,380,000	2,360,000	985,980,000	149,402,014	(39,908,543)	1,696,213,471	1.33%	894
2017	584,010,000	1,130,000	1,087,760,000	153,772,980	(60,506,401)	1,766,166,579	1.26%	916
2018	977,040,000	575,000	705,950,000	187,787,701	(81,332,856)	1,789,999,845	1.19%	914
2019	956,250,000	-	889,940,000	196,231,713	(85,091,691)	1,957,330,022	1.21%	986

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Note: ¹ General bonded debt outstanding per capita uses the estimated population figures from 2010 - 2019.

Table 11

Bexar County, Texas
RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
 ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Debt Service ¹		Total Expenditures ²		Ratio of Debt Service to total Expenditures
	Total	Expenditures	Total	Expenditures	
2010	59,632,885		576,498,862		10.34%
2011	72,859,422		641,055,409		11.37%
2012	74,988,795		662,815,145		11.31%
2013	80,129,550		712,324,047		11.25%
2014	96,784,100		647,573,353		14.95%
2015	96,524,866		673,730,025		14.33%
2016	103,302,125		754,949,750		13.68%
2017	101,453,589		792,394,050		12.80%
2018	107,436,864		813,560,844		13.21%
2019	117,027,325		778,131,448		15.04%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Note: ¹ Does not include SARA flood control debt payment and bond issuance costs.

² Does not include SARA flood control debt payment.

Table 12

**Bexar County, Texas
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
Current Year
(Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Applicable to Bexar County	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Cities:			
Alamo Heights	\$ 6,735,000	100.00%	\$ 6,735,000
Converse	23,605,000	100.00%	23,605,000
Fair Oaks Ranch	3,294,144	61.92%	2,039,814
Balcombes Heights	134,000	100.00%	134,000
Ehlersdorf	12,031,041	99.75%	12,000,963
Holmes	8,875,000	100.00%	8,875,000
Hill Country Village	145,000	100.00%	145,000
Katy	6,715,000	100.00%	6,715,000
Leon Valley	8,620,000	100.00%	8,620,000
Live Oak	14,925,000	100.00%	14,925,000
Lytle	1,270,000	0.63%	8,001
Olmos Park	1,350,000	100.00%	1,350,000
St. Hedwig	120,000	100.00%	120,000
San Antonio	2,041,830,000	100.00%	2,041,830,000
Scherz	82,320,000	11.63%	9,573,816
Schna	22,165,000	58.83%	13,039,670
Shavano Park	3,430,000	100.00%	3,430,000
Terrell Hills	7,840,000	100.00%	7,840,000
Universal City	24,939,000	100.00%	24,939,000
Windsor	8,465,000	100.00%	8,465,000
School Districts:			
Alamo Heights ISD	182,945,000	100.00%	182,945,000
Boerne ISD	321,787,404	32.44%	104,387,834
Comal ISD	747,720,504	13.89%	103,858,378
East Central ISD	122,633,479	100.00%	122,633,479
Edgewood ISD	68,525,000	100.00%	68,525,000
Floresville ISD	59,314,990	0.11%	65,246
Hartland ISD	196,800,164	100.00%	196,800,164
Judson ISD	612,179,223	100.00%	612,179,223
Medina Valley ISD	162,237,932	41.84%	67,880,351
Northeast ISD	1,476,340,000	100.00%	1,476,340,000
Northside ISD	2,201,695,000	99.73%	2,195,750,424
San Antonio ISD	1,034,234,988	100.00%	1,034,234,988
Schertz-Chobol-Universal City ISD	406,571,092	12.28%	49,926,930
South San Antonio ISD	150,031,030	100.00%	150,031,030
Southside ISD	91,305,000	100.00%	91,305,000
Southwest ISD	286,063,272	100.00%	286,063,272
Somerset ISD	36,235,700	69.99%	25,361,366
Special Districts:			
Alamo Community College District	437,330,000	100.00%	437,330,000
Bear Co Hoop Dist	840,300,000	100.00%	840,300,000
San Antonio MCD #1	805,000	100.00%	805,000
Cholo Canyons Special Improvement District	36,415,000	100.00%	36,415,000
Total Overlapping Bexar County	11,752,303,819		10,278,782,279
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	13,794,725,532	100.00%	12,321,203,992

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, as of September 30, 2019

Overlapping percentages are derived from the 2019 market values provided by the appraisal districts.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the property taxpayers of Bexar County. This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire burden borne by the taxpayers should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for the debt, of each overlapping government.

Table 13

**Bexar County, Texas
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Venue Project Revenue Bonds				Ratio Available to Annual Requirement	Additional Mandatory Special Redemption
	Total Revenues ¹	Less: Operating Expenses ²	Net Available Revenue	Annual Minimum Requirement ³		
2010	20,803,473	619,347	20,184,126	70,741,787	0.29	-
2011	22,244,006	762,268	21,481,738	14,264,596	1.51	-
2012	23,642,911	649,204	22,993,707	131,402,052	0.17	-
2013	25,162,903	653,099	24,509,804	20,981,046	1.17	-
2014	26,307,877	390,845	25,917,032	21,120,777	1.23	-
2015	27,467,611	972,509	26,495,102	97,109,629	0.27	-
2016	28,915,349	1,611,848	27,303,501	25,537,981	1.07	-
2017	30,061,964	3,208,091	26,853,873	25,519,029	1.05	-
2018	32,329,207	1,233,518	31,095,689	25,512,768	1.22	-
2019	34,745,337	3,258,338	31,486,999	23,639,101	1.33	-

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

¹ Includes operating and non-operating revenues.

² Includes operating expenses minus depreciation plus transfers out.

³ Figures are minimum principal and interest added together.

⁴ Amounts were adjusted to exclude Commissary Fund transactions.

Table 14

Bexar County, Texas
MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL TAX COLLECTIONS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

<u>Motor Vehicle Rental Tax Collections</u>	
2010	7,017,694
2011	7,394,348
2012	7,927,554
2013	8,302,881
2014	8,644,849
2015	9,175,855
2016	9,754,326
2017	9,662,436
2018	9,935,597
2019	10,684,096

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR).

Table 15

Bexar County, Texas
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX NET COLLECTIONS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax Net Collections</u>	
2010	12,270,998
2011	13,466,892
2012	14,352,302
2013	15,493,206
2014	16,227,787
2015	16,796,654
2016	17,363,957
2017	18,122,799
2018	19,256,791
2019	19,765,475

Source: City of San Antonio

Table 16

Bexar County, Texas
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX COLLECTIONS – TOP TEN HOTELS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections - Top Ten Hotels	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ¹	2017	2018	2019
JW Marriott ¹	\$ 396,694	\$ 899,541	\$ 904,069	\$ 988,857	\$ 1,032,413	\$ 1,073,785	\$ 1,107,438	\$ 1,115,453	\$ 1,187,451	\$ 1,199,000
Grand Hyatt*	682,208	711,169	718,177	732,435	783,860	805,139	781,658	785,207	812,882	857,714
Marriott Renaissance*	654,268	686,725	689,094	722,655	772,099	688,225	788,262	753,966	786,961	812,185
The Westin La Cantina Resort***	292,893	305,577	384,855	389,204	396,882	N/A	364,187	455,293	585,183	612,350
Hyatt Regency*	385,345	378,656	404,824	426,257	449,044	473,910	470,356	513,757	524,590	564,470
Hyatt Hill Country Resort**	327,217	355,383	371,112	375,071	422,507	446,300	418,647	433,683	456,255	489,440
Marriott Renaissance*	359,202	397,240	370,152	382,452	410,199	329,173	414,320	428,659	453,326	475,455
Hilton Palacio Del Rio*	337,990	323,967	344,574	308,135	403,581	418,591	419,418	433,188	458,490	470,211
Westin Riverwalk*	327,215	383,572	345,621	388,193	409,748	383,440	413,453	412,250	423,440	408,373
Omni La Mansion Del Rio*	245,874	251,406	262,884	283,156	297,353	303,394	303,498	308,306	317,358	324,072
Total	\$ 4,008,906	\$ 4,692,738	\$ 4,795,162	\$ 5,082,415	\$ 5,377,866	\$ 4,922,357	\$ 5,481,237	\$ 5,639,761	\$ 6,005,936	\$ 6,213,270

Note: ¹ JW Marriott opened in 2010.

² Information presented in the 2016 filing of "TOP TEN TAXPAYERS" for the fiscal year 2016 collections has been revised based on additional information received from the City of San Antonio. While the new information has resulted in the reordering of the top ten taxpayers, the companies making up the top ten taxpayers did not change; the overall change in the collections for all top ten taxpayers reflects more collections than originally presented and the changes in collections does not materially impact the operations of the County.

* These hotels are within walking distance of the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center.

** This hotel is near Sea World San Antonio Adventure Park.

*** This hotel is near Six Flags Fiesta Texas Amusement Park. The hotel was closed for renovations for a significant portion of FY 2015.

Table 17

Bexar County, Texas
CONVENTION STATISTICS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	Hotel Occupancy (%)	Revenue Per Available Room (\$)	Room Nights Sold	Convention Attendance ¹	Convention Room Nights ¹	Convention Delegate Expenditures (\$ Millions) ¹
2010	59.3	57.02	7,768,002	535,400	736,325	636.1
2011	61.3	58.08	8,236,019	499,171	637,593	593.0
2012	63.5	60.79	8,651,826	449,202	635,829	533.7
2013	63.1	63.44	8,610,676	712,577	734,190	846.6
2014	65.3	67.03	8,874,090	652,443	725,333	775.1
2015	65.7	69.55	8,913,575	699,662	773,569	831.2
2016	65.9	71.12	9,116,363	637,658	676,501	N/A ²
2017	66.0	73.45	9,268,901	823,561	816,582	N/A ²
2018	67.1	77.88	9,568,119	672,288	882,650	N/A ²
2019	67.4	75.98	9,989,643	605,093	766,259	N/A ²

Note: ¹ Reflects only those conventions booked by the San Antonio Convention and Visitors Bureau.

² The Convention Delegate Expenditures for 2016 - 2019 are not currently available from Visit San Antonio. Visit San Antonio is in the process of reviewing and recalibrating the methodology for calculating the Convention Delegate Expenditures and the County can make no representation as to when, or if, such calculations will again be made available to the County.

Source: San Antonio Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Smith Travel Research end of year historical reports.

Table 18

**Bexar County, Texas
SAN ANTONIO HOTEL OCCUPANCIES AND AVERAGE DAILY RATES/HISTORY
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

	Room Count		Average Daily Room Rate (\$)		Increase/Decrease (%)		Hotel Occupancy (%)		Increase/Decrease (%)
	Count	Change	Rate	Change	Current	Change	Current	Change	
2010	43,307		95.85		0.4		58.2		3.6
2011	43,979	672	95.65	(0.2)			61.0		4.8
2012	44,310	331	97.01	1.4			63.4		3.9
2013	44,845	535	101.82	5.0			62.9		(0.8)
2014	43,928	(917)	103.57	1.7			64.9		3.2
2015	45,228	1,300	106.83	3.1			64.9		0.0
2016	46,061	833	108.42	1.5			64.7		(0.3)
2017	46,833	772	111.41	2.8			65.0		0.5
2018	47,455	622	115.72	3.9			66.0		1.5
2019	47,836	381	113.13	(2.2)			66.4		0.6

Source: Smith Travel Research end of year historical reports.

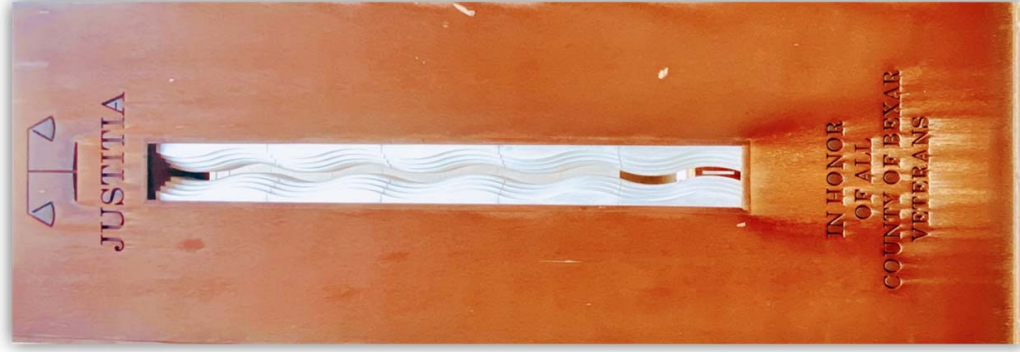


Photo by Adman Ahmetovic

Table 19 (Continued)

Table 19

**Bexar County, Texas
COUNTY EXPENDITURES FOR ASSETS OWNED BY OTHER ENTITIES
Current and Nine Years Ago¹
(Unaudited)**

Description	Ownership	Prior Years		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		Ending Balance
		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure		
Governmental Activities																						
Mission Trails MPO	City of SA	\$ 42,586	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,586
Mid-Beitel Creek	City of SA	169,775	-	1,112,551	196,228	21,487	-	7,503	-	12,879	302,366	35,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,861,850
Perrin Beitel & Brian Glenn	City of SA	209,801	-	295,983	91,569	501,635	-	149,374	-	35,285	95,209	4,059,203	1,467,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232,223
Ingram Road Low Water Crossing	City of SA	1,122,539	-	6,283,912	1,927,084	116,634	-	1,927,084	-	116,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,450,169
Hansman Road Drainage	City of SA	3,349,459	-	542,150	251,355	7,836,030	-	11,686	-	6,500	15,000	30,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,045,680
Hansman Road Drainage Phase II	City of SA	-	-	-	272,234	7,997,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,270,028
Huebner Creek at Prue Road	City of SA	98,057	-	31,994	478,110	154,432	-	50,232	-	374,750	2,614,907	221,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,023,678
Huebner Creek Enhanced Conveyance	City of SA	7,354,085	-	2,757,133	1,983,581	154,432	-	4,152,351	-	5,875,807	1,017,153	5,341,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,589,487
Ladlie Place	City of SA	498,750	-	16,997,001	1,886,706	1,663,443	-	3,390,754	-	2,535,750	317,451	179,382	3,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,472,486
Shane Road Low Water Crossing	City of SA	422,745	-	718,060	968,982	5,000	-	8,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,123,642
Rock Creek Enhanced Conveyance	City of SA	159,723	-	377,288	94,645	450,072	-	1,102,722	-	1,102,722	72,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,374,166
San Pedro Huisache Phase II	City of SA	1,043,744	-	914,353	6,982,214	1,698,806	-	58,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,697,854	
Olmos Dam Repair	City of SA	1,588,567	-	4,382,301	20,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,991,128
Balcone Heights Storm Water	City of SA	184,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,221
Rosillo Tributary	City of SA	232,437	-	504,542	302,186	2,099,778	-	2,207,920	-	2,324,070	2,087,792	199,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,111,875
Roland Avenue Bridge	City of SA	557,184	-	668,339	1,983,172	2,112,994	-	1,915,240	-	302,609	9,480	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,549,297
Huebner Creek at Hollyhook	City of SA	62,986	-	184,487	143,812	2,970	-	254,300	-	720,626	153,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,522,661
Broadway Drainage Improvements	City of SA	43,616	-	389,864	395,270	-	-	74,719	-	9,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	911,900
Six Mile Creek Drainage Improvements	City of SA	40,270	-	752,275	1,863,596	1,161,909	-	1,731,639	-	466,257	16,483	7,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,154,950
Elmendorf Lake	City of SA	223,386	-	262,791	185	-	-	631,097	-	3,068,760	3,126,068	174,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,486,362
French Creek Drainage Study	City of SA	-	-	73,342	94,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,675
French Creek Tributary	City of SA	-	-	28,990	237,751	215,683	-	637,515	-	120,198	792,457	1,381,660	969,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,961,814
Barbara Drive	City of SA	-	-	157,172	375,155	26,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905,671
New Braunfels	City of SA	-	-	-	310,874	184,667	-	316,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811,888
Science Park	City of SA	-	-	28,561	326,011	22,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,781
San Pedro Huisache Phase III	City of SA	-	-	155,236	509,509	102,420	-	952,784	-	668,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,388,073
Hansman Phase II	City of SA	-	-	138,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,631
VFW Drainage	City of SA	-	-	252,271	672,694	1,119,425	-	2,210,054	-	876,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,130,752
Conception Creek Drainage Improvement	City of SA	-	-	84,014	332,936	1,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,072
Knoll Creek	City of SA	-	-	204,111	3,660,236	527,197	-	527,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,367,148
Jones Millsberger at Elm Creek	City of SA	-	-	-	167,140	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,581,533
Prue Road at French Creek	City of SA	-	-	-	-	100	-	248,699	-	2,296,611	2,283,540	146,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,285,311
North Verde Road/LWC	City of SA	-	-	-	345,185	-	-	1,090,913	-	216,635	2,953,316	1,534,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,665,575
Salado Creek Tributary	City of SA	-	-	-	107,504	70,340	-	317,122	-	42,695	2,185,942	12,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,749,937
San Pedro Creek Restoration	City of SA	-	-	-	70,340	-	-	265,808	-	1,608	80,077	1,876,987	1,292,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,749,937
Applewhite Road	City of SA	-	-	-	674,575	-	-	3,696,636	-	7,079,651	6,428,934	40,164,449	22,427,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,532,164
Woodlawn at 36th Street Drain	City of SA	7,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,552
Sealing Channel Phase II-Flood	City of SA	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,794	-	158,602	18,816	754,731	277,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450,132
Mission Trails	City of SA	166,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Menger Creek Linear Park	City of SA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,691
Botanical Garden	City of SA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,143,133	66,455	94,330	14,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,317,966
Mission Road	City of SA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Cmanron Subdivision	City of SA	-	-	35,983	108,973	203,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
CentroMedWellness Facility	City of Converse	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,730	-	14,762	10,763	222,245	43,562	21,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736,078
Herberg Historic Center	Non Profit	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	728,125	2,271,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
The Do'Sum	Non Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Family Service Center Association	Non Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
Crosspoint, Inc.	Non Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,507,500
Tobin Center Parking Garage	Non Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
Alameda Theatre	Non Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,697,917
Confluence Park	SA River Auth.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,916,923
Mission Reach Restoration	SA River Auth.	33,617,629	-	43,762,188	37,807,831	37,504,393	-	7,534,075	-	771,737	663,750	90,434	23,296	27,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,803,109
Mission Reach Restoration - Betterments	SA River Auth.	415,605	-	527,957	18,285,205	8,401,528	-	558,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,188,943
Miscan Reach Restoration	SA River Auth.	10,531,030	-	3,809	3,809	3,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,668,067
Calaveras 8 Increase Detention	SA River Auth.	319,716	-	171,678	40,975	964,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,908
Calaveras Dam 6	SA River Auth.	181,912	-	65,6426	63,801	51,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	959,350
Calaveras Dam 10	SA River Auth.	-	-	-	159,551	167,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,934,467

Table 19 (Continued)

Bexar County, Texas
COUNTY EXPENDITURES FOR ASSETS OWNED BY OTHER ENTITIES
Current and Nine Years Ago¹
(Unaudited)

Description	Ownership	Prior Years		2012		2013	
		Expenditure	2011	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	
Governmental Activities (Continued)							
Eagleland Ranch - Betterments	SA River Auth.	450,334	312,920	1,605,335	404,672		
Eagleland Ranch	SA River Auth.	142,346	147,129	629,052	34,718		
Martinez Dams	SA River Auth.	-	-	318,755	324,509		
Park Ranch	SA River Auth.	-	-	503	1,343,895		
Millicee and Mulberry	SA River Auth.	-	-	-	-		
S. Mary's Drainage Project	SA River Auth.	-	107,751	996,925	630,451		
Sewer Halliburton Economic Development	SA Water System	-	-	-	749,364		
Sate Highway 211 Right of Way	ST ATE	560,795	783,547	1,503,206	32,068		
Culebra Road	ST ATE	7,520,525	10,812	3,900	-		
Blanco Road	ST ATE	26,309,241	1,350,504	1,409,664	905,553		
Loop 1604 - Lower Sequin Road	ST ATE	-	-	256,627	1,307,556		
Culebra Road FM 471	ST ATE	-	-	75,556	59,814		
Potranco Road FM 1957	ST ATE	-	-	-	92,000,000		
US Highway 281 and Loop 1604	ST ATE	-	-	-	-		
Alamo Ranch Parkway	ST ATE	-	-	-	-		
School of Osteopathic Medicine	Univ. of Incurate Word	-	-	-	760,925		
Haven for Hope Homeless Campus	Haven for Hope	11,000,000	-	1,134,963	97,387		
Medina Lake Dam	Bexar/Medina/Atascosa	-	-	-	-		
Jefferson H.S. Drainage-Flood	San Antonio ISD	-	-	-	-		
Total Governmental Activities		\$ 108,876,307	\$ 86,286,663	\$ 90,939,391	\$ 175,634,015		

Business-type Activities

Mission Ranch	677	\$ 6,406,259	\$ 335,451	\$ -	\$ -		
Eagleland Ranch	677	-	-	-	-		
Park Ranch	677	-	-	-	-		
Veteran's Memorial Plaza	-	110,917	591,455	2,037,602	-		
Briscoe River Portal	-	934,734	1,695,749	-	-		
UT SA Soccer/Track	677	446,519	5,713,829	8,428,717	-		
NISD National Swim Center	52,799	567,473	5,642,643	737,085	-		
Hartman/Soar Soccer	5,000,000	-	-	-	-		
Brooks City Soccer	677	-	307,851	4,538,400	-		
Mission Concepcion Athletic Co.	1,223,583	5,145,558	9,643,981	61,493	-		
Culebra Creek Soccer	1,463,335	3,766,665	-	-	-		
S. Mary's Athletic Comp.	677	-	5,999,323	-	-		
Classics Elite Soccer	1,199,955	-	-	-	-		
Wheatly Heights Athletic Comp.	686,602	4,687,977	2,122,565	-	-		
McAllister Little League	2,670,000	-	-	-	-		
SE Skyline Baseball	3,137,992	138,354	16,800	1,098,927	-		
Texas Fencing Center	677	1,767,334	1,303,489	914,159	-		
Missions Baseball Academy	677	5,600,000	964,432	1,196,407	-		
Community Multi Purpose	8,376,689	9,930,624	17,742,395	34,669,770	-		
Performing Arts Center	219,238	-	958,905	4,532,780	-		
Almeda Theater	1,411,424	2,588,576	-	-	-		
Briscoe Western Art Foundation	37,452,615	30,420,182	53,603,813	58,215,340	-		
Total Business-type Activities		\$ 146,328,922	\$ 116,706,845	\$ 144,543,204	\$ 233,849,355		

Note: ¹ The information will be presented on a prospective basis. Further, expenses related to business-type activities began in 2009.

Table 19 (Continued)

Description	Ownership	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		Ending Balance
		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure		
		\$ 47,283,728	\$ 60,674,077	\$ 101,871,329	\$ 118,936,090	\$ 74,730,779	\$ 36,698,844	\$ 901,931,223						
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		5,260,026	-	886,926	148,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,741,710
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035,687
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,630,483
		410,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000
		146,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,993,557
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,074,615
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,230,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,199,955
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,497,144
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,670,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,293,146
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
		11,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,997,039
		7,343,351	2,151,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,255,394
		19,026,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,745,590
		289,077	2,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,002,814
		32,486,834	2,154,018	886,926	148,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
		\$ 79,770,562	\$ 62,828,095	\$ 102,738,255	\$ 119,084,174	\$ 74,730,779	\$ 36,698,844	\$ 1,117,299,035						

Table 20

Bexar County, Texas
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Year	Estimated Population ¹	Personal Income (thousands) ²	Per Capita Personal Income ³	Unemployment Rate ⁴	School Enrollment ⁵	University Enrollment ⁶
2010	1,714,773	59,911,913	34,761	7.3%	324,015	119,283
2011	1,756,153	63,532,926	36,177	8.1%	330,259	119,352
2012	1,785,704	68,567,177	38,398	6.1%	338,933	119,710
2013	1,817,610	70,896,476	39,005	6.2%	334,351	120,273
2014	1,855,866	75,825,317	40,857	4.8%	344,548	119,482
2015	1,897,753	81,038,194	42,702	3.7%	350,256	120,242
2016	1,928,680	84,122,309	43,617	4.0%	353,621	123,584
2017	1,958,578	85,782,196	43,798	3.2%	354,665	126,570
2018	1,986,049	91,473,170	46,058	3.3%	354,828	126,616
2019	1,986,049	N/A	N/A	3.0%	349,962	135,233

Source: ¹ Source for Fiscal Year 2010 - 2018 - U.S. Census Bureau as of July 1, 2019 (www.census.gov).
² The population for Fiscal Year 2019 will not be made available until July.
³ Per capita personal income was computed using Census Bureau midyear population estimates.
⁴ Figures for 2019 were not available for personal income and per capita personal income.
⁵ Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income Figures - Bureau of Economic Analysis (2010 - 2018).
⁶ Figures for 2019 were not available for personal income and per capita personal income.

¹ Unemployment rates - Texas Workforce Commission September 2019, Quarterly Report.
² School Enrollment for schools located in Bexar County - Texas Education Agency.
³ Enrollment figures are for grades Pre-K through 12th grade. University enrollment figures are not included.
⁴ Figures represent Fall enrollment for the calendar year.

Table 21

Bexar County, Texas
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago²
 (Unaudited)

Principal Employers	2019 Category	Total	Percent of County Employment
Joint Base San Antonio ¹	Government	86,497	9.92
H.E.B. Grocery Company	Retail	25,241	2.90
USAA	Finance/ Insurance	19,660	2.26
Northside Independent School District	Services	14,023	1.61
City of San Antonio	Government	11,787	1.35
Methodist Healthcare System ³	Medical	9,851	1.13
University Health System	Medical	9,213	1.06
Northeast Independent School District	Services	8,947	1.03
San Antonio Independent School District	Services	7,358	0.84
Baptist Health System ³	Medical	6,371	0.73
TOTAL	TOTAL	198,948	22.82
Total County Employment for 2019²		871,634	

Principal Employers	2010 Category	Total	Percent of County Employment
Joint Base San Antonio ¹	Government	84,295	11.73
H.E.B. Grocery Company	Retail	20,500	2.85
Northside Independent School District	Services	17,085	2.38
USAA	Finance/Insurance	14,832	2.06
City of San Antonio	Government	12,000	1.67
Northeast Independent School District	Services	8,553	1.19
San Antonio Independent School District	Services	7,633	1.06
Methodist Healthcare System	Medical	7,500	1.04
UT Health Science Center at San Antonio	Medical	6,606	0.92
Baptist Health System	Medical	6,145	0.85
TOTAL	TOTAL	185,149	25.75
Total County Employment for 2010²		718,919	

Source: San Antonio Business Journal Book of Lists 2019-2020, Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce and confirmation from individual corporate human resource offices.
 Note: ¹ Under the BRAC Joint Basing Recommendation for San Antonio, installation support functions at the the Army's Fort Sam Houston were combined with those at Randolph and Lackland Air Force Bases under a single organization (Joint Base San Antonio). Includes military personnel and civilian personnel. Figures for 2017 were used for 2019 as responses to inquiries would not be met by deadline.
² Total County Employment figure for 2010 and 2019 - Texas Workforce Commission website.
³ Figures for 2018 were used for 2019 as responses to inquiries would not be met by deadline.

Table 22 (Continued)

Table 22

**Bexar County, Texas
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>										
Sheriff-Adult Detention										
Average Daily Inmate Population										
Male	3529	3579	3378	2946	3131	3,253	3,149	3,209	3,341	3,681
Female	633	651	616	576	594	574	521	477	433	476
Number of Prisoners Booked	60,059	62,684	58,530	53,002	58,986	61,378	62,031	57,267	59,322	66,893
Number of Prisoners Released	56,731	58,456	56,052	52,782	58,970	60,871	61,653	57,308	59,298	66,587
Number of Uniformed Officers	903	871	870	870	868	912	866	753	853	849
Number of Patrol Deputies ¹	275	262	236	254	235	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Number of Law Enforcement Officers ²	392	389	376	371	385	533	532	530	519	519
<u>JUDICIAL</u>										
<u>District Courts</u>										
Criminal	14,268	13,464	13,416	12,180	12,249	11,651	11,930	11,043	11,859	12,612
Civil	44,440	45,929	45,482	47,296	43,190	39,269	42,749	42,718	42,955	31,925
Juvenile	1,398	1,846	1,944	1,789	2,006	2,062	3,213	2,152	2,855	3,343
<u>County Courts-At Law</u>										
Criminal	26,642	29,359	27,129	25,417	29,573	32,452	33,174	31,474	30,589	34,834
Civil	12,309	9,948	9,730	9,250	9,527	8,567	9,145	8,807	9,302	8,490
Probate	5,034	5,075	4,949	4,806	4,937	4,789	4,677	4,629	5,328	3,966
Mental Health	7,754	7,247	7,102	8,178	7,981	7,802	7,265	5,744	5,335	2,754
Civil and Criminal Cases Filed During the Year ³	138,385	144,603	154,728	162,478	168,906	205,553	204,041	153,438	155,272	185,653
<u>HEALTH & PUBLIC WELFARE</u>										
Number of Grants										
Federal	41	30	39	60	73	44	46	47	51	41
State	151	139	131	74	30	56	40	69	61	66
Local	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	46	44	46	17	25	18	9	15	11	8
Children in DFPS legal responsibility ⁴	3,234	3,631	3,719	4,834	5,002	5,445	5,571	5,761	5,238	4,608
Children in Substitute Care ⁴	1,702	2,049	2,367	1,910	1,562	1,887	1,877	2,164	5,184	4,589
Children in Foster Care ⁴	3,651	3,835	3,587	3,155	3,158	3,379	3,413	3,672	3,444	3,154
Number of Work Orders for Road Maintenance ⁵	22,700	4,500	4,200	4,000	3,402	2,800	2,400	8,812	8,723	8,723
Number of Work Orders for Traffic Maintenance	5,150	6,250	6,200	6,100	6,043	1,250	1,250	2,800	2,800	2,800
Number of Capital Projects in Design	9	13	17	18	19	12	13	6	11	11
Number of Capital Projects in Construction	16	15	13	12	14	9	9	13	9	9
Number of Capital Projects Completed	9	16	14	13	11	8	2	8	3	3
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>										
Commissioners Court										
Number of Official Public Meetings										
Regular Sessions	20	23	24	24	29	25	24	24	24	24
Special Sessions (Work Sessions)	7	6	4	8	6	8	9	10	9	8

Source: Bexar County Annual Budget.
Note: ¹ includes only officers from the patrol division.
² Total now includes law enforcement officers from all divisions except Adult Detention.
³ Totals are from the Texas Office of Court Administration.
⁴ Totals are from the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services website.
⁵ The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services Children in Foster Care figures were updated in 2016 for 2008 - 2016.
⁶ Work order system updated to an activity based system beginning in 2019.

Table 23 (Continued)

Table 23

Bexar County, Texas
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Function/Program</u>	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>										
Sheriff-Adult Detention	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,596	4,596	4,596
Sheriff-Law Enforcement	288	266	252	164	152	135	132	136	132	171
<u>JUDICIAL</u>										
<u>District Courts</u>										
Criminal	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	11	11	11
Civil	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Juvenile	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<u>County Courts-At-Law</u>										
Criminal	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Civil	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Probate	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<u>Justice of the Peace Courts</u>										
Number of elected judges	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	6	6	6
<u>EDUCATION & RECREATION</u>										
<u>County Parks</u>										
Number of acres maintained	485	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	247	1,135
Number of county parks	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Number of civic centers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>										
Road Miles Maintained	1,375	1,375	1,350	1,310	1,270	1,270	1,231	1,200	1,200	1,004
Road Resurfaced (miles)	150	114	118	80	76	97	122	93	78	103
Heavy Trucks/Equipment	291	290	273	261	280	278	312	312	308	329
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>										
Number of Light Vehicles ¹	882	895	870	894	925	911	670	670	784	690

Source: Bexar County Annual Budget.
Note: ¹ Light vehicles have a carrying capacity of one ton and under. This includes cars used by every department except the Sheriff Department.

Table 24

Bexar County, Texas
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government/ Administrative	988	1,039	960	932	925	888	935	948	948	1028
Judicial	754	707	689	692	686	729	754	778	789	795
Public safety Officers	1,935	2,048	1,943	1,849	1,899	2,056	2,065	2,054	2,042	2,164
Civilians	610	509	492	659	717	622	659	688	666	742
Education and recreation	67	14	14	71	70	79	81	86	87	90
Public works	267	268	259	256	264	264	264	267	274	275
Health and public welfare	119	207	194	109	109	91	87	98	68	91
Total	4,740	4,792	4,551	4,568	4,670	4,729	4,845	4,919	4,874	5,185

Source: Bexar County Adopted Budget.

Table 25

Bexar County, Texas
Texas County and District Retirement System
ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Annual Covered Payroll ¹	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Total TCDRS Required Contribution Rate
2010	615,705,829	726,801,815	84.71%	111,095,986	217,066,212	51.18%	10.62%
2011 ³	643,782,380	775,163,006	83.05%	131,380,626	210,826,765	62.32%	10.72%
2012 ⁴	666,871,683	821,494,429	81.18%	154,622,746	213,634,303	72.38%	11.30%
2013 ⁵	718,024,251	869,092,086	82.62%	151,067,835	220,622,466	68.47%	12.38%
2014	758,367,617	904,435,389	83.85%	146,067,772	231,087,684	63.21%	13.31%
2015	796,582,916	973,093,924	81.86%	176,511,008	240,592,521	73.37%	13.18%
2016	1,180,704,918	1,368,562,738	86.27%	187,857,820	251,255,949	74.77%	13.08%
2017	1,265,883,701	1,459,022,626	86.76%	193,138,925	265,871,892	72.64%	13.21%
2018	1,331,347,418	1,543,964,621	86.23%	212,617,203	280,604,553	75.77%	13.61%
2019 ²	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.51%

Note: ¹ The annual covered payroll is based on the employee contribution received by TCDRS for the year ending with the valuation date.

² Fiscal Year 2019 figures will not be available from TCDRS until April or May 2020. In 2019, Commissioners Court adopted an elected contribution rate of 13.61%.

³ Funding information for 2011 may differ from prior year compliance due to plan changes effective January 1, 2013.

⁴ Funding information for 2012 may differ from prior year compliance due to plan changes effective January 1, 2014.

⁵ Funding information for 2013 may differ from prior year compliance due to plan changes effective January 1, 2014.

Table 26

**Bexar County, Texas
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019	
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	\$ 161,131,453,490
Assessed Value of Real Property	\$ 145,776,716,614
Amount of Debt Limit (25% of Assessed Value of Real Property) ^A	\$ 36,444,179,154
Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Debt Applicable	60,310,000
Less: Debt Service Available Funds ¹	
Legal Debt Margin, Bonds Issued under Article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution	\$ 6,031,600
	\$ 36,389,900,754

Year	Debt Limit	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2010	22,867,713,689	34,265,846	22,866,310,393	0.15%
2011	22,463,790,333	32,681,736	22,462,089,487	0.15%
2012	22,641,570,765	31,036,511	22,639,979,029	0.14%
2013	23,084,641,277	29,321,566	23,083,557,632	0.13%
2014	24,444,710,084	27,292,098	24,417,417,986	0.11%
2015	24,781,567,617	24,691,199	24,756,876,418	0.10%
2016	28,331,876,690	22,661,612	24,758,906,005	0.08%
2017	31,269,427,790	20,612,362	28,311,264,328	0.07%
2018	33,888,607,849	57,315,675	33,831,292,174	0.17%
2019	36,444,179,154	54,278,400	36,389,900,754	0.15%

^A Bonds Issued Under Article 3, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution

The County is authorized under Article 3, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

¹ Amount estimated based on the subsequent year debt requirement assumed to be available from the Debt Service Fund balance of \$85,050,757.

Bonds Issued Under Article 8, Section 9 and Article 11, Section 2 of the Texas Constitution

In addition to unlimited tax bonds the County may issue bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article 8, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a county is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for General Fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Article 722, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. The principal amount of all bonds which may be issued under the provisions of such Statute is limited in the aggregate to 5% of all taxable property. The debt limit under Article 722 is approximately \$8,056,572,675 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at September 30, 2019 of \$1,846,190,000.

Table 27

**Bexar County, Texas
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION
(Unaudited)**

Employment Statistics ¹	2019	2010
Total Employed	932,672	756,594
Total Unemployed	28,647	59,328
Total Labor Force	961,319	815,922
Percent of Unemployment	3.0%	7.3%

Non-agricultural employment by categories²

	2019	Percent	2010	Percent
Natural Resources & Mining	10,400	0.96	3,500	0.41
Construction	57,800	5.33	41,500	4.90
Manufacturing	50,600	4.66	44,800	5.29
Trade/Transportation/Utilities	181,800	16.75	145,000	17.11
Information	20,800	1.92	17,900	2.11
Finance Activities	93,200	8.59	65,600	7.74
Services and Miscellaneous ³	498,900	45.97	365,000	43.07
Government	171,700	15.82	164,100	19.37

CPS Energy ⁴				San Antonio Water System ⁵			
	Electric Customers	Gas Customers	Registered Voters ⁶	Water Connections	Wastewater Connections	Registered Voters ⁶	County
2010	707,509	322,593	844,171	356,546	400,096	844,171	
2011	716,622	324,702	863,759	360,281	405,119	863,759	
2012	728,307	328,300	874,173	365,099	412,275	874,173	
2013	741,467	331,192	892,093	464,957	416,801	912,093	
2014	756,545	334,023	918,912	475,528	424,257	918,912	
2015	771,603	336,645	968,990	482,821	429,609	968,990	
2016	786,455	338,951	1,020,079	488,705	437,460	1,020,079	
2017	804,675	343,754	1,047,963	493,764	442,552	1,047,963	
2018	821,675	347,408	1,091,233	500,024	449,893	1,091,233	
2019	840,750	352,585	1,110,694	511,361	457,618	1,110,694	

Source: ¹ Texas Workforce Commission, Unemployment (LAUS) Report. Employment statistics are presented for the current year and for fiscal year 2010 for a limited ten year presentation. ² The Texas Workforce Commission, LMCI Economic Profiles, San Antonio, MSA Report. ³ Professional & Business Services, Educational & Health Services, Leisure & Hospitality, and Other Services are combined. ⁴ Formerly called City Public Service. ⁵ Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce (San Antonio Region Economic Trends 2005) As of 2006, San Antonio Water System now provides figures for water and wastewater connections separately. ⁶ As of 2013, BeauxMort is now San Antonio Water System District Special Project.

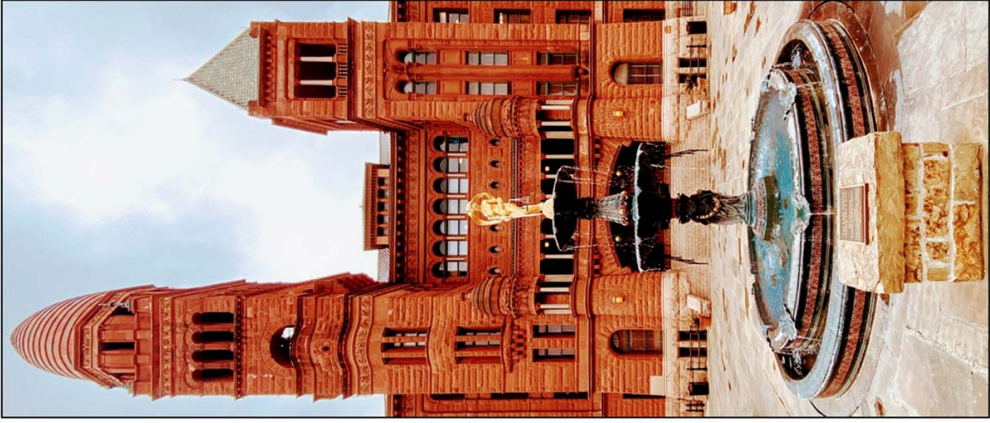


Photo by Adnan Ahmetovic



This page intentionally
left blank

Garza/Gonzalez & Associates

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

The Honorable County Judge and Commissioners
Bexar County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Bexar County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 31, 2020. We did not audit the financial statements of the University Health System (the System), the Cibolo Canyons Special Improvement District (the District), and the Alamo Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority), discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the System, the District, and the Authority, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the System, the District, and the Authority, as described in our report on the County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the District audited by other auditors were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

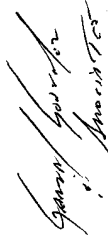
Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the County in a separate letter dated March 31, 2020.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



March 31, 2020

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND
THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT CIRCULAR

The Honorable County Judge and Commissioners
Bexar County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Bexar County, Texas (the County)'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2019. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the County in a separate letter dated March 31, 2020.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

March 31, 2020

Bear County, Texas
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
As of September 30, 2019

Bear County, Texas
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
As of September 30, 2019

Fund/ Agency/ Organization	Grantor/Program Title	CFDA	Grantor or Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fund/ Agency/ Organization	Grantor/Program Title	CFDA	Grantor or Pass-through Grantor's Number	Program Expenditures	Passed Through to Sub-recipients
	FEDERAL FUNDS								
	U.S. Department of Agriculture								
	Passed Through								
100-4001-40534	National School Lunch Program Commodities - Juvenile Probation Total Child Nutrition Cluster	10.555	TX-015-2048	MS1968	Texas Department of State Health Services Children's Justice Act Child Fatality - Review Coordinator Program	93.643	HHS000035700001	55,350	-
	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture								
	U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service								
	Passed Through								
MS1706502301	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Hot Wells County Park	15.916	4801147	MS1968	Texas Center for the Judiciary Children's Justice Act Program	93.643	CJA4-19-48	19,202	-
	Total U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service								
	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services								
	Passed Through								
SA1944	B.C. Adult Treatment Court Collaborative	93.243	6H79T026078-03M002	MS1968	Texas Department of State Health Services Children's Justice Act Child Fatality - Review Coordinator Program	93.643	HHS000035700001	55,350	-
SA1945	Bear County Recovery Partnership Program	93.243	1H79SM063519-03S1	MS1968	Texas Center for the Judiciary Children's Justice Act Program	93.643	CJA4-19-48	19,202	-
SA2045	Bear County Recovery Partnership Program	93.243	1H79SM063519-04	JPT190303	Texas Juvenile Probation Commission Title IV-E, Foster Care	93.658	TJJD-E-2019-015	103,955	-
SA1946	Bear County Baby Court	93.243	1H79T01081936-01	100-1300-40563	Texas Department of Family and Protective Services Title IV-E, Legal Services	93.658	23939524	81,851	-
	Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services								
	U.S. Department of Homeland Security								
	Passed Through								
100-4001-40561	Texas Attorney General Child Support Enforcement Program	93.563	14-C3048	100-5070-40526	Texas Department of Public Safety's Division of Emergency Management	97.067	16TX-EMPG-0615	69,788	-
100-4001-41004	Title IV-D - Community Supervision Title IV-D - Child Support Enforcement	93.563	12-C3014	CJ1726	Texas Governor's Office Bear County Regional Preparedness & Resilience Project (09/01/2017 - 08/31/2019)	97.067	29643-02	18,599	-
	Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security								
	Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs								
	Community Energy Assn Services								
CEAP18102	CEAP18 - CEAP Program Services	93.568	58180002771	CJ1822	Bear County Regional Preparedness & Resilience Project (09/01/2017 - 08/31/2019)	97.067	29643-03	48,967	-
CEAP18103	CEAP18 - Training/Travel Allowance	93.568	58180002771	CJ1823	Bear County WMD / Hazmat Team Bioscience, WMD / Hazmat Liaison	97.067	36627-01	59,379	-
CEAP18105	CEAP18 - CEAP "Assurance IR"	93.568	58180002771	CJ1824	Bear County WMD / Hazmat Team Bioscience, WMD / Hazmat Liaison	97.067	36780-01	49,800	-
CEAP18106	CEAP18 - Utility Assistance Program	93.568	58180002771	CJ1830	Bear County - Interoperable Communications Project	97.067	31449-03	25,000	-
CEAP18199	CEAP18 - CEAP Administration	93.568	58180002771	CJ1831	Bear County - Tactical Post Blast Scene Exploitation & Analysis	97.067	36636-01	52,629	-
CEAP19102	CEAP19 - CEAP Program Services	93.568	58190002971	CJ1832	Mobile Video Surveillance System Zamro Shelter Systems	97.067	36726-01	29,868	-
CEAP19103	CEAP19 - Training/Travel Allowance	93.568	58190002971					59,959	-
CEAP19105	CEAP19 - CEAP "Assurance 19"	93.568	58190002971					513,122	-
CEAP19106	CEAP19 - Utility Assistance Program	93.568	58190002971						
CEAP19199	CEAP19 - CEAP Administration	93.568	58190002971						
	Total U.S. Department of Housing and Community Affairs								
	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development								
	Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement Grants Cluster								
CD10	Community Development Block Grant 2009	14.218		CD10	Community Development Block Grant 2009	14.218	B-09-1C-48-0500	291	291
CD11/ 120-C10	Community Development Block Grant 2010	14.218		CD11/ 120-C10	Community Development Block Grant 2010	14.218	B-10-1C-48-0500	47,355	47,355
CD12/ 120-C11	Community Development Block Grant 2011	14.218		CD12/ 120-C11	Community Development Block Grant 2011	14.218	B-11-1C-48-0500	200	200
CD13	Community Development Block Grant 2012	14.218		CD13	Community Development Block Grant 2012	14.218	B-12-1C-48-0500	9,510	9,510
CD14	Community Development Block Grant 2013	14.218		CD14	Community Development Block Grant 2013	14.218	B-13-1C-48-0500	23,895	23,895
CD15	Community Development Block Grant 2014	14.218		CD15	Community Development Block Grant 2014	14.218	B-14-1C-48-0500	8,145	8,145
CD16	Community Development Block Grant 2015	14.218		CD16	Community Development Block Grant 2015	14.218	B-15-1C-48-0500	322,956	322,956
CD17	Community Development Block Grant 2016	14.218		CD17	Community Development Block Grant 2016	14.218	B-16-1C-48-0500	403,618	403,618
CD18	Community Development Block Grant 2017	14.218		CD18	Community Development Block Grant 2017	14.218	B-17-1C-48-0500	651,656	651,656
CD19	Community Development Block Grant 2018	14.218		CD19	Community Development Block Grant 2018	14.218	B-18-1C-48-0500	1,171,633	1,171,633
	Total Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement Grants Cluster							3,042,496	2,639,259

Bear County, Texas
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
As of September 30, 2019

Fund/ Agency/ Organization	Grantor/Program Title	CFDA	Grantor or Pass-through Grantor's Number	Passed Through to Sub-recipients	Program Expenditures	Passed Through to Sub-recipients
HM03	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2002	14.239	M02-UC-48-0500	42	42	-
HM05	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2004	14.239	M04-UC-48-0500	35,774	35,774	-
HM06	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2005	14.239	M05-UC-48-0500	23,668	23,668	-
HM07	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2006	14.239	M06-UC-48-0500	564	564	-
HM08	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2007	14.239	M07-UC-48-0500	30,144	30,144	-
HM09	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2008	14.239	M08-UC-48-0500	31,894	31,894	-
HM10	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2009	14.239	M09-UC-48-0500	12,597	12,597	-
HM12	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2011	14.239	M11-UC-48-0500	4,068	4,068	-
HM13	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2012	14.239	M12-UC-48-0500	2,990	2,990	-
HM14	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2013	14.239	M13-UC-48-0500	32,625	32,625	-
HM15	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2014	14.239	M14-UC-48-0500	9,855	9,855	-
HM16	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2015	14.239	M15-UC-48-0500	5,170	5,170	-
HM17	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2016	14.239	M16-UC-48-0500	45,119	45,119	-
HM18	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2017	14.239	M18-UC-48-0500	387,819	387,819	-
HM19	HOME Investment Partnership Agreement - 2018	14.239	M19-UC-48-0500	572,981	572,981	-
ESG18	Emergency Solutions Grant Program - 2017 (HESG)	14.231	E-17-UC-48-0500	197,779	181,603	-
ESG19	Emergency Solutions Grant Program - 2087 (HESG)	14.231	E-17-UC-48-0500	186,777	181,628	-
	Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			4,621,704	4,148,499	-
100-9999-40522	U.S. Department of Justice					
JA17	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP)	16.606	2019-AP-BX-0063	-	183,362	-
JA18	Justice Assistance Grant - 2016	16.738	2016-DJ-BX-0205	-	53,096	-
JA19	Justice Assistance Grant - 2017	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0847	272,594	551,232	-
DJ1903	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF)	16.XXX	2018-DJ-BX-0415	-	75,135	-
	Empty Tool Box		SW-TXW-0849	-	22,532	-
DJ1904	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF)	16.XXX	SW-TXW-0819	-	18,338	-
DJ1905	Adoptive City Shelters	16.579	N/A	-	58,505	-
DJ1906	U.S. Marshals Service - Sheriff	16.XXX	N/A	-	21,274	-
DJ1908	Bear County Forensic Pathology Fellowship Program	16.560	2017-DN-BX-0147	-	67,703	-
DJ1909	MIND (Make It Next of Direction) Court	16.745	2015-MO-BX-0004	2,607	82,747	-
DJ1902	Bear County Women's Mental Health Court	16.885	2018-MO-BX-0028	87,484	157,298	-
DJ1706	Bear County Felony Drug Court Discretionary Grant	16.885	2016-DC-BX-0013	-	119,196	-
DJ1807	Bear County DWI Court	16.885	2017-DC-BX-0039	-	16,783	-
DJ1908	Bear County Family Drug Court	16.885	2018-DC-BX-0052	-	28,280	-
DJ1912	Bear County Juvenile Drug Court Enhancement Project	16.838	2018-AR-BX-0052	-	721	-
DJ1913700101	Bear County Opioid Prevention and Intervention Program	16.838	N/A	-	3,687	-
DJ1811	ATF Task Force	16.838	N/A	-	2,024	-
DJ1911	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement (OCDETF) - Saltillo	16.838	SW-TXW-0867	3,190	14,596	-
DJ19123230001	Bear County Re-Entry Program	16.812	2018-CZ-BX-0018	10,094	8,646	-
DJ1914	FBI - San Antonio Public Border Corruption Task Force	16.838	197-SA-C48747-12	2,871	818	-
DJ1915	FBI - San Antonio Child Exploitation Task Force	16.838	31E-SA-C07341-SMODU	-	-	-
DJ1916	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement (OCDETF) - Toy Soldiers	16.838	N/A	-	-	-
DJ1917	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement (OCDETF) - False Start	16.838	N/A	-	-	-
DJ2002	Organized Crime Drug Enforcement (OCDETF) - False Start	16.838	N/A	-	-	-
DJ2004	SA PD HDTA (DEA)	16.838	N/A	-	-	-
	Passed Through					
CJ1821	Texas Governor's Office	16.588	35957-01	97,193	97,193	-
CJ1921	Human Trafficking Unit Program	16.588	35957-02	10,107	10,107	-
CJ1720	Human Trafficking Unit Program	16.575	27612-04	266,624	266,624	-
CJ1710	New Life Project	16.575	30512-01	142,931	142,931	-
CJ1818	Bear County PEARLS Court	16.575	32476-02	344,980	344,980	-
CJ1629	Victim Assistance Early Intervention	16.575	32507-01	353,464	353,464	-
CJ1804	Building Capacity - Drop-In Program	16.575	37940-01	15,823	15,823	-
	First Responder Mental Health Resiliency Program					
	Texas Attorney General					
OA192201	Access and Visitation Program - Title IV-D	93.597	17-C0128	65,793	65,793	-
OA202201	Access and Visitation Program - Title IV-D	93.597	17-C0128	5,924	5,924	-
OA1930230001	FY19 Intersect Crimes Against Children	16.543	1994904	-	9,425	-
	Total U.S. Department of Justice			2,713,121	702,731	-

Bexar County, Texas
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
Year Ended September 30, 2019

Bexar County, Texas
 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
 As of September 30, 2019

Fund/ Agency/ Organization	Grantor/Program Title	CFDA	Grantor or Pass-through Grantor's Number	Program Expenditures	Passed Through to Subscriptions
	<u>Texas Attorneys General</u>			90,723	90,723
	Texas Automated Victim Notification- VINE FY2019	N/A	1989441		
	Total Texas Attorney General			90,723	90,723
	<u>Texas Department of State Health Services</u>				
	Passed Through				
D11731230001	Texas State University - San Marcos	N/A	N/A	1,374	-
	Tobacco Enforcement Program - Tobacco Compliance	N/A	N/A		
D11931230001	Tobacco Enforcement Program - Tobacco Compliance	N/A	N/A	13,012	-
	- Sheriff Office				
	Total Texas Department of State Health Services			14,386	-
MS1867	<u>Texas Health and Human Services Commission</u>				
	Texas Veterans + Family Alliance Grant Program	N/A	HHS000125400002	42,701	-
	Passed through				
MS1901	Texas Department of Family Protective Services	N/A	24358716	372,908	-
	Early Intervention Program for Toddler;				
	Baby Court Services				
MS2001	Early Intervention Program for Toddler;	N/A	24358716	26,258	-
	Baby Court Services				
	Total Texas Health and Human Services Commission			441,868	-
	<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>				
	Passed Through				
MS1906230001	City of San Antonio	N/A	ABTPA 608-19-SFD0000	88,785	-
MS2004	Regional Cities Team	N/A	N/A	9,924	-
	Regional Auto Crimes Team				
	Total Texas Department of Transportation			98,709	-
100-4001-00555	<u>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</u>				
	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	N/A	N/A	22,699	-
	Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			22,699	-
MS1965490401	<u>Texas Indirect Defense Commission</u>				
	FY18 Discretionary Grant - Early Representation of	N/A	212-68-004	58,127	-
	Defendants with Mental Illness				
MS1966	Indirect Defense Research and Evaluation	N/A	19-TS-015	14,119	14,119
100-4001-00594	FY17 Formula Grant Program	N/A	N/A	1,919,280	-
	Total Texas Indirect Defense Commission			1,992,026	14,119
MS1706502301	<u>Texas Parks and Wildlife</u>				
	Hot Wells County Park	N/A	4801147	20,717	-
	Total Texas Parks & Wildlife			20,717	-
MS1812470601	<u>Texas Veterans Commission</u>				
	Veteran Texas Commission - General Assistance	N/A	YTC_18_0595	199,138	-
MS1912470601	Veteran Texas Commission - General Assistance	N/A	YTC19-024	47,658	-
MS1811390101	Veteran Texas Commission- Veterans Treatment	N/A	YTC_18_0594	(34)	-
	Felony Court FY2018 - 2019				
MS1813490001	Veteran Texas Commission- Veterans Mental Health	N/A	VMH_18_0572	1,188	-
	FY2018 - 2019				
	Total Texas Veterans Commission			247,950	-
	Total State Funds			6,175,700	14,119
	Total Federal and State Funds			\$ 26,255,161	\$ 6,687,178

1. GENERAL
 The accompanying schedule presents the activity of the federal and state award programs of Bexar County, Texas (the "County"), except for the federal and state award programs for the System and the Authority, the discretely presented component units of the County, which have been excluded. The System and the Authority are audited by other auditors and separate reports are issued for compliance with federal and/or state requirements. The County's reporting entity is defined in Note A.1. to the County's basic financial statements.

2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
 The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. All federal and state grant funds were accounted for in the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund or various special revenue funds included within the "Nonmajor Governmental Funds" column in the governmental funds financial statements. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. Statements of Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used in the governmental funds financial statements. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available) and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for un-matured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal and state grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and accordingly, when such funds are received in advance, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned. Expenditures for some programs are not specifically attributable to the federal revenue source and are shown on the schedule in amount equal to the federal and/or state revenue.

3. INDIRECT COST
 Indirect costs are those that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned directly to Federal awards and other activities as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. The County has elected to charge only direct costs to state and federal programs.

4. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES RELATED TO COMPLIANCE
 The County participates in numerous state and federal grant programs that are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required, and the collectability of any related receivable at September 30, 2019 may be impaired.

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Year Ended September 30, 2019

SECTION I -- SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

<i>Financial Statements</i>	
Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes ___ No <u>X</u>
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes ___ None Reported <u>X</u>
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	Yes ___ No <u>X</u>

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs: Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes ___ No <u>X</u>
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes ___ None Reported <u>X</u>
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	Yes ___ No <u>X</u>

Identification of Major Programs

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal or State Program
Federal	
14.239	Home Investment Partnerships Program
93.563	Child Support Enforcement Program: Title IV-D - Community Supervision
93.568	Title IV-D - Child Support Enforcement Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
State	
N/A	State Indigent Defense Program
N/A	Early Intervention Program for Toddler: Baby Court Services

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Year Ended September 30, 2019

SECTION I -- SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS (Continued)

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	
Federal - \$750,000	
State - \$300,000	
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	<u>X</u> Yes ___ No

SECTION II --- FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

There are no financial statement findings required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* for the year ended September 30, 2019.

SECTION III --- FEDERAL AND STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There are no federal or state award findings and questioned costs required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) for the year ended September 30, 2019.

SECTION IV --- PRIOR YEAR FEDERAL AND STATE AWARD FINDINGS

There are no prior year federal or state award findings for the year ended September 30, 2019.

APPENDIX D

Forms of Opinions of Bond Counsel

(this page intentionally left blank)

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

\$26,365,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2020A

We have acted as bond counsel for Bexar County, Texas (the “Issuer”), in connection with an issue of bonds described as follows:

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020A, dated August 15, 2020 (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds mature, bear interest, are subject to redemption and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the order adopted by the Commissioners Court of the Issuer authorizing their issuance and an approval certificate executed pursuant to the authority delegated in such order (together, the “Order”).

We have represented the Issuer as its bond counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of certified proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Capitalized terms used herein otherwise defined, have the meanings set forth in the Order.

In our capacity as bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the Bonds which contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the Issuer, a certain escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) between the Issuer and BOKF, NA, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”); a report (the “Report”) of Ritz & Associates, P.A. (the “Verification Agent”), regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations and verifying the sufficiency of the deposits made with the Escrow Agent for the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations; customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the Issuer and other public officials and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. We also have analyzed such laws, regulations, guidance, documents and other materials as we have deemed necessary to render the opinions herein. Moreover, we have examined executed Bond No. T-1 of this issue.

In providing the opinions set forth herein, we have relied on representations and certifications of the Issuer and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the

Bracewell LLP

T: +1.210.226.1166 F: +1.800.404.3970
300 Convent Street, Suite 2700, San Antonio, Texas 78205-3723
bracewell.com

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

Page 2

knowledge of the Issuer and such parties, which we have not independently verified. In addition, we have assumed for purposes of this opinion continuing compliance with the covenants in the Order, including, but not limited to, covenants relating to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. We have further relied upon the Report regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations.

Based on such examination, it is our opinion that:

(A) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer;

(B) A continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, has been levied on all taxable property in the Issuer and pledged irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(C) Firm banking and financial arrangements have been made for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and, therefore, the Refunded Obligations are deemed to be fully paid and no longer outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from the funds provided therefor in the Escrow Agreement; and

(D) Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In addition, interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally, and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to the amount of interest on the Bonds or any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds. Further, in the event that the representations of the Issuer and other parties are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete or the Issuer fails to comply with the covenants of the Order, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of the original delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Our opinions are based on existing law and our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof and may be affected by certain actions that may be taken or omitted on a later date. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions, and this opinion letter may not be relied upon in connection with any changes to the law or facts, or actions taken or omitted, after the date hereof.

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

\$228,510,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS,
TAXABLE SERIES 2020B

We have represented Bexar County, Texas (the “Issuer”), as its bond counsel in connection with an issue of bonds described as follows:

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020B, dated August 15, 2020 (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds mature, bear interest, are subject to redemption and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the order adopted by the Commissioners Court of the Issuer authorizing their issuance and an approval certificate executed pursuant to the authority delegated in such order (together, the “Order”).

We have represented the Issuer as its bond counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of certified proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the Issuer’s Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

In our capacity as bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the Bonds, on which we have relied in giving our opinion. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the Issuer; an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) between the Issuer and BOKF, NA, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”); a report (the “Report”) of Ritz & Associates, P.A. (the “Verification Agent”), regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations and verifying the sufficiency of the deposits made with the Escrow Agent for the defeasance of the obligations being refunded (the “Refunded Obligations”); customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the Issuer and other public officials and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. We also have analyzed such laws, regulations, guidance, documents and other materials as we have deemed necessary to render the opinions herein. Moreover, we have examined executed Bond No. T-1 of this issue.

Bracewell LLP

T: +1.210.226.1166 F: +1.800.404.3970
300 Convent Street, Suite 2700, San Antonio, Texas 78205-3723
bracewell.com

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

Page 2

In providing the opinions set forth herein, we have relied on representations and certifications of the Issuer and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the Issuer and such parties, which we have not independently verified. In addition, we have assumed for purposes of this opinion continuing compliance with the covenants in the Order. We have further relied upon the Report regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations.

Based on such examination, it is our opinion that:

(A) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer;

(B) A continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, has been levied on all taxable property in the Issuer and pledged irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

(C) Firm banking and financial arrangements have been made for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and, therefore, the Refunded Obligations are deemed to be fully paid and no longer outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from the funds provided therefor in the Escrow Agreement.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally, and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

We note that the Issuer has taken no action with respect to qualification of interest on the Bonds as excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. As such, interest on the Bonds is includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to the amount of interest on the Bonds or any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds.

Our opinions are based on existing law and our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof and may be affected by certain actions that may be taken or omitted on a later date. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions, and this opinion letter may not be relied upon in connection with any changes to the law or facts, or actions taken or omitted, after the date hereof.

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

\$59,255,000
BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS
FLOOD CONTROL TAX REFUNDING BONDS,
TAXABLE SERIES 2020

We have represented Bexar County, Texas (the “Issuer”), as its bond counsel in connection with an issue of bonds described as follows:

BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS FLOOD CONTROL TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020, dated August 15, 2020 (the “Bonds”).

The Bonds mature, bear interest, are subject to redemption and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the order adopted by the Commissioners Court of the Issuer authorizing their issuance and an approval certificate executed pursuant to the authority delegated in such order (together, the “Order”).

We have represented the Issuer as its bond counsel for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of certified proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the Issuer’s Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

In our capacity as bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the Bonds, on which we have relied in giving our opinion. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the Issuer; an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) between the Issuer and BOKF, NA, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”); a report (the “Report”) of Ritz & Associates, P.A. (the “Verification Agent”), regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations and verifying the sufficiency of the deposits made with the Escrow Agent for the defeasance of the obligations being refunded (the “Refunded Obligations”); customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the Issuer and other public officials and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. We also have analyzed such laws, regulations, guidance, documents and other materials as we have deemed necessary to render the opinions herein. Moreover, we have examined executed Bond No. T-1 of this issue.

Bracewell LLP

T: +1.210.226.1166 F: +1.800.404.3970
300 Convent Street, Suite 2700, San Antonio, Texas 78205-3723
bracewell.com

BRACEWELL

August 26, 2020

Page 2

In providing the opinions set forth herein, we have relied on representations and certifications of the Issuer and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the Issuer and such parties, which we have not independently verified. In addition, we have assumed for purposes of this opinion continuing compliance with the covenants in the Order. We have further relied upon the Report regarding the mathematical accuracy of certain computations.

Based on such examination, it is our opinion that:

(A) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer;

(B) A continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, has been levied on all taxable property in the Issuer and pledged irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

(C) Firm banking and financial arrangements have been made for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and, therefore, the Refunded Obligations are deemed to be fully paid and no longer outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from the funds provided therefor in the Escrow Agreement.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally, and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

We note that the Issuer has taken no action with respect to qualification of interest on the Bonds as excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. As such, interest on the Bonds is includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to the amount of interest on the Bonds or any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds.

Our opinions are based on existing law and our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof and may be affected by certain actions that may be taken or omitted on a later date. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions, and this opinion letter may not be relied upon in connection with any changes to the law or facts, or actions taken or omitted, after the date hereof.

**Co-Financial Advisory Services
Provided By:**

 **SAMCO** Capital

and



**Capital
Markets**